JSL:2017:
October 17, 2017

BSE Limited
1st Floor, New Trading Ring,
Rotunda Building, P J Towers,
Dalal Street, Fort, Mumbai – 400 001
022 - 2272 3121, 2037, 2041,
3719, 2039, 2272 2061
corp.relations@bseindia.com

Security Code No.: 532508

National Stock Exchange of India Ltd.
Exchange Plaza, 5th Floor,
Plot no. C/1, G Block
Bandra-Kurla Complex, Bandra(E),
Mumbai-400051
022 -2659 8237, 8238, 8347, 8348
cmlist@nse.co.in

Security Code No. : JSL

Sub: Intimation under Regulation 34(1) of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015.

Dear Sirs,

In compliance with Regulation 34(1) of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 ("Listing Regulations"), we are submitting herewith the approved and adopted Annual Report of Jindal Stainless Limited for the financial year 2016-17.

Please acknowledge receipt.

Thanking you,

Yours faithfully,
for **Jindal Stainless Limited**

JINDAL STAINLESS LIMITED

(Sunil Yadav)
Company Secretary

CORPORATE OFFICE

Jindal Centre
12, Bhikaiji Cama Place, New Delhi - 110066, India
Phone : +91 - 011 - 26188345 - 60
Fax : +91 - 011 - 26170691, 26161271
Email : info@jindalstainless.com
Websites: www.jindalstainless.com, www.jslstainless.com

REGISTERED OFFICE

O.P. Jindal Marg,
Hisar - 125 005 (Haryana), India
Phone : 01662 - 222471-83
Fax : 01662 - 220499
Email : info@jindalstainless.com
Email for Investors : investorcare@jindalstainless.com

MANUFACTURING FACILITIES

ODISHA

Kalinga Nagar Industrial Complex, Duburi
Dist. Jajpur - 755 026, Odisha, India
Phone : +91 - 6726 - 266031 - 33
Fax : +91 - 6726 - 266006
Email : info@jindalstainless.com

INDONESIA

Kawasan Industry Maspion, Maspion Unit-V
Desa Sukomylyo-Manyar, Gresik - 61151, Surabaya
jawa Timur - Indonesia
Phone : +62 31 3959588
Fax : +62 31 3959666
Email : info.indonesia@jindalstainless.com

JSL
JINDAL STAINLESS
Shaping a Stainless World

JSL
JINDAL STAINLESS
Shaping a Stainless World

IMPROVING LIVES



ANNUAL REPORT 2016-17
JINDAL STAINLESS LIMITED

WHAT'S INSIDE



CORPORATE PROFILE

Vision & Mission	02
Founding Principles	04
From the Chairman's Desk	06
JSL Highlights	07
New Product Applications	09
Infrastructure Facilities	11
Product Basket	12
Harnessing the Power of IT	16
Awards & Accolades	17
Unleashing People Power	18



STATUTORY REPORTS

Notice for AGM	30
Directors Report	38
Corporate Governance Report	66
Management Discussion & Analysis	80



SUSTAINABLE INITIATIVES

Philosophy of Sustainable Development	20
CSR Activities	23



FINANCIAL REPORTS

Independent Auditor's Report	88
Balance Sheet	94
P&L Statements	96
Cash Flow Statements	98
Notes to Financial Statements	100
Consolidated Financial Statements	156

VISION

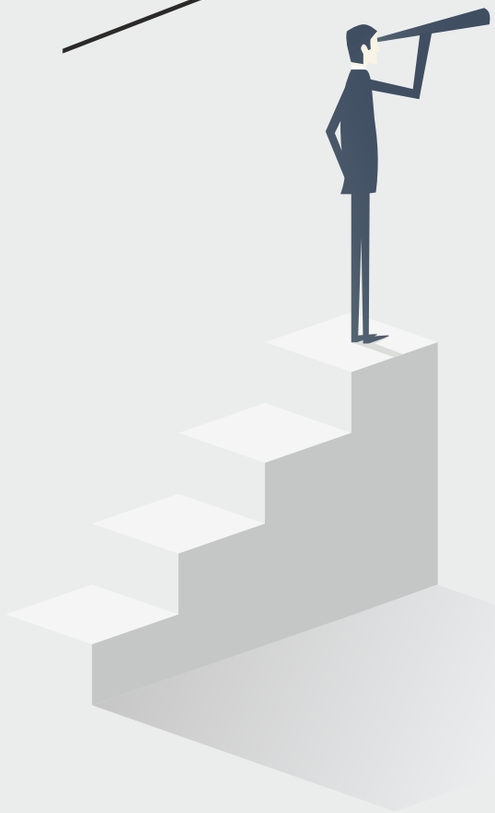
Improving lives
through trustworthy
and innovative
stain-less solutions

Improving Lives
We will strive to improve lives of all our stakeholders (customers, suppliers, employees, shareholders and communities) and environment

Through Trustworthy
We will strive to be the most trusted and respected organization in the way we conduct ourselves with our employees, suppliers, shareholders, customers and communities and reflect our core of being truly stainless

And Innovative
We will always work towards innovating for better, be it processes, practices, solutions, delivering value added and innovative solutions to the world in our areas of work

Stain-less Solutions
We will strive to provide total solutions to our customers with reliable pre and post sale services and advisory. We will educate communities on properties (strong, versatile, corrosion resistant) and use of stainless steel and encourage downstream industries



MISSION

To be a leading stainless steel company in the world

Forging reliable relationships with customers, suppliers, employees and all other stakeholders

Building strong capabilities driving innovative practices, high quality and competitive solutions

Leading Stainless Steel Company In The World
We will strive to be amongst the top stainless steel players in the world by increasing our capacity and its utilization resulting in revenue and net profit growth

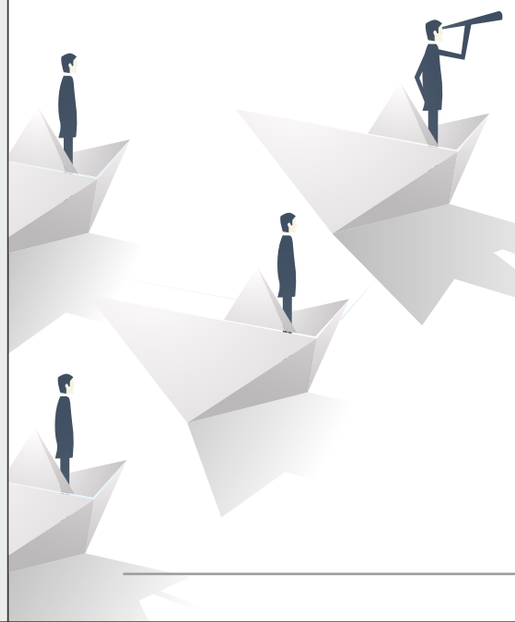
Reliable Relationships With Customers, Suppliers and All Other Stakeholders
We will build long lasting relationships and uphold our commitment to the highest standards thereby becoming preferred choice for our customers, suppliers and stakeholders

Strong Capabilities
We will build or buy appropriate technology, focus on research & development and develop people capabilities

Innovative Practices
We will evolve best in-class innovative practices (business, manufacturing and people) to help our customers, suppliers, employees, shareholders and communities

High Quality
We will strive to offer stainless steel products and services of the highest quality that is required

Competitive Solutions
We will strive to provide agile, cost competitive and efficient stainless steel solutions to our customers; giving us an edge over our competitors



FOUNDING PRINCIPLES



Shri O.P. Jindal
August 7,1930 - March 31, 2005
Founder - O.P. Jindal Group

The life of Shri O.P. Jindal can be encapsulated in three words: Courage, Conviction and Compassion. An uninstructed engineering genius, whose passion for machines was visible from early childhood. This passion went on to assume iconic proportions when coupled with a vision of a self reliant India.

Shri O.P. Jindal devoted his entire life to realise his vision of a self-sustained economy through industrial development, the first seed of which was sown in 1952 with a manufacturing unit in Howrah to make pipe bends and sockets. From there, he moved on to manufacturing of steel buckets and steel pipes, and finally, to establishing a fully integrated stainless steel plant. Today, the company boasts fully integrated operations, providing for the stainless steel requirements of myriad and various specialised grades. It is our honour and pride to expand the canvas of his imagination and nurture the dream he so fondly held.

At JSL, we continue to draw inspiration from the largeness of his spirit and wisdom. His kinship for workers, his commitment to the larger common good and his gusto for entrepreneurship remain core to our way of being. His mettle shines in the very metal we produce. Absolutely stainless.

At JSL, we continue to draw inspiration from the largeness of his spirit and wisdom. His kinship for workers, his commitment to the larger common good and his gusto for entrepreneurship remain core to our way of being.



Smt. Savitri Devi Jindal
Chairperson Emeritus

Jindal Stainless Limited (JSL) is committed towards inclusive growth and development in a sustainable manner and looks at 'Shared Value' through the prism of 'Beyond Business'. The activities being undertaken are aligned with what has been prescribed under Schedule VII of the Companies Act, 2013 with projects being undertaken after carrying out a detailed base line survey and assessing needs of communities ensuring the 'Bottom up' approach. The focus of all initiatives is enshrined in the corporate vision statement -improving lives through trustworthy and innovative stain-less solutions.

It gives me immense pleasure to share that despite major hurdles and challenges faced by the company, JSL serves the society with servitude fulfilling the dreams of the architect, Late Shri O. P. Jindal ji, who during his lifetime served people with great humility.

I am particularly happy to note that the farmers are being encouraged to double their income through innovative ways, and I wish this new and impactful initiative all the success.

I am also sanguine with the effort directed towards projects on women empowerment because it is my belief that by 'empowering a woman you empower a family and in turn empower society'. Our innovative projects around education and skill development have transformed the lives of these women, imparting enough confidence in them together with financial independence. The women self help groups, which have been created in the remote areas of Odisha, primarily because of their empowerment, are now engaged in micro credit activities and are taking loans from large and small banks.

The steady growth of 'Project ASMITA', with the opening of a boutique managed by the community women, has given a 'voice' to the rural women and showcases their prowess in entrepreneurial development. Such case studies and stories need to be shared and replicated across geographies. This project with a small number of women, has trained other women in various technical processes ranging, from sourcing product design to product development and marketing. Such processes are great indicators in explaining project outcomes. Besides, 'Project SAHAJ', a mini sanitary napkins manufacturing unit managed by a Self Help Group, is a great example of promoting good health and hygiene practices amongst women in the community.

I am sure with the model of 'pursuing with excellence', JSL under the guidance of the CMD, Shri Ratan Jindal, will continue to go from strength to strength along with being a Socially Responsible Corporate.

I am particularly happy to note that the farmers are being encouraged to double their income through innovative ways and I wish this new and impactful initiative all the success.

CHAIRMAN SPEAKS



Ratan Jindal
Chairman & Managing Director

Dear Shareholders,

The financial year 2016-17 marks a milestone in the journey of Jindal Stainless Limited (JSL); for the company declared net profit for the first time in its history. It's a story of turnaround for JSL. Ever since the commencement JSL operations in Jajpur, Odisha in 2011, the company has come a long way in stabilising and continuously improving performance on all fronts. Our teething problems are behind us, and JSL has set the ball rolling for profitable growth.

Our turnaround is evidenced both in our operational and financial success. For the first time, the plant reached a capacity utilization level close to 90%, by producing about 7.3 lakh tonnes of stainless steel. This is a marked improvement over FY 2015-16 capacity utilization of 75% with a production level of about 6 lakh tonnes. JSL's standalone gross revenue for the financial year ended on 31st March, 2017 increased by about 27% over FY 16, from Rs 7,028 crore to Rs 8,957 crore. Our earnings before depreciation, interest, exceptional items and taxes (EBIDTA) nearly doubled to Rs 1107 crore as compared to Rs 521 crore in FY 15-16, a jump of 112%. Your company has shown a net profit of Rs 58 crore as against a loss of Rs 559 crore in FY 15-16.

JSL was able to tide over difficulties in the preceding couple of years with the active support and collaboration of our consortium of lenders and bankers. We owe them a debt of gratitude for their backing in all ways possible. They approved our Asset Monetisation Plan (AMP), which resulted in creation of three new companies. Apart from financial balancing, the AMP also helped improve our product offering and operations.

Our success can chiefly be ascribed to a multi-pronged improvement strategy, driven by a force of motivated and talented employees. Progress made in logistics, operations, sourcing, energy efficiency and financial leverage worked in tandem to bring about a complete transformation. During the year, we commissioned a railway siding within the plant to lower freight costs and dependence on local transporters. This, in turn, led to faster movement of raw materials and finished goods. Internal improvements, such as higher yields, increased power savings and better packaging, met the twin goals of cost optimisation and customer delight. Our foray into critical strategic sectors such as nuclear fusion reactors and oil & gas expanded our footprint in the Indian and global markets. A conducive local environment in Jajpur, Odisha played an instrumental and harmonious role in effecting such growth.

Policies of Odisha Mining Corporation Ltd for chrome ore have to be conducive for the development of ferro-chrome industry. Currently, the units suffer due to non-availability of sufficient chrome ore, as well as frequent volatility in prices. Furthermore, shortage of coal puts pressure on power generation and pushes up power costs. In the past few months, coal prices have also gone up, adversely affecting the health of power plants. We are hopeful to find solutions to these issues with the support of authorities concerned.

The Indian stainless steel sector is slated to grow at a compound annual growth rate of 7.5% over the next decade. Sectors like ART (Automobile, Railway & Transportation), ABC (Architecture, Building & Construction), process industry and defence are expected to fuel growth in the stainless steel industry. While the future prospects are teeming with opportunities, there remain concerns over low priced and substandard imports from countries like China. Measures taken by the Government of India to check dumping have been rendered ineffective as importers are finding new ways to sidestep laws.

Challenges notwithstanding, JSL is prepared to meet the future head-on. Our tireless efforts to maximise operational efficiency will continue in full steam. We are prepared to enhance our capacity of cold-rolled products to further improve customer expectations. I am confident that our capable soldiers would continue to generate value for all our stakeholders.

Future will belong to new ideas and new technologies. It will belong to those who will be able to predict the direction of growth and customize their offerings to aid that process. Speed & innovation will be the two integral pillars for any business to expand its horizon whilst retaining its base. I am confident that JSL will meet and surpass all expectations as we go ahead. The company has embarked on a new journey to realize our Vision -Improving lives through trustworthy and innovative stain-less solution. I am confident that this vision will find manifestation in the lives of our stakeholders.

With the hope that the best is yet to come, I convey my gratitude to all our stakeholders for their trust and continued support in us.

JSL HIGHLIGHTS

Production Highlights

Steel Melting Shop

2015-2016	6,03,852 MT
2016-2017	**7,22,995 MT**

Plate Finishing Shop

2015-2016	33,082 MT
2016-2017	**46,966 MT**

Ferro Alloys

2015-2016	1,54,309 MT
2016-2017	**2,05,510 MT**

HAPL in CRM

2015-2016	5,33,849 MT
2016-2017	**5,92,113 MT**

CAPL in CRM

2015-2016	3,11,878 MT
2016-2017	**3,44,707 MT**

Key Operational Highlights

Cold Rolling Mill

3.90%
Increase in energy efficiency due to increased capacity utilization

37%
Reduction in carbon footprint by minimizing propane consumption

19%
Rise in finish production due to improvement in productivity

Steel Melting Shop

10%
Reduction in the load of caster bay crane by carrying out in-house roller table extension of caster

Product Plant and Cold Handling Mill

26%
Increase in Coal Tar production

13.31%
Increase in Coal Tar dispatch

19.2%
Increase in COG export mainly due to conversion of fuel from propane to COG at HAPL in CRM
This also resulted in substantial savings on fuel cost.

Ferro Alloys

58092 MT
Liquid Ferro Chrome transferred to SMS

7%
Reduction in fines generation

*All figures are of FY 2016-17 as compared to FY 2015-16

NEW PRODUCT APPLICATIONS

Foraying into Uncharted Routes



Stainless Steel Fuel Tanks

Currently fuel tanks which are fabricated out of aluminised mild steel / galvannealed steel, experience localised flaking off of the coating during welding and fabrication process. At these flaked off regions, the fuel comes in direct contact with the mild steel substrate and initiates the corrosion process. The corroded iron particles gradually clog the fuel tank nozzles, thereby necessitating frequent repair and cleaning of the fuel tanks.

Stainless Steel fuel tanks are immune from this problem since the corrosion resistance is provided by its innate chemistry and not through application of any physical coating. Due to its higher strength to weight ratio, Stainless Steel also enables reduction in thickness of the fuel tank components, resulting in weight savings of approximately 25 - 30%.The overall life cycle cost of using Stainless Steel fuel tanks is thereby lower than other alternative materials.

Key Projects:

- 350 litre capacity Stainless Steel fuel tanks being commercialised by Ashok Leyland.
- Stainless steel fuel tanks being developed by Volvo-Eicher Commercial vehicles.
- Stainless Steel fuel tanks being developed for Tata Motors for export vehicles.



Stainless Steel Exhaust systems for Commercial Vehicles

With the implementation of BS 4 emission norms, the particulate matter and NOX emissions in commercial vehicles have to be reduced by 50% each from the BS 3 levels. This mandates usage of after-treatment technologies like EGR or SCR, wherein there is an increase in the operating temperature and injection of corrosive chemicals like urea for SCR. Currently used material like aluminised mild steel are unable to withstand such high temperature and undergo corrosion in contact with urea.

Stainless Steel with its superior corrosion resistance, and higher oxidation and thermal fatigue resistance is the optimal material to be used for fabrication of exhaust systems.

Key Projects:

- Ashok Leyland
- Tata Motors (Heavy Commercial Vehicles)



Stainless Steel Bus Bodies

Bus Bodies having superstructure and inner / outer panels made out of painted mild steel experience severe corrosion, especially in the coastal parts of India. Thus, the entire structure needs to be overhauled after every 3-4 years.

Stainless Steel (SS) with its superior corrosion resistance properties eliminates the need for repair and maintenance. Further, due to its higher strength to weight ratio, it enables reduction in the weight of the bus body by as much as 20%, thereby lowering the fuel consumption and increasing the tyre life. The overall life cycle cost of a stainless steel bus body is therefore significantly lower as compared to alternative materials. Stainless Steel also offers superior fire and crash resistance as compared to other alternative materials.

Stainless Steel components currently used in Bus Bodies are as follows:

- Superstructure
- Outer panels in painted condition
- Inner panels in bright finish stainless steel
- Floors/luggage compartments with SS chequered sheets.
- Grab poles/handrails with Unpainted SS tubes

Key Projects:

- Karnataka State Road Transport Corporation
- Telengana State Road Transport Corporation
- Andhra Pradesh State Road Transport Corporation
- Volvo
- KMS Coaches, Bangalore
- SM Kannappa, Bangalore
- Azad Coaches, Jaipur and Bangalore
- Goa State Road Transport Corporation

INFRASTRUCTURE AND FACILITIES

12,50,000 TPA
Raw Material Handling System

1240 ACRE
Total Land Area

800,000 TPA
Stainless Steel Melting Capacity

950,000 TPA
Hot Rolled Annealing Pickling line

100,000 TPA
Mill Plate Annealing & Pickling

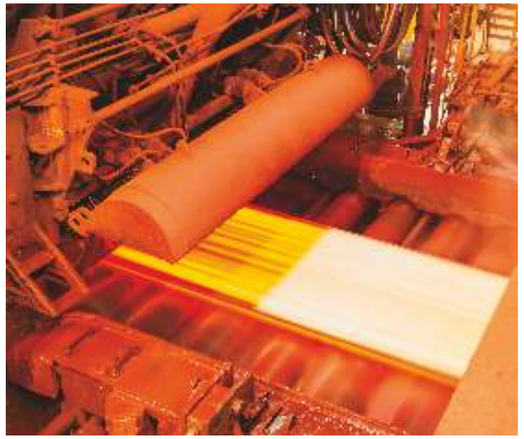
450,000 TPA
Cold Rolled Annealing Pickling line

150,000 TPA
Ferro-Alloys

250 MW
Captive power Plant (Scalable upto 500MW)

PRODUCT BASKET

Stainless steel (SS) is a generic term for a family of corrosion resistant alloy steels containing 10.5% or more chromium. All stainless steels have a tremendous resistance to corrosion. This resistance is due to the naturally occurring chromium-rich oxide film formed on the surface of the steel. Although extremely thin, this invisible, inert film is tightly adherent to the metal and extremely protective in corrosive environment. The film is expeditiously self repairing in nature, and the indentation due to abrasion, cutting or machining is hastily repairable in the presence of oxygen. In addition, stainless steel objects rarely become waste at the end of their useful life as this metal is 100% recyclable. Qualities like low lifecycle cost, high strength to weight ratio, aesthetic brilliance and easy clean ability makes stainless steel the wonder metal for various applications.







Jindal Stainless Limited is the largest stainless steel producer in India with a capacity of 1 MTPA, eventually scalable up to 3.2 MTPA. It is also the largest manufacturer of stainless steel in 200 series, 300 series (including SS 304, SS 316), 400 series and duplex stainless steel grades. Company's manufacturing facility in Jajpur, Odisha, has the state-of-the-art equipment from world's reputed technology suppliers. The facility comprises of 250,000 TPA of Ferro Alloy division with a captive power generation unit of 264 MW. The product range includes Slabs, HR coil, CR coil and Plates.



Slab

Manufacturing Range / Odisha

Product	Max Width (mm)	Thickness (mm)	
		Minimum	Maximum
Slab	1650	160	250



CR Coil

Manufacturing Range / Odisha

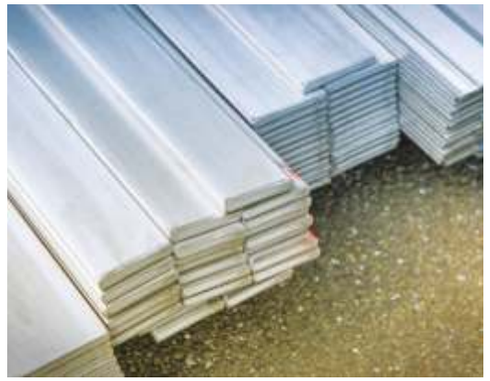
Product	Max Width (mm)	Thickness (mm)	
		Minimum	Maximum
CRAP Coil	1600	0.3	5.0



HR Coil

Manufacturing Range / Odisha

Product	Max Width (mm)	Thickness (mm)	
		Minimum	Maximum
Hot Rolled Coil	1650	2.0	12.7
HRAP Coil / 2E	1650	1.4	1.0



Plates

Manufacturing Range / Odisha

Product	Max Width (mm)	Thickness (mm)	
		Minimum	Maximum
Plates	1620	11	80

Stainless Steel Applications

Stainless Steel Usages

Architecture
Building Construction

Decorative and colour coated Stainless Steel | Street furniture | Escalators, elevators | Claddings | Railings | Gates | Decorative Panels | SS Roofing Sheets | Railway station upgradation | Commercial Complexes | Sculptures & designer items | Home furniture

Automobile
Railway Transport

Bus bodies | Exhaust systems, auto chassis, trims, suspension parts, fuel tanks, catalytic convertors | Railway wagons and coaches | Metro coaches

Process & Engineering

Nuclear grade SS for fuel containment and waste handling | Super critical boilers in power plants | Water treatment and drinking water supply | Desalination applications | Chemicals, petro-chemical & fertilizer plants

Consumer Durables

Washing Machine | Microwave | Refrigerator | Components thereof



Stainless Steel in Plumbing

Stainless steel pipes are being increasingly used for plumbing because stainless steel offers wide range of benefits, with particular importance attached to its hygienic properties, its resistance to corrosion, long life and low maintenance. It does not require painting and blends smoothly with modern interior design. It is also fully recyclable.

Stainless steel often enjoys life cycle cost advantages compared to other materials. Even though the initial costs may be marginally higher for stainless steel plumbing materials, the gap in installed cost is reduced by a fast and more efficient method of jointing. Low maintenance, low system downtime and replacement costs, long life etc. makes stainless steel the most attractive metal when compared to other materials.



Stainless Steel in Chemical Industry

Probably the most demanding industries that use stainless steels are the chemical, processing and oil & gas industries. They have created a large market for stainless tanks, pipes, pumps and valves. One of the first major success stories for 304/316 stainless steel was the storage of dilute nitric acid as it could be used in thinner sections and was more robust than other materials.

SS pipes & tubes exhibit superior corrosion resistance, heat resistance and low-temperature properties & have been used as raw materials that can withstand harsh environments as seen in petroleum, brewery, Sugar, refining, oil & gas industries.



Stainless Steel in Beverage/ Dairy and Food Preparation and Processing

Materials for beverage, dairy and food preparation, processing and storage are required to maintain the integrity of the structure (i.e. to be corrosion resistant and sufficiently robust to withstand their service environment) and to be inert (i.e. to impart neither colour nor flavour to foodstuffs or beverages). Stainless steels are widely used in these applications because they are resistant to corrosion, inert, easily cleaned and sterilised without loss of properties, and can be readily fabricated by a variety of techniques.



Stainless Steels for Application in Automotive and Transport Sectors

Automotive and Transport sectors are making increasing use of stainless steels to reduce weight, improve aesthetics, enhance safety and minimize life cycle cost. Characterized by superior fire and corrosion resistance, they ensure safety and reliability. Since stainless steel exhibits superior combination of high strength, ductility, formability and toughness compared to other metals and alloys, the intrinsic weight of vehicle decreases and its load carrying capacity and fuel efficiency increases. Maintenance cost is naturally lower and stainless steel component at the end of its long life is easily recycled.

Stainless Steel In Architecture, Building & Construction

Stainless steel has been used in architecture, building and construction since its invention. Stainless Steel provides tremendous design flexibility to high profile projects while their strength and resistance to corrosion, wear and fire make them a practical long lasting choice for public and industrial buildings.

Worldwide stainless steels are being used for structural applications ranging from cutting edge architecture to infrastructure. Exceptional structural historical examples include the stainless steel concrete reinforcing bar in Yucatan, Mexico's Progreso Pier (1945); St. Louis, USA's Gateway Arch (1965); and the Louvre Pyramid in Paris, France (1989).



HARNESSING THE POWER OF IT

To ensure highest standards for information security, process planning and data management, Jindal Stainless Limited has designed and implemented world-class next generation IT Infrastructure. The company's consistent efforts towards delivering a robust, seamless and real-time support system ushered some breakthrough developments in the year 2016-17. Amongst such myriad initiatives the major ones are:

G- Suite Mail
From the traditional mailing system we have moved to cloud. With this major upgradation, we now have access to features such as Google Drive, Google Plus, Hangout, etc.

Asset Management System
This includes 'in-plant asset facilitates checking online stock, issue and revocation of asset details, and availability with in-build approval matrix.

In Plant Vehicle Tracking System
Vehicle tracking system for both in-bound and out-bound processes via GPS system with a highly advanced alert system.

Barcode Scanning System
Physical Inventory location on system.

Single Window Operation
Single stoppage verification window for all the bills related to external services.

Next Generation Firewall Upgradation
Providing extended level of access control by monitoring network layer including granular application identification and controlled user based authentication.
Enhancement of Customer Portal: Interactive portal for the valuable customers of JSL where they get a platform for raising the complaints related to product quality.
Implementation of BIS Certification: Product Standardization as per Govt Norms in Feb 2017.

In the journey of continual improvement and excellence, the company's IT team has always pushed the boundaries in succeeding, by delivering efficiently. So far, the expedition has been remarkably seamless. There are miles to go in shaping a stainless world for a digital future. The team's unfailing dedication and zest have always been the reason behind the successful endeavours.







AWARDS & ACCOLADES



17th Annual Greentech Environment GOLD Award in Metal & Mining Sector for the FY 2016-17 for outstanding achievement in Environmental Management.



15th Annual Greentech Safety GOLD Award - 2016 in Metal & Mining Sector, Constituted by Greentech Foundation, New Delhi.



"Rashtra Vibhushan AwardTM, GOLD Award" for the FY 2016-17 towards excellence in Environment Protection, organized by FAME, New Delhi.

Fame Excellence Award- 2016 in Health & Safety for Workers category Constituted by Foundation for Accelerated Mass Empowerment, New Delhi.



Odisha State Safety Conclave Award - 2015" for "Best Practices in Safety in Iron & Steel Sector"



UNLEASHING PEOPLE POWER

The sheen of stainless steel products of Jindal Stainless Limited is a reflection of the quality of its people. We are fully aware that every company's differentiating factor is its people, who cannot be replaced with technology, and they are the real power of a company.

While the organization continued to adopt the outside-in approach to bring delight to customers, it led a focused Inside-out campaign to re-define standards. Sustained learning and development initiatives were introduced to increase growth in results, harness untapped potential, foster team spirit and combine business vitals with personal growth. The organization built several platforms to nurture camaraderie at workplace and urge people to move towards innovative & proactive work practices. Harnessing the power of IT in Human Resource Management, JSL digitized all its HR processes, including knowledge management systems and critical talent pool creation for exceptional performers. The automation of Talent Acquisition was introduced to strengthen the recruitment processes by integrating sources, processes, people and locations to a unified platform, where managing processes was now a much more efficient task.

Though learning and development remained the key to developing a relevant and passionate work culture, JSL maintained its dedication to 'Hire Right' through its Talent Acquisition Process. During FY 16-17, 262 employees were added to our rolls which included 17 GETs (Graduate Engineer Trainees) from premier engineering colleges of India. The employee strength of JSL stood at 1820 as on 31st March 2017.



Following the unveiling of the new Vision and Mission statements for JSL, a first-hand approach was taken to measure success at all levels of the organization through the Balanced Score Card (BSC). By assisting employees to ask and answer the most paramount business questions, the BSC mapped a strategy to move from existing levels of performance to desired levels of performance. The activity was carried out across all functions and has now been made central to all management processes as well. This has ensured that different functions work in synergy to realize the vision and mission of the company and encompass it in our day-to-day functioning.

JSL remained devoted on its commitment to further a High-Trust, High-Performance Work Culture. The organization successfully accomplished the milestone of being Great Place to Work-Certified™. By participating in this meticulous assessment, we put ourselves through the litmus test of employee engagement and emerged with encouraging results. This marked a milestone in the evolution of our HR practices, and provided us with a clear insight for deeper and better engagement.

JSL's culture of inspiring and being inspired through enriching and meaningful human relations was recognized at an apex level. The company bagged the prestigious “Golden Peacock Training Award – 2017” for its 'Excellence in Training'. The overall training man days for JSL for FY 2016-17 stood at 9852.



At JSL, work-life balance is not just a concept but a way of life. Moving towards the principles of sustainable living, JSL promotes health and well-being among all its stakeholders, including employees. In FY 16-17, JSL launched a Wellness Calendar with a smorgasbord of constructive healthy actions meant to enhance employees' lifestyles. Various camps and awareness sessions were organized every month with Health Experts from reputed hospitals to coach employees.

JSL is currently at the cusp of a cultural change. Systematic learning and unlearning mechanisms are in place to ensure that the organization remains agile to a rapidly, and often entirely, changing marketplace. Every-day, we aim to be more creative than the last. Every-day, our enterprising employees seek and find innovative solutions to improve the lives of all our stakeholders.





SUSTAINABLE INITIATIVES







Philosophy of Sustainable Development

CSR Vision

Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) is the strategic approach towards sustainable community development and the key to inclusive growth. With that as a focus, JSL's Corporate Vision is “Improving lives through trustworthy and innovative stain-less solutions”.

Aligned to its vision, JSL through its Foundation has a wide range of social development programs initiated around its corporate offices, plant locations and factories with the aim of empowering communities and bringing succor to their woes. In addition, efforts are being made to sensitize employees on social issues and get them engaged in community work through volunteering programs. This has given our stakeholders including the employees, the community, and others in the supply chain, an opportunity to get connected with each other especially in the immediate operational space. Jindal Stainless Limited has established links with various National/International CSR initiatives and stressed upon participatory approach of Programme Development and Design.



Jindal Stainless Foundation

JSL Foundation, a registered society under the Registrar of Societies, was established with the aim of implementing various social and environmental initiatives through direct & indirect methods.

Mrs. Deepikka Jindal, Chairperson Jindal Stainless Foundation, provides the overall guidance for the CSR initiatives. Direct interventions are carried out by professional and experienced CSR team members at plant locations, and programs are also implemented through reputed national and international civil society and Non Government Organizations. We believe that “CSR is the direct connect between “Head & Heart” and can only be achieved when the professional understands and speaks the “Language of Heart.”

Aim

Mainstreaming Communities at the Bottom of the

Philosophy

To address key social developmental issues and encourage all stakeholders to get engaged through Focused Sustainable Interventions with the aim of achieving the overall vision of JSL of improving lives through trustworthy and innovative stain-less solutions

Objectives

- To work towards Social advancement of all stakeholders to include i.e. communities and their families
- To work with farming communities toward doubling their incomes through technology based solutions and promoting climate adaptation practices
- Empower Rural Youth and Women through skill enhancement and promoting entrepreneurship
- Provide basic amenities to rural communities living around our areas of operations i.e. Primary Health, Basic Education etc.
- To work towards Environmental Protection
- To provide an enabling environment and promote best practices
- To ensure a proper reporting structure



Promoting Gender Equality and Empowering Women

Mr. Ratan Jindal, CMD of Jindal Stainless Limited (JSL), has clearly articulated his resolve of 'Responsible Business' in the Company's Vision Statement 'Improving lives through trustworthy and innovative stain-less solutions'. To improve the lives of women, besides the activities linked towards sustainable growth, Mr. Jindal has signed the United Nations (UN), 'CEO Statement of Support on Women Empowerment Principles (WEP)' and JSL as a member of the UNGC, is committed towards embracing the 10 UNGC principles. Since signing the 'CEO Statement of Support on WEP', the company has increased its representation of women in the work force, which is a major shift in policy as steel and mining industries as a practice have a thin presence of women due to the intense nature of work. However, the CMD has encouraged women to join the workforce and set an example of promoting women with equal opportunities.

JSL is streamlining the Women Empowerment Principles within the company and has come up with safety guidelines for women. The company is encouraging women to apply for managerial positions.

JSL also has a strong Internal Complaints Committee. A policy for prevention of sexual harassment at workplace and guidelines toward safety of women employees are in place.





CSR Activities

International Women's Day
International Women's Day (IWD) was celebrated at JSL on 8th March 17. The theme for IWD this year was “Be Bold for Change”.

Stainless Steel Application Training Program in Rohad
Jindal Stainless has initiated a new project in Rohad this year in consortium with partners like Xyneto, UNDP, IKEA, Indian Development Foundation and Lok Bharti Education Society. The project aims at skill development and training of women, thereby creating employment opportunities for them in stainless steel industry. The training is imparted to equip them with the knowhow of various processes including cutting, welding, polishing, packing, as well as on quality control and quality assurance of stainless steel.

Once the training is over, these women are provided with the placement support and employment opportunities at Jindal Stainless. This year, 76 of these women were employed in the factory.



Promoting Education & Enhancing Vocational Skills

iStar Project:
Child Fund India adopted three educational centers and developed them as per the policy of Govt. of India – Early Childhood Care and Education (ECCE). As a first step they have done the educational painting work for two educational centers at kantipur and Trijanga.



Mainstreaming of students from Bridge Course Education Centers
A total of 50 students from all the education centers have qualified for mainstreaming to the nearby government primary schools in standard II and III. The concerned head masters and education department officials were sensitized to enroll children in schools. The previously mainstreamed children from the bridge course centers have been doing well in their studies as per the feedback received from schools. IT Courses: Nine months PGDCA Course has been running with 30 students in two batches. A summer course of three months' duration with 30 students and a hardware training with 31 students has also been completed. Out of the 97 students trained in the year, 12 have been placed with various IT companies in the locality. Campus recruitment is also provided to the students.

Village Library
A total of 14852 readers visited the village library at Hudisahi Community Center, Bainsipur and its mobile library centers, etc. The mobile library goes around villages periodically and loans books to interested readers who come in large numbers at the appointed place and time. Efforts are made to encourage reading habits amongst locals with newspaper and periodicals selectively placed.

Employment Enhancing Vocational Skills

Courses such as Business Process Outsourcing, Computer Hardware, Summer IT Course, Industrial Electrical at Jindal Institute of Industrial Training (JIIT). A total of 358 students are enrolled at JIIT in different courses. The details of the courses are given as below:

S.No.	Course	Duration in months	No of students enrolled	Dropped out	Exam appeared	Successfully completed training	Remarks
1	IEL-701 Electrician Industrial	7	38	6	12	12	20 students continuing
2	ICT-703 Computer Hardware	6	34	nil	8	8	26 students continuing
3	ICT-701 Computer Basic with Tally	6	20	nil	20	20	
4	Summer Course	3	86	22	28	28	36 students continuing
5	BPO	3	180	69	27	57	Exam Of Others To Be Conducted
	Total		**358**	**91**	**95**	**125**	

Electrical Course
36 students enrolled themselves in the advance course on the industrial electrical. The courses covered are motor winding, house and industrial wiring, transformer, induction motor, etc. 4 students have been placed under JSL contractor.





Women Empowerment and Livelihood Promotion

This year, 175 women Self Help Groups (SHGs) were promoted / adopted by the CSR team with 2044 women members. An amount of ₹ 19,71,095 /- was saved by the SHGs during the year. The total cumulative credit linkage facilitated for the women SHGs through the local banks has reached ₹ 1.11 Crore. The status of the women SHG is mentioned in the following table:

ANNUAL SHG STATUS 2015-16

S.No.	Activities	Total
1	Total Villages covered	25
2	No. of SHGs Formed	175
3	No. of Bank A/C opened	175
4	Total Women Members	2044
5	Saving during FY 16-17 in Rs.	19,71,095
6	Credit linkage during FY 16-17	39,15,000

Grameen Mahila Sanjivanee Gruh Udyog has been promoted as a micro-enterprise by the CSR team at Kumbhiragadia village since 2014. This food processing unit has been catering to the needs of the village women . On the request of the women group, the CSR department has provided 70% of the total cost of stabiliser and pulverizer, and the group has installed pulverizer in the unit.

Details of Livelihood Promotion Activities:

- Production of snacks by the women SHG Members
- Sale of SHG products in plant – Grameen Dukan
- Poultry farming
- ASMITA Boutique Centre
- Processing of flour, besan etc.
- Mushroom Production
- Sahaja Sanitary Napkin Making Unit
- ASMITA Production Centre

Mushroom Cultivation by Women SHGs

Mushroom cultivation is organized in different phases in the villages involving the women SHG members. This year, a consolidated income of Rs 2,73,994 /- was earned by the women.



Poultry Farming

Last year the CSR Department introduced Rainbow Rooster variety of poultry birds amongst the community with technical guidance from local animal resources development department. A total of 1161 chicks were arranged from the government approved poultry farm from Bhadrak which were distributed amongst 85 beneficiaries from 13 CSR villages. A total of ₹ 2,45,885 was earned due to this initiative.

Tailoring Training Centres

Five tailoring training centres are running at different locations. This year, 256 girls/women were trained from these centres. The tailoring centres have been catering to the skill upgradation of the underprivileged village girls, and many of them have taken it up as their additional / main occupation.

ASMITA Production Centre

The center is working on a work order of 100 Ladies Kurtis from a local client M/s. Laxmi Enterprises, Jajpur Road. Orders such as Vinayak PPE for safety jackets, JP Handloom for door curtains are also stitched in the centre. Two ZUKI machines and one cloth cutting machine are provided to the centre.







Health Care

CSR Department has been looking after the community health care by organizing health camps in and around the periphery of JSL plant everyday with a doctor, pharmacist and one assistant. They are covering 14 villages every week as per the health camp schedule.

A total of 21272 patients visited the static clinic and mobile clinic.

JSL Dental Care Centre

The dental clinic is functioning at Community Health Centre (CHC), Danagadi and Maria Bhawan, Duburi. The clinic functions from 8.30 AM to 1.30 PM on every Saturday. A total no. of 969 patients were provided dental care at CHC, Danagadi and at Maria house, Nadiabhanga, Duburi.





Ensuring Environmental Sustainability & Ecological Balance

Project 'Krishi Unnati'

Project 'Krishi Unnati' is being implemented by Gram Unnati Foundation (GUF), the project implementing partner with the aim of doubling farmer's income through technology based solutions and adaptation of climate resilient practices. Besides other capacity building exercises being undertaken by GUF, soil testing exercise has been carried out at the testing laboratories of Paradeep Phosphates Ltd., at Bhubaneswar.



Eco friendly Cook Stove Promoted

Bio fuel efficient and eco friendly cook stoves in CSR operational villages are distributed in different villages of Kalinganagar. PCS -1 model of the Envirofit stove (durability 5 years) cooks in less wood and less smoke and is appreciated by the village women. It is procured from the agency and is distributed to 100 underprivileged women who are SHG members. The CSR Department has distributed 100 stoves to the SC/ST and underprivileged women of Trijanga, Baligotha, Satabainsia, Dasamania etc. with some marginal contribution from the women.

Agriculture Development

The CSR department has taken the Solar Photovoltaic Irrigation Project to three villages. Farmers Clubs are mobilized to open bank accounts in local banks and urged to start saving for the project towards 'farmers' contributions.

CSR department in collaboration with National Bank for Agriculture and Rural Development (NABARD) has installed two 2 hp and one 3hp solar irrigation systems in Asanbahali and Bengapatia villages respectively in which 31 farmers are benefitted and at least 30 acres of land shall be brought under cultivation.



Promotion of Solar Lights

To promote clean energy, the CSR department has been promoting solar lights in Kalinganagar area. 1440 inflatable solar lights have been procured from MPowered, a US based organization, with a different product line and distributed to communities with the aim of mitigating the problems associated with frequent power cuts and providing an alternate to the ongoing practice of using kerosene oil lamps. Around 900 lights are sold with subsidized price to the underprivileged women who are SHG members and another 340 lights are sold inside the plant by Sahaja women SHGs.



Chairperson Emeritus
Savitri Jindal

Chairman & Managing Director
Ratan Jindal

Vice Chairman
Abhyuday Jindal

Whole Time Director
S. Bhattacharya

Directors
Suman Jyoti Khaitan
T.S. Bhattacharya
Gautam Kanjilal (Nominee Director)
Kanwaljit Singh Thind
Bhaswati Mukherjee

Chief Financial Officer
Anurag Mantri

Working Capital Bankers
Axis Bank
Bank of Baroda
Canara Bank
ICICI Bank
Punjab National Bank
State Bank of India
State Bank of Patiala
Standard Chartered Bank

Statutory Auditors
M/s. Lodha & Co.
Chartered Accountants
M/s. S.S. Kothari Mehta & Co.
Chartered Accountants

Secretarial Auditors
M/s. Vinod Kothari & Co.
Practicing Company Secretary

Cost Auditors
M/s. Ramanath Iyer & Co.
Cost Accountants

Registered Office
O.P. Jindal Marg
Hisar - 125005 (Haryana)

Works
Jajpur (Odisha)

JINDAL STAINLESS LIMITED

(CIN: L26922HR1980PLC010901)

Regd. Office: O.P. Jindal Marg, Hisar – 125 005 (Haryana), India

Phone No. (01662) 222471-83, Fax No. (01662) 220499

Email Id.: investorcare@jindalstainless.com

Website: www.jslstainless.com

Corporate Office: Jindal Centre, 12, Bhikaiji Cama Place, New Delhi – 110 066

NOTICE is hereby given that the **37th Annual General Meeting** of Members of **Jindal Stainless Limited** will be held on **Tuesday**, **the 26th day of September**, **2017 at 11:30 A.M. at Registered Office** of the Company at O.P. Jindal Marg, Hisar – 125 005 (Haryana) to transact the following business:

ORDINARY BUSINESS:

1. To receive, consider and adopt
   (a) the audited standalone financial statements of the Company for the financial year ended on 31st March, 2017, the Reports of Board of Directors and Auditors thereon, and
   (b) the audited consolidated financial statements of the Company for the financial year ended on 31st March, 2017 and the Report of the Auditors thereon
2. To appoint a Director in place of Mr. Ratan Jindal (DIN: 00054026), who retires by rotation and being eligible, offers himself for re-appointment.
3. To appoint Statutory Auditors and to fix their remuneration and in connection therewith, to pass, with or without modifications, the following resolution as an Ordinary Resolution:

   "**RESOLVED** that pursuant to the provisions of Section 139 and other applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 2013 read with the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014 and other applicable rules, if any, as may be amended from time to time, Walker Chandiok & Co. LLP (Firm Regn. No. 001076N/N500013), be and are hereby appointed as Statutory Auditors of the Company to conduct audit of the books of accounts of the Company for a period of five consecutive years, from the conclusion of the 37th Annual General Meeting upto the conclusion of the 42nd Annual General Meeting of the Company, subject to ratification by the shareholders at every Annual General Meeting till the 41st Annual General Meeting, at a remuneration as may be finalized by the Board of Directors of the Company."

SPECIAL BUSINESS:

TO CONSIDER AND IF THOUGHT FIT, TO PASS WITH OR WITHOUT MODIFICATIONS, THE FOLLOWING RESOLUTIONS:

4. **AS AN ORDINARY RESOLUTION:**

   APPOINTMENT OF MR. ABHYUDAY JINDAL AS A DIRECTOR AND NON-EXECUTIVE VICE CHAIRMAN OF THE COMPANY.

   "**RESOLVED** that pursuant to the provisions of Section 152, 161 and all other applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 read with the Companies (Appointment and Qualification of Directors) Rules, 2014 and other applicable rules, if any, as may be amended from time to time, Mr. Abhyuday Jindal (DIN: 07290474), who was appointed as an Additional Director and Non-Executive Vice Chairman of the Company w.e.f. 9th August, 2017 by the Board of Directors upon identification by the Nomination and Remuneration Committee of the Company after satisfying the criteria laid down by the Nomination and Remuneration Committee and whose term expires at this Annual General Meeting and in respect of whom, the Company has received a notice in writing under Section 160 of the Companies Act, 2013 from a member of the Company proposing his candidature for the office of Director, be and is hereby appointed as a Director and Non-Executive Vice Chairman of the Company, liable to retire by rotation."

5. **AS AN ORDINARY RESOLUTION:**

   APPOINTMENT OF MS. BHASWATI MUKHERJEE AS AN INDEPENDENT DIRECTOR.

   "**RESOLVED** that pursuant to the provisions of Sections 149, 150, 152 and all other applicable provisions, if any, and Schedule IV of the Companies Act, 2013 read with the Companies (Appointment and Qualification of Directors) Rules, 2014, as may be amended from time to time and Regulation 16 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, Ms. Bhaswati Mukherjee (DIN: 07173244), who was appointed as an Additional Director w.e.f. 15th July, 2017 by the Board of Directors upon identification by the Nomination and Remuneration Committee of the Company after satisfying the criteria laid by the Nomination and Remuneration Committee and in respect of whom the Company has received a notice in writing under Section 160 of the Companies Act, 2013 from a member proposing her candidature for the office of Director, be and is hereby appointed as an Independent Director of the Company, whose office shall not be liable to retirement by rotation, to hold office for a term of three consecutive years w.e.f. 15th July, 2017 till 14th July 2020."

6. **AS AN ORDINARY RESOLUTION:**

   RATIFICATION OF REMUNERATION TO BE PAID TO M/S RAMANATH IYER & CO., COST ACCOUNTANTS, AS COST AUDITORS OF THE COMPANY, FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR 2017-18.

   "**RESOLVED** that pursuant to the provisions of Section 148 and all other applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 2013 read with the Companies (Cost Records and Audit) Rules, 2014 and Rule 14 of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014, as may be amended from time to time, the remuneration of ₹ 1,75,000 (Rupees One Lakh Seventy Five Thousand) fixed by the Board of Directors of the Company to be paid to M/s Ramanath Iyer & Co., (FRN 000019), Cost Accountants, 808, Pearls Business Park, Netaji Subhash Place, New Delhi - 110 034, the Cost Auditors appointed by the Board of Directors of the Company for the financial year 2017-18 for conducting audit of cost accounting records of business activities relating to Steel business of the Company, be and is hereby ratified."

"**RESOLVED FURTHER** that the Board of Directors be and is hereby authorised to do all acts, deeds, matters and things as may be deemed necessary to give effect to this resolution."

7. **AS AN ORDINARY RESOLUTION:**

   AUTHORITY TO ENTER INTO MATERIAL RELATED PARTY CONTRACTS /ARRANGEMENTS / TRANSACTIONS.

   "**RESOLVED** that subject to the provisions of Sections 177, 188 and other applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 15 of the Companies (Meetings of Board and its Powers) Rules, 2014, Regulation 23 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, and all other applicable provisions of law, the approval of the Company be and is hereby accorded to the Board of Directors, to enter into one or more contracts / arrangements / transactions with PT. Jindal Stainless Indonesia ("**PTJSI**"), Jindal Stainless (Hisar) Limited ("**JSHL**"), Jindal United Steel Limited ("**JUSL**") and Jindal Coke Limited ("**JCL**") all being 'Related Party' as defined under Section 2(76) of the Companies Act, 2013 and Regulation 2(zb) of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, relating to sale or purchase of products, goods, materials or acquiring / rendering of services besides sharing of other common corporate expenditure, for an estimated amount of up to ₹ 1,500 Crores (Rupees One Thousand Five Hundred Crores only), ₹ 2,000 Crores (Rupees Two Thousand Crores only), ₹ 1,000 Crores (Rupees One Thousand Crores only) and ₹ 1,000 Crores (Rupees One Thousand Crores only) for PTJSI, JSHL, JUSL and JCL respectively, every financial year on such terms and conditions as may be mutually agreed upon between the Company and PTJSI, JSHL, JUSL and JCL respectively."

   "**RESOLVED FURTHER** that the Board of Directors be and is hereby authorized to decide upon the nature and value of the products, goods, materials or services etc. to be transacted with PTJSI, JSHL, JUSL and JCL within the aforesaid limits."

   "**RESOLVED FURTHER** that the Board of Directors of the Company be and is hereby also authorized to do all such acts, matters, deeds and things as may be necessary to give effect to the above resolution."

   "**RESOLVED FURTHER** that the Board of Directors of the Company be and is hereby also authorized to delegate all or any of the powers herein conferred to any Committee of Directors or any one or more Directors of the Company to give effect to the above resolution."

By order of the Board

(Subrata Bhattacharya)
Whole Time Director

Registered Office:
O.P. Jindal Marg
Hisar – 125 005, Haryana.
9th August, 2017

NOTES:

1. **A member entitled to attend and vote at the Annual General Meeting is entitled to appoint one or more proxies to attend and vote on a poll instead of himself / herself and the proxy need not be a member of the Company.**
   Pursuant to Section 105 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with the Companies (Management and Administration) Rules, 2014 a person shall not act as proxy for more than fifty (50) members and holding in the aggregate not more than 10% of the total share capital of the Company carrying voting rights. A member holding more than 10% of the total share capital of Company carrying voting rights may appoint a single person as proxy and such person shall not act as proxy for any other person or shareholder.
2. A blank proxy form is sent herewith.
3. The instrument appointing the proxy should be deposited at the registered office of the Company not less than 48 hours before the commencement of the Annual General Meeting.
4. An Explanatory Statement pursuant to Section 102 of the Companies Act, 2013 relating to special business to be transacted at the meeting is annexed hereto. The relevant details as required under Regulation 36(3) of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 and Secretarial Standard on General Meetings ("SS-2") of the persons seeking appointment / re-appointment as Directors under Item No. 2, 4 and 5 of the Notice, is also attached.
5. Under the 'Green Initiative' of the Ministry of Corporate Affairs, Notice of Annual General Meeting is being sent to the members who have registered email ids, through email and to all other members by Regd. Post / Courier.
6. All documents referred to in the accompanying Notice and the Explanatory Statement are open to inspection by the members at the registered office of the Company on all working days up to the date of Annual General Meeting between 11.00 AM and 1.00 PM.
7. The business of the meeting may be transacted by the members through remote electronic voting system. Members who do not have access to remote e-voting facility have the option to request for physical copy of the Ballot Form by sending an e-mail to investorcare@jindalstainless.com by mentioning their Folio / DP ID and Client ID No or download from Company's website www.jslstainless.com. However, the duly completed Ballot Form should reach the registered office of the Company not later than 25th day of September, 2017 (5.00 p.m.). A Member can opt for only one mode of voting i.e. either through remote e-voting or by Ballot. If a Member casts votes by both modes, then voting done through remote e-voting shall prevail and Ballot shall be treated as invalid.
8. The voting rights of Members shall be in proportion to their share of the paid-up equity share capital of the Company as on the cut-off date 19th September, 2017 and as per the Register of Members of the Company. A person who is not a Member as on the cut-off date should treat this Notice for information purpose only.
9. In case of joint holders attending the Meeting, only the Member whose name appears first will be entitled to vote.
10. Any Member, who has already exercised his votes through remote E-voting, may attend the Meeting but is prohibited to vote at the meeting and his vote, if any, cast at the meeting shall be treated as invalid.

11. At the end of the discussion of the resolution on which voting is to be held at the AGM, the Chairman shall with the assistance of the Scrutinizer allow voting for all those Members who are present but have not cast their vote electronically using the remote E-voting facility.
12. The route map showing direction to reach the venue of the Meeting is annexed and forms part of the Notice.

Explanatory Statement pursuant to Section 102 of the Companies Act, 2013

ITEM NO. 4

The Board of Directors had appointed Mr. Abhyuday Jindal as an Additional Director in the capacity of Non-Executive Vice Chairman with effect from 9th August, 2017, pursuant to the provisions of Section 161(1) of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") and Articles of Association of the Company. His appointment was recommended by the Nomination and Remuneration Committee of the Company. Terms of his appointment are as under:

1. Tenure: He will be liable to retire by rotation.
2. He shall be entitled to receive sitting fees for attending the meetings of the Board of directors or committees thereof.
3. He shall be entitled to reimbursement of expenses actually and properly incurred by him for the business of the company.

In terms of the provisions of Section 161(1) of the Act, Mr. Abhyuday Jindal will hold office up to the date of the ensuing Annual General Meeting of the Company. A notice pursuant to Section 160 of the Companies Act, 2013 has been received from a member signifying his intention to propose Mr. Abhyuday Jindal as a candidate for the office of Director. He is not disqualified from being appointed as a Director in terms of Section 164 of the Companies Act, 2013 and has given his consent to act as Director. His brief resume, educational and professional qualifications, nature of his work experience etc. are given under the head "Additional Information".

The Board recommends the resolution set out at Item No. 4 as an Ordinary Resolution to the Shareholders for their approval. Mr. Abhyuday Jindal, being concerned, and Mr. Ratan Jindal, being relative of Mr. Abhyuday Jindal, along with their relatives may be deemed to be interested in the resolution.

None of the other Directors or key managerial personnel of the Company or their relatives is in any way concerned or interested, financially or otherwise, in the above referred resolution.

ITEM NO. 5

The Board of Directors had appointed Ms. Bhaswati Mukherjee as an Additional Director in the capacity of Independent Director, with effect from 15th July, 2017. Her appointment was recommended by the Nomination and Remuneration Committee of the Company. In terms of provisions of Section 161(1) of the Act, she will hold office up to the date of this Annual General Meeting.

Ms. Bhaswati Mukherjee is not disqualified from being appointed as Director in terms of Section 164 of the Act and has given her consent to act as Director. The Company has also received declaration from her that she meets with the criteria of Independence as prescribed under Section 149(6) of the Act and Regulation 16 of Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015. In terms of Section 149 of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") read with Schedule IV thereto and with the Companies (Appointment and Qualification of Directors), Rules 2014, an Independent Director shall hold office for a period of up to 5 consecutive years and shall not be liable to retire by rotation.

The Board of Directors considered the matter of her appointment in its meeting held on 9th August, 2017 on recommendation of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee and felt that her association would be of immense benefit to the Company and proposed her appointment as Independent Director under Section 149 of the Act, whose office shall not be liable to retirement by rotation, to hold office for a term of 3 (three) consecutive years commencing from 15th July, 2017 till 14th July, 2020. In the opinion of the Board, she fulfils the conditions of appointment as an Independent Director as specified in the Act, and the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations 2015.

The Company has received notice in writing from a member in terms of Section 160 of the Act alongwith deposit of requisite amount proposing her candidature to be appointed as director in this Annual General Meeting.

Her brief resume, educational and professional qualifications, nature of her work experience etc. are given under the head "Additional Information".

Copy of the draft letter of appointment setting out the terms and conditions for the appointment of Ms. Bhaswati Mukherjee as Independent Director is available for inspection by the Members at the Registered Office of the Company during normal business hours on working days upto the date of this Annual General Meeting.

The Board recommends the resolution set out at Item No. 5 as on Ordinary Resolution to the Shareholders for their approval.

Ms. Bhaswati Mukherjee, being concerned, along with her relatives may be deemed to be interested in the resolution. None of the other Directors or key managerial personnel of the Company or their relatives is in any way concerned or interested, financially or otherwise, in the above referred resolution.

ITEM NO. 6

Pursuant to Section 148 of the Companies Act 2013 read with the Companies (Cost Records and Audit) Rules, 2014 as amended and Rule 14 of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014, the remuneration payable to Cost Auditors should be ratified by the shareholders of the Company. The Board of Directors, in its meeting held on 9th August, 2017, on the basis of recommendations of the Audit Committee appointed M/s. Ramanath Iyer & Co., Cost Accountants, 808, Pearls Business Park, Netaji Subhash Place, New Delhi - 110034, as Cost Auditors to conduct audit of cost records of the Company for the financial year 2017-18 in respect of business activities relating to Steel business and subject to ratification by shareholders, fixed their remuneration at ₹ 1,75,000 (Rupees One Lakh Seventy Five Thousand).

The Board recommends the resolution set out at Item No. 6 as an Ordinary Resolution to the shareholders for their approval.

None of the Directors, Key Managerial Personnel of the Company or their relatives is, in any way, concerned or interested, financially or otherwise in this resolution.

ITEM NO. 7

The Company in the ordinary course of its business and on arm's length basis, sells goods to PT. Jindal Stainless Indonesia ("**PTJSI**"), Jindal Stainless (Hisar) Limited ("**JSHL**"), Jindal United Steel Limited ("**JUSL**") and Jindal Coke Limited ("**JCL**") and also purchases goods from them, besides allocating common corporate expenditure. Further, the Company also, from time to time, may enter into the transactions specified under Section 188 of the Companies Act, 2013 including availing of and rendering services from / to the above entities.

PTJSI is subsidiary of the Company and is 'Related Party' of the Company within the meaning of Section 2(76)(viii) of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act"); JUSL and JCL are associate companies and are 'Related Party' within the meaning of Section 2(76)(viii)(A) of the Act; and JSHL is a 'Related Party' of the Company within the meaning of Section 2(76)(v) and 2(76)(viii)(A) of the Act. PTJSI, JUSL, JCL and JSHL are also related parties in terms of the provisions of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015.

The values of the transactions proposed which will be on an arm's length basis, are based on the Company's estimated transaction value for FY 2017-18.

The explanation to Regulation 23(1) of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, provides that a transaction with a related party shall be considered material if the transaction(s) to be entered into individually or taken together with previous transactions during a financial year, exceeds ten percent of the annual consolidated turnover of the listed entity as per the last audited financial statements of the listed entity. Further, Regulation 23(4) provides that all material related party transactions shall require approval of the shareholders through ordinary resolution.

Further, in terms of first proviso to Section 188 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 15 of the Companies (Meetings of Board and its Powers) Rules, 2014, the contracts or arrangements exceeding the sums as may be prescribed, shall be approved by the shareholders of the Company.

The contracts / arrangements / transactions relating to sale or purchase of products, goods, materials, leasing of property of any kind or rendering / acquiring of services besides sharing of common corporate expenditure with PTJSI, JSHL, JUSL and JCL are likely to exceed either the thresholds prescribed under explanation to Regulation 23(1) of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 for being considered material or the thresholds prescribed under Rule 15 of the Companies (Meetings of Board and its Powers) Rules, 2014.

Approval of the Shareholders is therefore being sought in terms of explanation to Regulation 23(1) of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, by way of an Ordinary Resolution. The Board recommends the resolution set out at Item No. 7 as an Ordinary Resolution to the shareholders for their approval.

None of the Directors, Key Managerial Personnel or their relatives, except Mr. Ratan Jindal who is also Director of Jindal Stainless (Hisar) Limited, Jindal United Steel Limited and Jindal Coke Limited and Mr. Abhyuday Jindal, who is also a director in Jindal Stainless (Hisar) Limited and Mr. Kanwaljit Singh Thind who is also a Director in Jindal Stainless (Hisar) Limited and Jindal United Steel Limited and Mr. Gautam Kanjilal, who is also a Director of Jindal Coke Limited, is in any way, concerned or interested, financially or otherwise, in this resolution.

Information required under the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 15(3) of the Companies (Meetings of Board and its Powers) Rules, 2014:

S.No.	Particulars	Information			
1.	Name of the related party	PT Jindal Stainless, Indonesia ("PTJSI")	Jindal Stainless (Hisar) Limited ("JSHL")	Jindal United Steel Limited ("JUSL")	Jindal Coke Limited ("JCL")
2	Name of the director or key managerial personnel who is related	-	Mr. Ratan Jindal, Chairman and Managing Director of the Company is also the Chairman of JSHL. Mr. Abhyuday Jindal, Vice Chairman of the Company is also Vice Chairman of JSHL. Mr. Kanwaljit Singh Thind, Director of the Company is also Director of JSHL.	Mr. Ratan Jindal, Chairman and Managing Director and Mr. Kanwaljit Singh Thind, Director of the Company are also Directors of JUSL.	Mr. Ratan Jindal, Chairman and Managing Director and Mr. Gautam Kanjilal, Director of the Company are also Directors of JCL.
3	Nature of relationship	PTJSI is a subsidiary of the Company.	The Company is an associate of JSHL. Mr. Ratan Jindal, Chairman and Managing Director of the Company is also Chairman of JSHL. Mr. Abhyuday Jindal, Vice Chairman of the Company is also Vice Chairman of JSHL. Mr. Ratan Jindal and Abhyuday Jindal hold along with their relatives more than 2% (two percent) of the paid-up share capital of JSHL.	JUSL is an associate company of the Company.	JCL is an associate company of the Company.

4.	Nature, material terms, monetary value and particulars of the contract or arrangement	As specified in the resolution at Item No. 7 of this Notice	As specified in the resolution at Item No. 7 of this Notice.	As specified in the resolution at Item No. 7 of this Notice.	As specified in the resolution at Item No. 7 of this Notice.
5	Any other information relevant or important for the members to take a decision on the proposed resolution	-	-	-	-

Additional Information as required in terms of Regulation 36(3) of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 and Secretarial Standard - 2 issued by the Institute of Company Secretaries of India:

Brief Profile of directors appointed / re-appointed and the directors, who retire by rotation and are eligible for re-appointment:

Mr. Ratan Jindal:

A commerce graduate and alumnus of the Wharton School of Management, Mr. Ratan Jindal is the Chairman & Managing Director of Jindal Stainless Limited, part of the USD 18.5 billion OP Jindal Group.

Known for his technical proficiency and intimate knowledge of customers and markets, Mr. Ratan Jindal is synonymous with stainless steel in India. As a vanguard of innovation in steel industry, his focus has not only been on producing world class stainless steel products but also on promoting the usage of stainless steel in myriad applications. His vision of Jindal Stainless is to improve the lives of people by producing and promoting a metal that is corrosion resistant, durable, infinitely recyclable and inherently stainless.

Social commitments remain as central to Mr. Ratan Jindal's businesses as they were to the founder of the Jindal Group, Shri OP Jindal. Established by the group, the 600-bedded multi-specialty charitable hospital, the famed VDJ School (VDJS) and the OP Jindal Modern School in Hisar (Haryana, India) stand testimony to this commitment. The group undertakes several initiatives at the plant level to empower local communities through self-reliance. The interventions include technical & vocational training, micro-financing & livelihood generation, tailoring, farming & poultry training, and environment conservation drives.

True to his sportsman spirit, Mr. Ratan Jindal is a keen golfer, and takes avid interest in tennis and cricket.

DIN : 00054026

Date of Birth / Age : 31st July, 1961 / 56 Years

Date of First Appointment : 23rd July, 2003

No. of Shares held in the Company : 74,24,148

Relationship with other Directors, Managers or KMP : Mr. Abhyuday Jindal, Vice Chairman is the son of Mr. Ratan Jindal.

Past Remuneration : Mr. Ratan Jindal did not draw any remuneration from the Company.

Remuneration proposed to be paid and terms and conditions of appointment/ reappointment : The terms and conditions of appointment and remuneration to be paid to Mr. Ratan Jindal have already been approved by the Shareholders.

No. of Board Meetings attended/held during the financial year 2016-17 : 4/5

Outside Directorship : Chairman of Jindal Stainless (Hisar) Limited, Managing Director of Jindal Stainless UK Limited and Director of Sonabheel Tea Limited, Jindal Industries Private Limited, OPJ Investments & Holdings Ltd., Nalwa Fincap Limited, Nalwa Financial Services Limited, Jindal Stainless (Mauritius) Limited, Jindal Stainless FZE, JSL Group Holdings Pte. Limited, Jindal Coke Limited, Jindal United Steel Limited, Om Project Consultants and Engineers Limited.

Outside Committee Membership : Nil.

Mr. Abhyuday Jindal:

A Boston University graduate in Economics and Business Management. Mr. Abhyuday Jindal has a wide ranging experience in the areas of the project management, supply chain systems and strategic & general management.

Mr. Abhyuday Jindal started his career with the JSW Group. There, he played a prominent role in the stake acquisition of Ispat Industries and the post acquisition integration of JSW and Ispat. He then moved on to the Boston Consulting Group, where he managed project consultancy for diverse industries, including cement, steel, wind turbines and auto components. Having gained a deep understanding of the industrial manufacturing arena, Mr. Abhyuday Jindal entered the Stainless Steel industry. Currently, he is the Non-Executive Vice Chairman of Jindal Stainless (Hisar) Limited.

Mr. Jindal also serve as the Vice President of the Infrastructure Industry and Logistics Federation of India, endeavoring to forge stronger and wider public-private partnerships.

DIN : 07290474

Date of Birth / Age : 4th April, 1989 / 28 Years

Date of First Appointment : 9th August, 2017

No. of Shares held in the Company : 22,180

Relationship with other Directors, Managers or KMP : Mr. Ratan Jindal, Chairman and Managing Director is the father of Mr. Abhyuday Jindal.

Past Remuneration : Not applicable, as he was not associated with the Company during the financial year 2016-17.

Remuneration proposed to be paid and terms & conditions of appointment/ re-appointment : Mr. Abhyuday Jindal will be paid sitting fee for attending the meetings of the Board of Directors and Committees thereof. Please refer to the resolution at Item No. 4 for more details.

Outside Directorship : Vice Chairman in Jindal Stainless (Hisar) Limited

Outside Committee Membership: Member of Stakeholders Relationship Committee of Jindal Stainless (Hisar) Limited

Ms. Bhaswati Mukherjee

Ms. Bhaswati Mukherjee, a Retired Diplomat, is a graduate from University of Delhi and has completed her Degree (Superior) in French History and Civilization, Sorbonne University, Paris, France. Ms. Mukherjee has versatile experience of more than 38 years and has expertise in Human Rights, Disarmament and Arms Control Issues, World Heritage, Culture and Cultural Diversity, Gender Issues, India´s relations with European Union, EU Expansion and Euro zone Crisis, Refugee Rights, Management and Administrative Reform and on Corporate Governance. She has successfully completed FICCI course on 'Woman and Corporate Governance' in 2016.

Besides various assignments starting from the year 1978, she has been Ambassador of India to the Netherlands from July 2010 to July 2013. Thereafter, she engaged in heritage projects for UNESCO; the Indentured Labour Route Project for the Government of Mauritius; Spice Route Project for State Government of Kerala, India, as well as visiting Professor in various Indian Universities for lectures on strategic issues and on Indian culture, civilization and heritage. She is a foreign policy and strategic issues commentator on television. She is completing a book on the India EU relationship, the challenges and the way ahead, commissioned by the Indian Council of World Affairs, a leading think tank.

DIN : 07173244

Date of Birth / Age : 14th June, 1953 / 64 Years

Date of First Appointment : 15th July, 2017

No. of Shares held in the Company : Nil

Relationship with other Directors, Managers or KMP : N.A.

Past Remuneration : Not applicable, as she was not associated with the Company during the financial year 2016-17.

Remuneration proposed to be paid and terms & conditions of appointment/ re-appointment : The terms and conditions of appointment and remuneration are available on the website of the Company and shall be open for inspection at the Registered Office of the Company during normal business hours on any working day, excluding Sunday.

Outside Directorship : Director in Sona BLW Precision Forgings Limited

Outside Committee Membership : Nil

By order of the Board

Subrata Bhattacharya
Whole Time Director

Registered Office:
O.P. Jindal Marg
Hisar – 125 005, Haryana.
9th August, 2017

INSTRUCTIONS FOR E-VOTING:

Pursuant to Section 108 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with the Companies (Management and Administration) Rules, 2014 and as amended, the Company is pleased to provide remote e-voting facility as an alternate for Shareholders of the Company to enable them to cast their votes electronically on the resolutions mentioned in the Notice of the 37th Annual General Meeting of the Company to be held on Tuesday, the 26th day of September, 2017. For this purpose, necessary arrangements have been made with the Central Depository Services (India) Limited ("CDSL") to facilitate e-voting. E-Voting is optional to the shareholders. The members may cast their votes using an electronic voting system from a place other than the venue of the meeting ("remote -voting"). The Company has appointed Mr. Sandeep Garg, Advocate, as the Scrutinizer for conducting the e-voting process in a fair and transparent manner. The list of shareholders/ beneficial owners shall be reckoned on the equity shares as on 19th September, 2017.

Process and Manner for Shareholders opting for e-voting is as under:-

(I) The remote e- voting period begins on 23rd September, 2017 at 9.00 a.m. and ends on 25th September, 2017 at 5.00 p.m. During this period shareholders of the Company, holding shares either in physical form or in dematerialized form, as on the cut-off date 19th September, 2017, may cast their vote electronically. The remote e-voting module shall be disabled by CDSL for voting thereafter.

(ii) Shareholders who have already voted prior to the meeting date would not be entitled to vote at the meeting venue.

(iii) The shareholders should log on to the e-voting website www.evotingindia.com.

(iv) Click on "Shareholders/Members"

(v) Now Enter your User ID

(a) For CDSL: 16 digits beneficiary ID,

(b) For NSDL: 8 Character DP ID followed by 8 Digits Client ID,

(c) Members holding shares in Physical Form should enter Folio Number registered with the Company.

(vi) Next enter the Image Verification as displayed and Click on Login.

(vii) If you are holding shares in demat form and had logged on to www.evotingindia.com and voted on an earlier voting of any company, then your existing password is to be used.

(viii) If you are a first time user follow the steps given below:

For Members holding shares in Demat Form and Physical Form

PAN: Enter your 10 digit alpha-numeric *PAN issued by Income Tax Department (Applicable for both demat shareholders as well as physical shareholders)

* Members who have not updated their PAN with the Company/Depository Participant are requested to use the Sequence number which is printed on Attendance Slip annexed with the Annual Report in loose leaf.

Dividend Bank Details / Date of Birth (DOB): Enter the Dividend Bank Details or Date of Birth (in dd/mm/yyyy) as recorded in your demat account or in the company records for the said demat account or folio. If both the details are not recorded with the depository or company please enter the member id/folio number in the Dividend Bank details field as mentioned in instruction (v).

(ix) After entering these details appropriately, click on "SUBMIT" tab.

(x) Members holding shares in physical form will then directly reach the Company selection screen. However, members holding shares in demat form will now reach 'Password Creation' menu wherein they are required to mandatorily enter their login password in the new password field. Kindly note that this password is to be also used by the demat holders for voting for resolutions of any other company on which they are eligible to vote, provided that company opts for e-voting through CDSL platform. It is strongly recommended not to share your password with any other person and take utmost care to keep your password confidential.

(xi) For Members holding shares in physical form, the details can be used only for e-voting on the resolutions contained in this Notice.

(xii) Click on the EVSN 'Jindal Stainless Limited' on which you choose to vote.

(xiii) On the voting page, you will see "RESOLUTION DESCRIPTION" and against the same the option "YES/NO" for voting. Select the option YES or NO as desired. The option YES implies that you assent to the Resolution and option NO implies that you dissent to the Resolution.

(xiv) Click on the "RESOLUTIONS FILE LINK" if you wish to view the entire Resolution details.

(xv) After selecting the resolution you have decided to vote on, click on "SUBMIT". A confirmation box will be displayed. If you wish to confirm your vote, click on "OK", else to change your vote, click on "CANCEL" and accordingly modify your vote.

(xvi) Once you "CONFIRM" your vote on the resolution, you will not be allowed to modify your vote.

(xvii) You can also take out print of the voting done by you by clicking on "Click here to print" option on the Voting page.

(xviii) If Demat account holder has forgotten the same password then Enter the User ID and the image verification code and click on Forgot Password & enter the details as prompted by the system.

(xix) Shareholders can also cast their vote using CDSL's mobile app m-Voting available for android based mobiles. The m-Voting app can be downloaded from Google Play Store. Apple and Windows phone users can download the app from the App Store and the Windows Phone repectively. Please follow the instructions as prompted by the mobile app while voting on your mobile.

(xx) Note for Non-Individual Shareholders & Custodians:

- Non-Individual Shareholders (i.e. other than Individuals, HUF, NRI etc.) and Custodians are required to log on to www.evotingindia.com and register themselves as Corporates.
- They should submit a scanned copy of the Registration Form bearing the stamp and sign of the entity to helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com.

- After receiving the login details they have to create a user who would be able to link the account(s) which they wish to vote on.
- The list of accounts should be mailed to helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com and on approval of the accounts they would be able to cast their vote.
- They should upload a scanned copy of the Board Resolution and Power of Attorney (POA) which they have issued in favour of the Custodian, if any, in PDF format in the system for the scrutinizer to verify the same.

(xxi) Any person, who acquires shares of the Company and become member of the Company after the despatch of the Notice and holding shares as on the cut-off date i.e. 19th September, 2017 may follow the same instructions as mentioned above for e-voting.

In case you have any queries or issues regarding e-voting, you may refer the Frequently Asked Questions ("FAQs") and e-voting manual available at www.evotingindia.com under help section or write an email to helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com as well as to the Secretarial Department of the Company at O.P. Jindal Marg, Hisar or email at investorcare@jindalstainless.com.

FOR ATTENTION OF SHAREHOLDERS

1. The register of members and share transfer books of the Company will remain closed from Friday, 15th, September 2017 to Saturday, 16th September, 2017 (both days inclusive).
2. Members are requested to immediately notify to the Registrar any change in their address, in respect of equity shares held in physical mode and to their depository participants (DPs) in respect of equity shares held in dematerialised form.
3. As per provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 read with relevant Rules thereof, facility for making nominations is available to individuals holding shares in the Company. Members holding shares in physical form may obtain Nomination Form No. SH-13 from the Company's RTA. Members holding shares in electronic form are required to approach their DPs for the nomination.
4. The Company's equity shares are compulsorily traded in dematerialised form by all investors. Shareholders are requested to get the shares dematerialised in their own interest.
5. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI) has, vide its Circular No. MRD/DoP/Cir-05/2009 dated 20th May, 2009, made it mandatory for the transferees to furnish copy of PAN card to the Company / RTA for registration of transfer of shares in physical form.
6. **The Company has created an Email Id. 'investorcare@jindalstainless.com', which is being used exclusively for the purpose of redressing the complaints of the investors.**
7. Members should quote their Folio No. / DP Id-Client Id, email addresses, telephone / fax numbers to get a prompt reply to their communications.
8. Members desiring any information/clarification on the accounts are requested to write to the Company at least seven days in advance, so as to enable the management to keep the information ready at the annual general meeting.
9. As a measure of economy, copies of the Annual Report will not be distributed at the meeting. Members are requested to bring along their copies.
10. Members/proxies are requested to bring the attendance slip, duly filled in.
11. The annual accounts and other related documents of the subsidiaries are available at the website of the Company and will be made available to any member of the Company who may be interested in obtaining the same. The consolidated financial statements of the Company include the financial results of all the subsidiary companies. The members, if they desire, may write to the Secretarial Department of the Company at O.P. Jindal Marg, Hisar – 125 005 (Haryana) to obtain the copy of the annual report of the subsidiary companies.

    The annual accounts of the subsidiary companies would be open and accessible for inspection by shareholder / investor at registered office of the Company and registered office of the subsidiary companies on any working day except holidays.
12. Members attending the AGM and desiring to go round the factory, are requested to inform a week in advance so that necessary arrangements are made.

IN DEFERENCE TO THE GOVT. POLICY, NO GIFTS WILL BE DISTRIBUTED AT THE A.G.M.

TO

THE MEMBERS,

Your Directors have pleasure in presenting the 37th Annual Report on the business and operations of your Company together with the Audited Statement of Accounts for the financial year ended 31st March, 2017.

FINANCIAL RESULTS

Your Company's performance for the financial year ended 31st March, 2017 is summarized below:

(₹ in Crores)

Particulars	Standalone		Consolidated	
	Year ended 31.03.2017	Year ended 31.03.2016	Year ended 31.03.2017	Year ended 31.03.2016
Revenue from operations	8,957.40	7,028.24	9,924.78	7,643.86
Other Income	25.55	25.89	25.69	26.15
Total Income	**8,982.95**	7,054.13	**9,950.47**	7,670.01
Expenses:				
Cost of materials consumed	**4,953.76**	3,888.43	**5,792.62**	4,324.10
Purchase of trading goods	**146.72**	357.40	**146.72**	357.40
Changes in Inventories of finished goods, stock in trade and work in progress and trading goods	**(123.93)**	(124.36)	**(205.50)**	(153.92)
Employee benefits expense	**102.46**	91.02	**154.05**	134.34
Excise Duty	**646.12**	500.25	**646.12**	500.25
Finance costs	**761.69**	1,006.23	**787.88**	1,029.97
Depreciation and amortisation expenses	**307.98**	298.46	**325.21**	316.16
Stores and Spares consumed	**429.42**	363.73	**458.33**	404.40
Power & Fuel	**529.71**	508.56	**565.02**	541.94
Other expenditure	**1,166.44**	922.27	**1,201.83**	962.62
Total Expenses	**8,920.37**	7,811.99	**9,872.28**	8,417.26
Profit/(Loss) before exceptional Items and tax	**62.58**	(757.86)	**78.19**	(747.25)
Share of Profit/(Loss) of an Associate	**-**	-	**11.48**	0.03
Share of Profit/(Loss) of Minority	**-**	-	**(1.47)**	(0.71)
Exceptional items - Gain /(Loss)	**26.13**	(34.35)	**25.84**	(40.37)
Profit /(Loss) after exceptional items but before tax	**88.71**	(792.21)	**114.04**	(788.30)
Tax expense	**30.37**	(233.09)	**32.47**	(231.51)
Profit / (Loss) for the year	**58.34**	(559.12)	**81.57**	(556.79)
Other Comprehensive Income:				
(A) Items that will not be reclassified to profit / (loss)				
(i) Re-measurement gains / (losses) on defined benefit plans	**(0.40)**	(0.89)	**(0.70)**	(0.89)
(ii) Income tax effect on above	**0.14**	0.31	**0.21**	0.31
(B) Items that will be reclassified to profit or loss				
(i) Exchange differences in translating the financial statements of foreign operation	**-**	-	**(31.14)**	7.47
(ii) Non-controlling interest in Associates (₹ 26,000)	**-**	-	**0.00**	-
Total Comprehensive Income for the year (comprising Profit / (Loss) and other Comprehensive Income for the year)	**58.08**	(559.70)	**49.94**	(549.90)

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

Your Company has adopted Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) prescribed under Section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013, read with the Companies (Accounting Standard) Rules, 2015, as amended, w.e.f. April 1, 2016 and the above results have been prepared in compliance with Ind AS. Ind AS has replaced the existing Indian GAAP prescribed under Section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 7 of Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014.

The financial results for the year ended March 31, 2016 have been restated to comply with Ind AS to make them comparable.

A Composite Scheme of Arrangement (the 'Scheme') amongst the Company, Jindal Stainless (Hisar) Limited, Jindal United Steel Limited, Jindal Coke Limited and their respective shareholders and creditors under the provision of Sec 391-394 of the Companies Act, 1956 and other applicable provisions of Companies Act, 1956 and/ or Companies Act, 2013 was sanctioned by the Hon'ble High Court of Punjab & Haryana, Chandigarh (High Court) pursuant to its Order dated 21st September 2015 (as modified on 12th October, 2015). The certified copy of the said order was filed with the office of the Registrar of Companies on 1st November, 2015. Consequent thereupon, Sections I and II of the Scheme became operative with effect from the Appointed Date 1 i.e. close of business hours before midnight of 31st March, 2014. Further, the Company received approval from the Orissa Industrial and Infrastructure Development Corporation Limited (OIIDCO) on 24th September, 2016 with respect to transfer / right to use the land on which Hot Strip Mill (HSM) and Coke Oven Plant is located from the Company to Jindal United Steel Limited and Jindal Coke Limited respectively and consequent thereupon, Sections III and IV of the Scheme became operative with effect from the Appointed Date 2 i.e. close of business hours before midnight of 31st March, 2015. The impact of the implementation of the Scheme has been reflected in the financial results for the years ended on 31st March, 2016 and on 31st March, 2017.

During the year, the Revenue from operations of your Company on standalone basis has increased by 27.45% at ₹ 8,957.40 Crore as compared to ₹ 7,028.24 Crore during previous financial year 2015-16. The Profit before other income, Finance Cost, Depreciation, Exceptional Items, Tax & Amortisation (EBIDTA) on standalone basis stood at ₹ 1,106.70 Crore as compared to ₹ 520.94 Crore during previous year. The Net profit on standalone basis stood at ₹ 58.34 Crore as compared to a net loss of ₹ 559.12 Crore during previous year.

Further, during the year, the consolidated Revenue from operations, of your Company has increased by 29.84% at ₹ 9,924.78 Crore as compared to ₹ 7,643.86 Crore during previous financial year 2015-16. Consolidated Profit before other income, Finance Cost, Depreciation, Exceptional Items, Tax & Amortization (EBIDTA) stood at ₹ 1,165.59 Crore as compared to ₹ 572.73 Crore during previous year. The Net profit on consolidated basis stood at ₹ 81.57 Crore as compared to a net loss of ₹ 556.79 Crore during previous year.

During the year under review, the operations of your Company improved significantly and the EBIDTA of the Company on standalone basis increased by 102% over the last financial year. However, the high interest burden continued to put pressure on the profitability of the Company.

OUTLOOK

The world economy is gaining momentum after a dull outturn in 2016. Economic growth is expected to increase to 3.5% in 2017 from 3.1% in 2016, as per International Monetary Fund (IMF). Improved economic activity is likely to push the growth further. Economic performance across most regions is recovering but US policy uncertainty poses a concern.

Growth in emerging markets including India remains subdued. IMF projects slowdown in Indian economy on account of demonetisation with GDP growth rate estimates revised to 7.2 % for 2017-18. Further, outlook for the Asian region remains sluggish with an exception of China.

As per International Stainless Steel Forum, global stainless steel production increased to 45.8 MT in 2016, China being the highest contributor. According to estimate by Steel and Metals Market Research (SMR), global stainless steel demand will increase by 4% in 2017. In India, domestic demand will grow by over 9% in next five years as per Indian Stainless Steel Development Association (ISSDA). Major demand is expected from the Architecture, Building and Construction (ABC) segment while Automobile, Railway and Transport (ART) will also provide stimulus. Prospects of normal monsoon project a GDP growth of above 7% in 2017-18.

OPERATIONS

Your Company has been able to improve its performance significantly during the year 2016-17 despite the adverse global position of Stainless Steel industry. Steel Melting Shop produced 7,22,995 MT as compared to 6,03,852 MT in the last year, having rolled both stainless steel material (7,04,680 MT) and mild steel material (3,41,798 MT), Plate Finishing Shop produced 46,966 MT against 33,082 MT in last year, HAPL in CRM produced 5,92,113 MT against 5,34,138 MT in last year and CAPL in CRM produced 3,44,725 MT against 3,11,923 MT produced in last year.

The production at Ferro Alloys during the year was 2,05,510 MT against 1,54,309 MT during last year.

The captive Power Plants (2X125MW) generated 1,784.92 million units (net) of power as compared to 1,620.26 million units (net) in the last year.

Your Company is certified for various product and system certifications including integrated management system comprising of ISO 9001:2008 Quality Management System (ISO 9001:2008), Environment Management System (ISO 14001:2004) and Health and Safety Management System as per BS OHSAS 18001:2007. And further up-gradation of ISO 9001 & 14001 for 2015 version is under process.

Your Company is now in receipt of REACH/RoHS certification for 200, 300 & 400 series stainless steel grades. This includes compliance to the 7 new additions of substances of very high concern (SVHC) in the REACH regulation 1907/2006. Scope of Construction Product Directive (CE Marking) certification is expanded to include grades – EN 1.4003, 1.4016, 1.4512 and 1.4372. This has enabled your Company to be the preferred and certified manufacturers of stainless for construction field in European market with 10 grades covered under CE marking scope. Validity of AD/ PED certification has been extended to Feb 2019 along with the grade additions of EN 1.4003. Your Company's Jajpur unit has also successfully completed DNV audit against DNV guidelines for Manufacturer Product Quality Assessment (Level 4) and Marine approvals.

Asset Monetization and Business Reorganization Plan (AMP) and Composite Scheme of Arrangement

The Company, after having various rounds of discussions with the CDR Lenders, had finalized a comprehensive plan of Asset Monetization cum Business Reorganisation Plan ("AMP"), which entailed monetization of identified business undertaking(s) of the Company through demerger/slump sale(s) and utilization of the proceeds of the slump sale(s) in reduction of debt of the Company.

As a part of the above said AMP, a Composite Scheme of Arrangement among the Company and its three wholly owned subsidiary companies viz. Jindal Stainless (Hisar) Limited ("JSHL"), Jindal United Steel Limited ("JUSL") and Jindal Coke Limited ("JCL") and their respective creditors and shareholders was undertaken which was approved by the Hon'ble High Court of Punjab and Haryana at Chandigarh, vide its order dated 21st September, 2015 (as modified on 12th October, 2015), Certified true copy of the said Order was filed on 1st November, 2015, with the office of Registrar of Companies, NCT of Delhi and Haryana. Consequently, Section I (pertaining to demerger of Mining Division and Ferro Alloys Division and vesting the same in JSHL) and Section II (pertaining to slump sale of manufacturing facility at Hisar from the Company to JSHL) of the Scheme became operative from the Appointed Date 1 i.e. close of business hours before midnight of 31st March, 2014. The Scheme envisaged demerger of Mining Division including the Chromite Mines located at Sukinda and vesting the same in JSHL, however, the Company did not receive approval from the Ministry of Mines, Government of Odisha for transfer of the said Mines to JSHL, therefore, the Board of Directors of the Company in its meeting held on 23rd November, 2016, in terms of clause 1.10 of Section V of the Scheme, decided not to transfer the Mines to JSHL.

Section III and IV of the Scheme with respect to JUSL and JCL respectively became operative from Appointed Date 2 i.e. close of business hours before midnight of 31st March, 2015, and became effective upon receipt of approval from Orissa Industrial and Infrastructure Development Corporation Limited (OIIDCO), on 24th September, 2016, with respect to the transfer / right to use the land on which Hot Strip Mill and Coke Oven Plant is located, from the Company to JUSL and JCL respectively.

Post implementation of the Scheme, the Company has already received an amount of ₹ 2600 Crore as consideration for slump sale from JSHL, which has been utilized to prepay the debts of the Company and accordingly the debt of the Company as on date has been reduced to that extent. The Company has further received an amount of ₹ 2355 Crore from JUSL and ₹ 490 Crore from JCL towards consideration of slump sale and interest free security deposit for sharing infrastructure facilities in due course and that amount shall also be utilized to prepay the debts of the Company.

On 26th May, 2017, the Company has allotted (I) 605,70,320 equity shares of face value of ₹ 2 each ("Equity Shares") and (ii) 14,28,30,637 - 0.01% Optionally Convertible Redeemable Preference Shares of face value of ₹ 2 each ("OCRPS) to the lenders of the Company upon conversion of the Funded Interest Term Loan I and the Funded Interest Term Loan II at a price of ₹ 39.10 (including premium of ₹ 37.10) per Share/OCRPS, aggregating to ₹ 236,82,99,512; and ₹ 558,46,77,906.70 respectively.

In view of above the AMP scheme implementation is substantially complete.

DIVIDEND & TRANSFER TO RESERVES

The Board, considering your Company's performance and financial position for the year under review, has not recommended any dividend on equity shares of your Company for the financial year ended 31st March, 2017. Accordingly, no amount is proposed to be transferred to the reserves of your Company.

SHARE CAPITAL

As on 31st March, 2016, the paid up share capital of your Company was ₹ 46,23,70,890 (Rupees Forty Six Crore Twenty Three Lacs Seventy Thousand Eight Hundred Ninety) divided into 23,11,85,445 (Twenty Three Crore Eleven Lacs Eighty Five Thousand Four Hundred Forty Five) equity shares of ₹ 2 each.

Your Company has, on 3rd July, 2016, allotted 16,82,84,309 (Sixteen Crore Eighty Two Lakhs Eighty Four Thousand Three Hundred Nine) equity shares of ₹ 2 each at a price of ₹ 21.76 (including premium of ₹ 19.76 per share) per share to Jindal Stainless (Hisar) Limited ("JSHL") on preferential basis against ₹ 366,18,66,570 (Rupees Three Hundred Sixty Six Crore Eighteen Lakhs Sixty Six Thousand Five Hundred Seventy only), being the amount due and payable by your Company to JSHL as of the 'Appointed Date 1' i.e. close of business hours before midnight of March 31, 2014 as specified in the Scheme. These shares have already been listed and permitted for trading on the BSE Ltd. and National Stock Exchange of India Ltd.

Further, your Company has on 26th May, 2017, allotted: (a) 6,05,70,320 (Six Crore Five Lacs Seventy Thousand Three Hundred Twenty) equity shares to the lenders of your Company upon conversion of the Funded Interest Term Loan I and the Funded Interest Term Loan II at a price of ₹ 39.10 (including premium of ₹ 37.10) per share, aggregating to ₹ 236,82,99,512 (Rupees Two Hundred Thirty Six Crore Eighty Two Lacs Ninety Nine Thousand Five Hundred Twelve); and (b) 14,28,30,637 (Fourteen Crore Twenty Eight Lacs Thirty Thousand Six Hundred Thirty Seven) 0.01% Optionally Convertible Redeemable Preference Shares of your Company having face value of ₹ 2 each ("OCRPS") to the lenders of your Company upon conversion of the Funded Interest Term Loan I and the Funded Interest Term Loan II at a price of ₹ 39.10 (including premium of ₹ 37.10) per OCRPS, aggregating to ₹ 558,46,77,906.70 (Rupees Five Hundred Fifty Eight Crore Forty Six Lacs Seventy Seven Thousand Nine Hundred Six and Seventy paise).

Consequent upon the said allotments, paid up share capital of your Company has increased from ₹ 46,23,70,890 (Rupees Forty Six Crore Twenty Three Lacs Seventy Thousand Eight Hundred Ninety) to ₹ 120,57,41,422 (Rupees One Hundred Twenty Crore Fifty Seven Lacs Forty One Thousand Four Hundred Twenty Two) divided into 46,00,40,074 (Forty Six Crore Forty Thousand Seventy Four) equity shares of ₹ 2 each and 14,28,30,637 (Fourteen Crore Twenty Eight Lacs Thirty Thousand Six Hundred Thirty Seven) OCRPS of ₹ 2 each.

MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS REPORT

Management Discussion and Analysis Report as required under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 ("SEBI LODR") forms part of this Annual Report.

BUSINESS RESPONSIBILITY REPORT

Your Company is committed to grow the business responsibly with a long term perspective as well as to the nine principles enshrined in the National Voluntary Guidelines (NVGs) on social, environmental and economic responsibilities of business, as notified by the Ministry of Corporate Affairs, Government of India, in July, 2011.

The Business Responsibility Report ("BRR") of the Company as per the requirements of Regulation 34(f) of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 describing the initiatives taken by the Company from an environmental, social and governance perspective, alongwith all the related policies can be viewed on the Company's website at www.jslstainless.com.

TRANSFER TO INVESTOR EDUCATION AND PROTECTION FUND

Your Company has transferred unclaimed and unpaid amounts aggregating to ₹ 1,30,304. During the financial year 2016-17, there was no unclaimed dividend which was required to be transferred to Investor Education and Protection Fund of Government of India.

EMPLOYEES STOCK OPTION SCHEME

During the year under review, no stock options were vested in eligible employees. The disclosure, under Regulation 14 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Share Based Employee Benefits) Regulations, 2014 is set out in **Annexure – I** to this Report.

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

Your Company has already embarked on the journey of digitization. The achievements of IT and SAP in 2016-2017 is earmarked for its effort and contribution in making smooth transition of the transactions and processes according to the business restructuring. Powered with the knowledge of SAP system and experience of Company's business process, the team has studied, designed and mapped the confluence of changed business processes in SAP for carrying out critical restructuring activities within target timeline.

The team has also contributed in enhancing several business functionalities and incorporating multiple controls and checks to achieve valued Business benefits. The integrated IT and SAP support framework is enabling Management team in making timely informed business decisions based on MIS, which is directly derived from real time transactional data. The IT team is also able to provide timely secured, integrated, reliable services throughout the year.

Apart from the sustained support rendered, major concurrent additional IT facilities extended and applications were developed to meet dynamic needs of various business functions.

Going forward, the IT and SAP department plans to explore the new and technologically advanced horizon of SAP architecture and functionalities to meet upcoming business requirements.

CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

In accordance with the Companies Act, 2013, SEBI LODR and Ind-AS on Consolidated Financial Statements read with AS- 23 on Accounting for investments in Associates and AS-27 on Financial Reporting of interests in Joint Ventures, the Audited Consolidated Financial Statements are provided in the Annual Report.

SUBSIDIARY COMPANIES / JOINT VENTURES / ASSOCIATE COMPANIES

Your Company follows its global ambition to build a premium brand name for its quality Stainless Steel solutions and expertise with the ambition and with a view of expansion and diversification, it has created multiple subsidiaries, associates and joint ventures. As on the date of this Report, your Company has 5 direct subsidiaries, namely (i) Jindal Stainless UK Limited; (ii) Jindal Stainless FZE, Dubai; (iii) PT Jindal Stainless Indonesia; (iv) JSL Group Holdings Pte. Ltd., Singapore; and (v) Iberjindal S.L., Spain.

Your Company also has two joint venture companies namely, MJSJ Coal Limited and Jindal Synfuels Limited and three associate companies namely, Jindal United Steel Limited, Jindal Coke Limited and Jindal Stainless Corporate Management Services Pvt. Ltd. Further, your Company is an associate company of Jindal Stainless (Hisar) Limited.

During the financial year ended 31st March, 2017, Jindal United Steel Limited and Jindal Coke Limited ceased to be subsidiaries of your Company and the following subsidiaries of your Company were closed down: (i) Jindal Stainless Italy S.r.l., (ii) JSL Group Holdings Pte. Ltd., Singapore, (iii) JSL Ventures Pte. Ltd., Singapore, and (iv) Jindal Aceros Inoxidables S. L., Spain.

The Financial Statements of Subsidiary Companies are kept open for inspection by the shareholders at the Registered Office of your Company during business hours on all days except Saturdays and Sundays and public holidays up to the date of Annual General Meeting (AGM) as required under Section 136 of the Companies Act, 2013. The members, if they desire, may write to the Secretarial Department of the Company at O.P. Jindal Marg, Hisar – 125005 (Haryana) to obtain the copy of the annual report of the subsidiary companies. The Financial Statements including the Consolidated Financial Statements and all other documents required to be attached with this Report have been uploaded on the website of your Company viz. www.jslstainless.com.

A statement containing the salient features of the financial statement of the subsidiaries and associate companies in the prescribed Form AOC - 1 is attached alongwith financial statement. The statement also provides the details of performance and financial position of each of the subsidiary company.

Your Company has framed a policy for determining "Material Subsidiary" in terms of Regulation 16(6) of SEBI LODR. The Policy for determining material subsidiaries as approved may be accessed on your Company's website at the link:

http://jslstainless.com/pdf/Policy%20on%20Material%20Subsidiaries.pdf

DIRECTORS AND KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL

Post last AGM held on 30th December, 2016, Ms. Ishani Chattopadhyay has ceased to be Director w.e.f. 9th May, 2017. The Board places on record its sincere appreciation for the valuable contributions made by her during her tenure. The Board has appointed Mr. Kanwaljit Singh Thind, Ms. Bhaswati Mukherjee and Mr. Abhyuday Jindal as Additional Directors w.e.f. 11th May, 2017, 15th July, 2017 and 9th August, 2017 respectively. The requisite resolutions for the appointment of Ms. Bhaswati Mukherjee as an Independent Director and for the appointment of Mr. Abhyuday Jindal as a Director and Non-Executive Vice-Chairman, will be placed before the shareholders for their approval.

Further, Mr. Raajesh Kumar Gupta has ceased to be the Company Secretary and Compliance Officer of your Company w.e.f. 31st March, 2017. The Board places on record its sincere appreciation for the valuable contributions made by him during his tenure.

The Board of Directors has appointed Mr. Anurag Mantri as the Chief Financial Officer w.e.f. 7th February, 2017. The Board has also designated him as the Key Managerial Personnel (KMP) of your Company. Mr. Ashish Gupta has relinquished the position of Chief Financial Officer of the Company w.e.f. 7th February, 2017.

Mr. Ratan Jindal, who retires by rotation at the ensuing Annual General Meeting under the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and being eligible, offers himself for re-appointment.

Brief resumes of the abovementioned Directors, nature of their expertise in specific functional areas, details of Directorship in other companies, membership / chairmanship of committees of the board and other details, as stipulated under Regulation 36(3) of SEBI LODR and Secretarial Standard - 2 issued by the Institute of Company Secretaries of India, are given in the Notice forming part of the Annual Report.

All Independent Directors have given declaration to the Company that they meet the criteria of independence as provided in Section 149(6) of the Companies Act, 2013.

Your Company has also devised a Policy on Familiarization Programme for Independent Directors which aims to familiarize the Independent Directors with your Company, nature of the industry in which your Company operates, business operations of your Company etc. The said Policy may be accessed on your Company's website at the link:

http://jslstainless.com/pdf/DETAILS%20OF%20FAMILIARIZATION%20%20PROGRAMMES%20IMPARTED%20TO%20INDEPENDENT%20DIRECTORS%20JSL.pdf

BOARD EVALUATION

An annual performance evaluation of all Directors, the Committees of Directors and the Board as a whole was carried out during the year. For the purpose of carrying out performance evaluation, assessment questionnaires were circulated to all Directors and their feedback was obtained and recorded.

POLICY ON DIRECTORS' APPOINTMENT AND REMUNERATION POLICY

Pursuant to the provisions of Section 178 of the Companies Act, 2013 and the SEBI LODR, the Board of Directors has approved the (i) Policies for nomination and selection of Independent Directors and Non-Executive Non-Independent Directors and (ii) Remuneration Policy on the recommendation of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee of your Company. The said policies may be accessed on your Company's website at the link:

http://www.jslstainless.com/pdf/JSL%20Remuneration%20Policy.pdf

FIXED DEPOSITS

Your Company had stopped accepting / renewing deposits from 1st April, 2014. In response to a petition filed by your Company, the Company Law Board ("CLB") had, vide its Order dated 6th May, 2015, allowed extension of time upto 30th June, 2016, for repayment of the entire outstanding Deposits along with interest due thereon and also directed your Company to make payments to those depositors who approach your Company before 30th June, 2016.

As on 31st March, 2017, your Company had total outstanding unclaimed Deposits of ₹ 55,76,684 (including unclaimed deposits). In compliance of the CLB Order, your Company has repaid the entire outstanding deposits on 30th June, 2016.

The details relating to deposits, covered under Chapter V of the Companies Act, 2013 are provided hereunder:

(a) accepted during the year: Nil

(b) remained unpaid or unclaimed as at the end of the year due to pending clearance of cheques including interest : ₹ 55,76,684

(c) whether there has been any default in repayment of deposits or payment of interest thereon during the year and if so, number of such cases and the total amount involved:-

  (i) at the beginning of the year: Not Applicable

  (ii) maximum during the year: Not Applicable

  (iii) at the end of the year: Not Applicable

  The details of deposits, not in compliance with the requirements of Chapter V of the Act: Nil

PARTICULARS REGARDING THE CONSERVATION OF ENERGY, TECHNOLOGY ABSORPTION, FOREIGN EXCHANGE EARNINGS AND OUTGO

The information on conservation of energy, technology absorption and foreign exchange earnings and outgo stipulated under Section 134(3)(m) of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 8 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014, is annexed herewith as **Annexure - II** forming part of this Report.

PARTICULARS OF EMPLOYEES

In terms of the provisions of Section 197(12) of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rules 5(2) and 5(3) of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014, a statement showing the names and other particulars of the employees drawing remuneration in excess of the limits set out in the said Rules are provided in the Annual Report, which forms part of this Report.

Disclosure pertaining to remuneration and other details as required under Section 197(12) of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 5(1) of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014 are provided in the Annual Report, which forms part of this Report.

Having regard to the provisions of the first proviso to Section 136(1) of the Act, the Annual Report excluding the aforesaid information is being sent to the members of the Company. The said information is available for inspection at the Registered Office of the Company during working hours and any member interested in obtaining such information may write to the Secretarial Department of the Company and the same will be furnished on request.

STATUTORY AUDITORS AND AUDITORS' REPORT

As per provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 read with the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014, M/s. Lodha & Co. and M/s. S.S. Kothari Mehta & Co., having held office as Joint Statutory Auditors for a period of more than ten years prior to the commencement of the Companies Act,

2013, were eligible to be appointed as Joint Statutory Auditors for a period of three more years and were accordingly appointed by the members in the 34th Annual General Meeting of your Company held on 22nd September, 2014 for a period of three consecutive years until the conclusion of the 37th Annual General Meeting of your Company. Accordingly, M/s. Lodha & Co. and M/s. S.S. Kothari Mehta & Co., Chartered Accountants will hold office till the conclusion of the ensuing Annual General Meeting of your Company.

After evaluating the Country's leading Audit Firms, the Board of Directors has identified and recommended the appointment of Walker Chandiok & Co. LLP, Chartered Accountants as Statutory Auditors of your Company for a period of five consecutive years from the conclusion of 37th Annual General Meeting upto the conclusion of the 42nd Annual General Meeting of your Company, subject to ratification by members at every Annual General Meeting. Walker Chandiok & Co. LLP was established in 1935. It is an independent Indian partnership firm that provides audit, tax and advisory services. It has 43 partners and more than 900 staff out of 12 offices across India. It is registered with the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India as well as the PCAOB (US Public Company Accountancy Oversight Board).

Walker Chandiok & Co. LLP, Chartered Accountants have expressed their willingness to be appointed as Statutory Auditors of the Company. They have further confirmed that the said appointment, if made, would be within the prescribed limits as per the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and that they are not disqualified for appointment. Accordingly, requisite resolution for appointment of Walker Chandiok & Co. as Statutory Auditors of your Company is placed for your approval.

The Notes on financial statement referred to in the Auditors' Report are self-explanatory and do not call for any further comments. The Auditors' Report does not contain any qualification, reservation or adverse remark.

COST AUDITORS

In accordance with the provisions of Section 148 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with the Companies (Cost Records and Audit) Rules, 2014 as amended from time to time, your Company is required to get its cost accounting records audited by a Cost Auditor and has accordingly appointed M/s. Ramanath Iyer & Co., Cost Accountants, for this purpose for FY 2017-18. The Cost Auditors' Report for the FY 2016-17 does not contain any qualification, reservation or adverse remark.

The remuneration of the Cost Auditors shall be placed for ratification by members in terms of Section 148 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 14 of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014.

SECRETARIAL AUDITORS

The Board has appointed M/s. Vinod Kothari & Company, Practicing Company Secretaries, to conduct Secretarial Audit for the financial year 2017-18. The Secretarial Audit Report for the financial year ended March 31, 2017 is annexed herewith marked as **Annexure – III** to this Report. The Secretarial Audit Report does not contain any qualification, reservation or adverse remark.

CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY

The Corporate Social Responsibility Committee has formulated and recommended to the Board, a Corporate Social Responsibility Policy ("CSR Policy") indicating the focus areas of Company's CSR activities.

In line with the CSR philosophy and the focus areas, your Company has planned interventions in the fields of education & vocational training, integrated health care, women empowerment, social projects, rural infrastructure development, environment sustainability, sports, preservation of art and culture. The Disclosure as per Rule 9 of the Companies (Corporate Social Responsibility Policy) Rules, 2014 is annexed to this Report at **Annexure - IV**.

The CSR Policy can be accessed on your Company's website at the link: http://jslstainless.com/pdf/JSL%20CSR%20Policy.pdf

INTERNAL FINANCIAL CONTROLS

Your Company has in place adequate internal financial controls with reference to financial statements. During the year, such controls were tested and no reportable material weakness in the design or operation was observed.

SEXUAL HARASSMENT POLICY

Your Company has in place a policy on prevention of sexual harassment at workplace in accordance with the provisions of Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal of Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace Act, 2013. The policy aims at prevention of harassment of employees and lays down the guidelines for identification, reporting and prevention of sexual harassment. There is an Internal Complaints Committee (ICC) which is responsible for redressal of complaints related to sexual harassment and follows the guidelines provided in the policy.

During the year ended 31st March, 2017, no complaints were received pertaining to sexual harassment.

AUDIT COMMITTEE

The Audit Committee comprises of the following four Directors out of which three are Independent Directors:

Sl. No.	Name	Status	Category
1	Mr. Suman Jyoti Khaitan	Chairman	Independent Director
2	Mr. T. S. Bhattacharya	Member	Independent Director
3	Mr. Kanwaljit Singh Thind *	Member	Independent Director
4	Mr. Gautam Kanjilal	Member	Nominee Director, Non-Independent

** Mr. Kanwaljit Singh Thind was inducted as a Member of the Audit Committee w.e.f. 11th May, 2017. Ms. Ishani Chattopadhyay ceased to be a Member of the Audit Committee w.e.f. 9th May, 2017.*

All the recommendations made by the Audit Committee during the financial year 2016-17 were accepted by the Board.

CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY COMMITTEE

The Corporate Social Responsibility Committee comprises of the following three Directors out of which one is Independent Director:

Sl. No.	Name	Status	Category
1	Mr. Ratan Jindal	Chairman	Executive, Non Independent
2	Mr. S. Bhattacharya	Member	Executive, Non Independent
3	Mr. T.S. Bhattacharya	Member	Non-Executive, Independent

STOCK EXCHANGES WHERE THE SHARES ARE LISTED

National Stock Exchange of India Ltd., ("NSE")
Exchange Plaza, 5th Floor, Plot No. C/1,
G – Block, Bandra-Kurla Complex,
Bandra (E),Mumbai – 400 051

BSE Ltd.
Phiroze Jeejeebhoy Towers,
Dalal Street,
Mumbai – 400 001

The annual listing fee was paid to both the stock exchanges. No shares of your Company were delisted during the financial year 2016-17.

EXTRACT OF ANNUAL RETURN

The details forming part of the extract of the Annual Return in form MGT 9 is annexed herewith as **Annexure –V**.

NUMBER OF BOARD MEETINGS

The Board of Directors met 5 (five) times during the financial year ended on 31st March, 2017. The details of Board Meetings and the attendance of the Directors are provided in the Corporate Governance Report forming part of this Annual Report.

WHISTLE BLOWER POLICY / VIGIL MECHANISM

Pursuant to the provisions of Section 177(9) of the Companies Act, 2013 read with the Companies (Meetings of Board and its Powers) Rules, 2014 and Regulation 22 of the SEBI LODR, your Company has a Vigil Mechanism namely, Whistle Blower Policy for directors, employees and business partners to report genuine concerns about unethical behavior, actual or suspected fraud or violation of your Company's code of conduct or ethics policy. The Whistle Blower Policy is posted on the website of your Company and can be accessed at the link: http://jslstainless.com/pdf/WB%20Policy.pdf

PARTICULARS OF LOANS, GUARANTEES OR INVESTMENTS BY THE COMPANY UNDER SECTION 186

The particulars of loans, guarantees or investments by your Company under Section 186 are stated in Notes to Accounts, forming part of this Annual Report.

CONTRACTS OR ARRANGEMENTS WITH RELATED PARTIES

Particulars of contracts or arrangements entered into by your Company with the related parties referred to in Section 188(1) of the Companies Act, 2013, in prescribed form AOC-2, is attached as **Annexure – VI** to this Report.

All related party transactions that were entered and executed during the year under review were at arms' length basis. As per the provisions of Section 188 of the Companies Act, 2013 and Rules made thereunder read with Regulation 23 of SEBI LODR, your Company had obtained prior approval of the Audit Committee under omnibus approval route and / or under specific agenda before entering into such transactions.

Your Directors draw attention of the members to Note 47 to the financial statements which sets out related party disclosures. The Policy on materiality of related party transactions and dealing with related party transactions as approved by the Board may be accessed on your Company's website at the link: http://jslstainless.com/pdf/Policy%20on%20dealing%20with%20Related%20 Party%20Transactions.pdf

In terms of Regulation 23 of the SEBI LODR, all transactions with related parties, which are material in nature, are subject to the approval of the Members of your Company. The requisite resolution in order to comply with the aforesaid requirements of Regulation 23 of SEBI LODR, as detailed at Item No. 7 of the Notice and relevant Explanatory Statement is commended for the members' approval.

RISK MANAGEMENT

Your Company has laid down procedures to inform Board members about the risk assessment and minimization procedures. These procedures are periodically reviewed to ensure that executive management controls risk through means of a properly defined framework. Your Company has also devised a Risk Management Policy for identification of elements of risks and procedures for reporting the same to the Board.

The change in the nature of business, if any

There has been no change in the nature of Company's business during the financial year ended on 31st March, 2017.

Material Changes and Commitments, if any, affecting the financial position of the Company.

During the quarter ended 30th June, 2017, your Company has achieved total gross income of ₹ 2,203.86 Crore with EBIDTA of ₹ 250.52 Crore. Your Company incurred earned net profit of ₹ 41.50 Crore during this period.

On 26th May, 2017 the Company has allotted (I) 6,05,70,320 equity shares of ₹ 2 each fully paid up ("Equity Shares") and (ii) 14,28,30,637- 0.01% Optionally Convertible Redeemable Preference Shares of ₹ 2 each fully paid up ("OCRPS") to the Lenders of the Company upon conversion of Funded Interest Term Loan I & II at a price of ₹ 39.10 (including premium of ₹ 37.10) per share aggregating to ₹ 236.83 Crore and ₹ 558.47 Crore respectively. The conversion rights of balance FITL into Equity Shares / OCRPS stands lapsed.

Any significant and material orders passed by the regulators or courts or tribunals impacting the going concern status and company's operations in future.

During the financial year there is no such significant material orders passed by the regulators or courts or tribunals impacting the going concern status and Company's operations in future.

DIRECTORS' RESPONSIBILITY STATEMENT

Pursuant to the requirement under Section 134(5) of the Companies Act, 2013 with respect to directors' responsibility statement, it is hereby confirmed that:

(a) in the preparation of the annual accounts, the applicable accounting standards had been followed along with proper explanation relating to material departures;

(b) the Directors had selected such accounting policies and applied them consistently and made judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent so as to give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the Company as at 31st March, 2017 and of the profit and loss of the Company for the year ended on that date;

(c) the Directors had taken proper and sufficient care for the maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 for safeguarding the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting fraud and other irregularities;

(d) the Directors had prepared the annual accounts on a going concern basis;

(e) the Directors had laid down internal financial controls to be followed by the Company and such internal financial controls are adequate and were operating effectively; and

(f) the Directors had devised proper systems to ensure compliance with the provisions of all applicable laws and that such systems were adequate and operating effectively.

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

A separate section on Corporate Governance and a certificate from the practicing Company Secretary regarding compliance of conditions of Corporate Governance as stipulated under the SEBI LODR, form part of this Annual Report.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

Your Directors would like to express their gratitude for the valuable assistance and co-operation received from shareholders, banks, government authorities, customers and vendors. Your Directors also wish to place on record their appreciation for the committed services of all the employees of the Company.

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

Place : New Delhi
Date : 9th August, 2017

Ratan Jindal
Chairman and Managing Director

ANNEXURE - I TO DIRECTORS' REPORT

Disclosures with respect to Employees Stock Option Scheme of the Company for the year ended 31.3.2017:

Statement Pursuant to Regulation 14 'Disclosure by the Board of Directors' of SEBI (Share Based Employee Benefits) Regulations, 2014

The Shareholders at their meeting held on 4th September, 2009 approved "Employee Stock Option Scheme 2010" (hereinafter referred to as "ESOP Scheme". The Compensation Committee of the Directors have not granted any Stock Options during the financial year 2016-17. The details of the Stock Option granted under the ESOP Scheme are given below:

A. Relevant disclosures have been made in terms of the 'Guidance note on accounting for employee share-based payments' issued by ICAI or any other relevant accounting standards as prescribed from time to time.

B. Diluted Earnings per Share (EPS) on issue of Ordinary Shares on Exercise of Options calculated in accordance with Indian Accounting Standard (Ind-AS) 33 'Earning Per Share' is (₹ 1.63).

C. **Details related to ESOP**

Sr. No.	Description	Remarks
(i)	(a) Date of Shareholders' approval:	4th September, 2009
	(b) Total number of options approved under the Scheme:	Upto 40,00,000
	(c) Vesting Requirements:	Options granted under the ESOP Scheme would vest not less than one year and not more than five years from the date of grant of such options.
	(d) Exercise Price or Pricing Formula:	The options will be granted at either of the following exercise prices as decided by the Compensation Committee: 1. At a price upto maximum of 75% discount to the average of the closing market price (at a stock exchange as determined by the Compensation Committee) in the 30 trading days immediately preceding the date of grant of options. 2. At a price equal to the market price, being latest available closing price, prior to the date of the meeting of the Board of Directors in which options are granted/ shares are issued, on the stock exchange on which the shares of the company are listed. If the shares are listed on more than one stock exchange, then the stock exchange where there is highest trading volume on the said date shall be considered; or 3. At a price equal to the average of the closing market price (at a stock exchange as determined by the Compensation Committee) in the 30 trading days immediately preceding the date of grant.
	(e) Maximum term of options granted :	The vested options should be exercised within three years from the date of such respective vesting.
	(f) Source of shares (primary, secondary or combination) :	Primary
	(g) Variation in terms of options :	Nil
(ii)	Method used to account for ESOS:	Based on intrinsic value method
(iii)	Difference between the employee compensation cost so computed at (ii) above and the employee compensation cost that shall have been recognized if it had used the fair value of the Options:	There is no difference in the employee compensation cost as no option were granted in the present financial year.
	The impact of this difference on Profits and on EPS of the Company:	The effect of adopting the fair value method on the net income and earnings per share is presented below: **(₹ in Crore)** Net Income, as reported Add: Intrinsic Value Compensation Cost 58.34 Less: Fair value Compensation Cost (Black Scholes Model) Nil* Adjusted Net Income 58.34 Earning per share — Basic (₹) — Diluted (₹) As reported — 1.63 — 1.63 As adjusted — 1.63 — 1.63

(iv)	Option movement during the year	
	Number of options outstanding at the beginning of the period :	8,33,581
	Number of options granted during the year :	0
	Number of options forfeited / lapsed during the year :	4,10,706
	Number of options vested during the year :	0
	Number of options exercised during the year :	Nil
	Number of shares arising as a result of exercise of options :	Nil
	Money realized by exercise of options (INR), if scheme is implemented directly by the company :	Nil
	Loan repaid by the Trust during the year from exercise price received :	N.A.
	Number of options outstanding at the end of the year :	4,22,875
	Number of options exercisable at the end of the year :	4,22,875
(v)	Weighted average exercise price and weighted average fair value of Options granted for Options whose exercise price either equals or exceeds or is less than the market price of the stock.:	N.A.*
(vi)	Details of Option granted to :	
	(i) Senior managerial personnel:	**Name** — **No of options** Nil — N.A.
	(ii) Any other employees who received a grant in any one year of Options amounting to 5% or more of the Options granted during that year.:	**Name** — **No of options** Nil — N.A.
	(iii) Identified employees who were granted Options during any one year, equal to or exceeding 1% of the issued capital excluding outstanding warrants and conversions) of the Company at the time of grant:	**Name** — **No of options** Nil — N.A.
(vii)	A description of the method and significant assumption used during the year to estimate the fair values of Options:	The fair value of each options estimated using the Black Scholes Options Pricing Model after applying the following key assumptions (i) Risk free interest rate N.A. (ii) Expected life N.A. (iii) Expected volatility N.A. (iv) Expected dividend N.A. (v) The price of the underlying shares in market at the time of option grant N.A.

Note: * No unvested option were outstanding during the year and hence no adjustment is required to be made.

ANNEXURE II TO DIRECTORS' REPORT

CONSERVATION OF ENERGY, TECHNOLOGY ABSORPTION AND FOREIGN EXCHANGE EARNINGS AND OUTGO PURSUANT TO PROVISIONS OF SECTION 134 OF THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013 READ WITH THE COMPANIES (ACCOUNTS) RULES, 2014.

(A) CONSERVATION OF ENERGY

The steps taken for conservation of energy:

1. **Ferro Alloy Plant Energy Conservation**
   - Utilizing waste heat out of gases generated from 60 MVA furnaces by passing through WHRB & generating steam which is supplied to CRM. Approx 118901 tones of steam generated in FY 2016-17 utilizing waste heat of flue gases. To generate equivalent amount of steam quantity approx 31290 metric tons of coal is required, thereby saving of ₹ 8,44,83,000 per annum.
   - Modification of bottom blower circuit at SAF-5 which provides energy saving of 33288 KWh per annum. Annual Savings- ₹ 1.9 Lakhs with an investment of Zero.
2. **Captive Power Plant Energy Conservation**
   - Cooling Tower fan-6 Shaft, Blade & Gear box modification carried out resulting a substantial reduction of energy consumption for achieving the same cooling effect with saving of 287021 KWh/Year .Annual saving- ₹ 16.5 Lakhs, Cost incurred – ₹ 4.9 Lakhs
   - Installation of electronic actuator instead of pneumatic actuator in BFP#1A & BFP#2A resulted in process optimization as well as a saving on compressed air which is around 38914 KWh/Year. Annual saving- ₹ 2.24 Lakhs, Cost incurred – ₹ 7.4 Lakhs
   - Installation of electronic actuator instead of pneumatic actuator in PA Fan # 2A & PA Fan # 2B resulted in process optimization as well as a saving on compressed air which is around 27337 KWh/Year. Annual saving- ₹ 1.57 Lakhs, Cost incurred – ₹ 5.48 Lakhs
3. **Cold Rolling Mill Energy Conservation**
   - Replacement of 250 watt HPMV lights with 35 watt LED lights at HAPL Lopper in order to save energy. Annual Savings – ₹ 7.9 Lakhs, Cost incurred- ₹ 1.85 Lakhs.
   - Replacement of 250 watt HPMV shed lights with 150 watt LED lights at CAPL in order to save energy. Annual Savings – ₹ 5.03 Lakhs, Cost incurred – ₹ 4.92 Lakhs.
   - Installation of 180KVA Energy Saver panel for shed lights at finishing line to reduce the energy consumption due to lighting. Annual Savings – ₹ 3.82 Lakhs, Cost incurred – ₹ 2.75 Lakhs.
4. **Steel Melt Shop Energy Conservation**
   - Reduction in EAF power consumption achieved by (a) Use of cleaner scrap and high yield material (b) Trials with AOD slag addition (c) Increased use of liquid Ferro Chrome to an extent of 3628238 KWh per annum. Annual Savings – ₹ 208.62 Lakhs, Cost incurred – Nil.
   - Energy Savings achieved in LRF by Minimal purging in lead heats of longer sequences to an extent of 1451295 KWh per annum. Annual Savings – ₹ 83.5 Lakhs, Cost incurred – Nil.

FORM OF DISCLOSURE OF PARTICULARS WITH RESPECT TO TECHNOLOGY ABSORPTION

1. **Specific areas in which, the Company carried out Research and Development Certifications:**

   Jindal Stainless Limited is certified for various product and system certifications including integrated management system comprising of ISO 9001:2008 Quality Management System (ISO 9001:2008), Environment Management System (ISO 14001:2004) and Health and Safety Management System as per BS OHSAS 18001:2007. And further up-gradation of ISO 9001 & 14001 for 2015 version is under process.

   The Company is now in receipt of REACH/RoHS certification for 200, 300 & 400 series stainless steel grades. This includes compliance to the 7 new additions of substances of very high concern (SVHC) in the REACH regulation 1907/2006. Scope of Construction Product Directive (CE Marking) certification is expanded to include grades – EN 1.4003, 1.4016, 1.4512 and 1.4372. This has enabled the Company to be the preferred and certified manufacturers of stainless for construction field in European market with 10 grades covered under CE marking scope. Validity of AD/ PED certification has been extended to Feb 2019 along with the grade additions of EN 1.4003. The Company's unit has also successfully completed DNV audit against DNV guidelines for Manufacturer Product Quality Assessment (Level 4) and Marine approvals.

   Quality Assurance Steel Melt shop & Material laboratory have availed NABL accreditation as per ISO 17025: 2005. Also, Metallurgical & Mechanical testing facility of Quality Assurance laboratory is in process of enhancing the testing standards in line with the requirements of NABL as per ISO 17025: 2005. The Company's Jajpur unit is in the process of incorporating Energy Management System (ISO 50001:2011) to the existing integrated management system comprising of QMS, EMS and OHSAS.

   The Company is in receipt of ISI mark/ BIS certification for Stainless Steel grades for Austenitic & Ferritic series as per IS 6911: 1992 (Stainless steel plate, sheet and strips). This has enabled the Company to be first stainless steel manufacturer to receive BIS license for stainless steel as per IS 6911: 1992. Furthermore the Company has also availed ISI mark/ BIS certification of stainless steel standards as per IS 5522: 2014 (Stainless Steel Sheets and Strips for Utensils) & IS 15997:2012 (Low Nickel Austenitic Stainless Steel and Strip for Utensils and Kitchen Appliances). The Company's has also successfully carried out marking of product as per IS 6911:1992, IS 5522:2015 & IS 15997:2012 thus meeting the mandatory requirements of Government of India, in the ministry of Steel.

   The Company has also successfully completed audit & testing as per Japanese Industrial standard & certification is awaited from Japan Quality Assurance Organization (JQA) soon. This will enable to dispatch material in Export market with JIS Certification as per JIS G 4304(Hot-Rolled Stainless Steel Plate, Sheet and Strip), JIS G 4305(Cold-Rolled Stainless Steel Plate, Sheet and Strip) & JIS G 4312(Heat-resisting Steel Plate, Sheet and Strip).

Development of new products:

Additions of various Developmental SS grades at Jajpur unit in FY 2016-17 UNS S32205 for fabrication purpose for further usage in marine applications, 410 for material handling in coal industries, 321H for high temperature tube applications, EN 1.4306 for general application and HNS for use in defence as material for Mine Protected Vehicle. Developmental achievements include 2J finish supply in grade 304L to customer Bombardier in 2mm thickness.

2. **Developmental achievements & Process Improvement:**

   Developmental Achievements
   - Major developmental achievements includes substitution of 2B finish through double 2E+SPM instead of processing at CAPL in grade 304, JT in suitable thickness & applications.
   - Modification of chemistry in grade JSLUDD in order to minimize Sliver-B.
   - Improvement in polishability of grades – JSLSD/ DD.
   - Reduced surface roughness in grade 430 by controlling de-scalling practices and pickling parameters in continuous annealing & pickling line.

   Process Achievements:
   - Major Process improvement achievements include minimization of Ferritic segregation in grades 304/304L through optimization of chemistry, grinding practices & HSM practices.
   - Minimization of defect slab scale in grades 304/304L through slab grinding
   - Minimization of slab edge in 300sr grades through slab de-burring & edger roll practice change.
   - Improvement in productivity in grade 409L at HAPL/CAPL through increased cold reduction & optimization of CRM processing parameters.
   - Minimization of Roll Thermal Crack in grade 410DB & 410S by optimizing casting parameters.
3. **Cost reduction:**
   - Minimising slab grinding in grade 304.
4. **Benefits derived:**
   - Scope of construction and Product directive certification (CE marking) - Preferred and certified manufacturers of stainless for construction field in European market with 10 grades covered under CE marking scope.
   - Incorporation of ISI/BIS certification as per IS 6911:1992 has also enabled the Company to be the first stainless steel manufacturer to receive BIS license for stainless steel.
   - Receipt of REACH/RoHS certification for 200/300/400 series grades.
   - ISI/BIS certification in carbon steel IS 10748:2004 and IS 2062:2011 and mild steel standard IS 11513:2011 & IS 6240:2008.
   - Value addition of Grade – 304L, 2J finish–new application include making of metro coaches by Bombardier.
5. **Future action plan:**
   - Development & stabilisation of new grades such as 904L, 409Ni, 444, 445, 347, UNS 32101.
   - Development of value-added products in 2J, Hairline finish.
6. **Expenditure on R&D:**

	2016-17 (₹ in Lakhs)
Capital	100
Revenue	45
Total	145
Total R&D expenditure as percentage of turnover	0.002%

A. Cold Rolling Mill

I. **Efforts made, in brief, towards technological absorption, adaptation and innovation:**

Jajpur CRM plant comprises the latest technology from Europe, any and every increase in yield or decrease in consumables has a large effect on the carbon foot print & also cost to the company. Being one of the leading producers of the SS in the country & even with the state-of-the-art technology and equipments we have made continual efforts to further reduce wastages and improve beyond the designed capabilities.

Taking a step forward to the mission of the Company, CRM also catered materials to customers like Bombardier this year and have been successfully acknowledged by the customer regarding our superior product quality.

CRM has also been continually making efforts in making out maximum from the existing resource like:

- **Commissioning of a new In-house constructed container/ packet loading device in CRM.**
- Faster Loading
- Capacity optimization

Other facilities/developments are done for better environment & cost effectiveness.

- Successfully provided 100 MT of 2J finish material to Bombardier customer.
- Installation of lime handling project as a statutory requirement for health improvement and safety compliance.

- Successfully processed 2EE finish in grades like 304, JT & 409L
- Achieved success in rolling weld joint at CAPL which will bring forth high yield and cost optimization in future.
- Formed teams to target masses to create awareness in safety, housekeeping and for self development : Special 26 to connect masses on safety, Crazy CRM for encouraging Housekeeping and 10 Ka Dum for skill developments by imparting training.

II. Benefits derived as a result of the above efforts:

The overall benefits from the initiatives taken are apparent. To name some:

- In view of Social responsibility for better environment & cost effectiveness reduction in steel wastage by Overall Yield improvement.
- Increased energy efficiency through Power saving by 40%.
- Reduced carbon footprint by minimizing propane consumption by 40%.
- Improved productivity led to rise in finish production in FY'16-17 by 19% wrt FY'15-16

Production Quantity (MT) for FY'2016-17 is as below:

- HAPL: 0.592 million ton
- CAPL: 0.345 million ton
- HR FIN: 0.239 million ton
- CR FIN: 0.434 million ton

B. Steel Melting Shop

I. Efforts made, in brief, towards technological absorption, adaptation and innovation:

- Steel melting shop with its augmented state of the art facility has shown stupendous performance by increasing its annual production by 17% to 725.6 KT from 603.9 KT in last fiscal. Significant efforts have been made towards reduction of both conversion cost and raw material cost by continual improvement of operating practices which led to decline of costs incurred for refractory, power, fuel and electrode and use of cheaper raw material sources like LMS and Solumet sinters. As initiative to utilize low variant of Ni, successful de-phosphorization of Nickel pig iron has also been carried out in electric arc furnace.
- Pollution dust and mill scale sample has been tested at IMMT Bhubaneswar for extraction of valuable metal from above by product of SMS thereby showing its commitment towards resource saving and re-utilization.
- Alongside production, the commitment towards environment and safety has been of highest order. A positive trend is also evident in the energy utilization of the department with reduction in usage of both electrical energy and fuel sources as compared to the previous years. New grades like UNS 2205, HNS 321H were produced which added new dimension stainless steel market segment.
- The Company has tied up with IMMT Bhubaneswar in recovering valuable metal from pollution dust and mill scale thereby showing its commitment towards resource saving and re-utilization.

II. Benefits derived as a result of the above efforts:

- Efforts towards continual improvement have resulted in 20% increase in capacity utilization of plant compared to last fiscal.
- EAF operated at highest life of 497 heats without repair.
- Significant improvement in AOD achieving ever highest of 174 Heats, with highest productivity of tapping of 19 heats in a day is an evidence of our efforts towards process efficiency.
- As cast achieved upto 97% and operated caster with ever highest speed of 1.35 m/min.
- In house roller table extension of caster has been carried out which reduced the load of caster bay crane load by 10%.

C. Ferro Alloys

The production at Ferro Chrome during the year FY 2016-17 was 0.205 million ton against 0.142 million ton in FY 2015-16.

I. Efforts made in brief :

- Commissioning of second press of capacity 30 TPH in Briquetting plant -2
- Ferro Chrome conversion agreement for 7000 MT per month entered with M/s TATA Steel for four years to ensure supply of raw material
- A dedicated team was engaged optimize the liquid Ferro Chrome transfer to SMS from 60 MVA as well as 27.6 MVA furnaces too.
- Effective utilization of storage shed -2 for proper storage of green briquettes.
- 100% utilization of domestic electrode carbon paste also conversion & stabilization of 27.6 MVA furnaces with M/s Carbon Resource paste.

II. Benefits derived as a result of the above efforts:

- Continuous availability of raw materials paved the way to run all five furnaces throughout the year, producing 66515 MT of TATA Ferro Chrome & reach a total production of 205510 MT Ferro Chrome production resulting in capacity utilization of Ferro Alloys & continuous utilization of power from CPP.
- The transfer of liquid Ferro Chrome to SMS is 58092 MT in FY 16-17 against 50488 MT in the FY 2015-16.
- Briquette fines generation has come down to 20% in FY16-17 compared to 29% in FY 15-16 at higher production volume also.
- Alternate supplier availability & also the cost of M/s Carbon resource paste is less about ₹ 1000 than M/s Hindalco paste giving a benefit of about ₹ 18 per tonne of production from 27.6 MVA furnaces.

D. Captive Power Plant

Captive Power Plant (2X125MW) generated 1,784.923 million units (gross) of power. Out of the total generation, 1587.215 million units were consumed at Jajpur plant and 55.923 million units sold through exchange. Total plant load factor gross generation achieved 85% in 2016-17.

Efforts made:-

- Energy savings potential of 2,14,566 units/year achieved by modifying CT Fan-6 at required vacuum effecting low power consumption in auxiliaries.
- Energy savings potential of 3,600 units/year achieved by modifying RO Plant HRSCC sludge discharge system by replacing motorize system to gravity system.
- Energy savings potential of 27,337 units/year achieved by application of electronic actuator instead of pneumatic actuator in U#2 both PA fans.
- Energy savings potential of 38,948 units/year achieved by application of electronic actuator instead of pneumatic actuator in BFP#1A & BFP#2A.
- By commissioning of Reverse Osmosis plant for effective reuse of Cooling Tower Blow down water 500 m3/Day Cooling Tower Blow down water is recycled & equivalent make up water is reduced.

Future action plan:

- APH main motor to be replaced by energy efficient motor.
- All CT fan except Fan – 6 to be modified by fiber materials with effecting of low power consumption.
- U#1 both PA Fans to be modified by application of electronic actuator instead of pneumatic actuator.
- Energy to be saved /year achieved by application of electronic actuator instead of pneumatic actuator in BFP#1B & BFP#2B.

II. Benefits derived as a result of the above efforts:-

(b) CRMHS (Central Raw material handling system)

Efforts made:

In order to minimize the cost of unloading, truck tippler 1&2 project has been commissioned with total unloading of 1,40,343 MT from 7486 trucks up to Mar'17. Parallel conveyor J4C2 has also been commissioned which helps in direct stacking of coking coal without hampering Truck Tippler unloading and CPP feeding. By installation of Pre wetting and Water Mist System in Wagon Tippler fugitive dust emission from coal unloading has been suppressed.

II. Benefits derived as a result of the above efforts

- The transportation cost of coal reduced.
- The generation cost of power reduced.
- The Handling losses during transportation reduced.
- The mixing of foreign materials with coal in the general railway siding has minimized.
- The cost of coal feeding has reduced as feeding is directly from the wagon tippler to bunkers of coke oven and CPP.

Future action plan:

Installation of parallel conveyor J12C2 which will reduce the risk of single conveyor feeding to CPP and ensure redundant conveyor line for continuous coal feeding.

Benefits derived as a result of the above efforts

- The unloading cost of coal reduced by Rs 40/MT by truck tippler over manual unloading.
- The generation cost of power reduced due to lower coal handling cost (Avg. 1.2p/Unit).
- The penalty for delay in unloading of rake imposed by Railways is avoided.
- The environmental impact due to fugitive dust emission has reduced.

E. Railway Siding

I. Efforts made, in brief, towards technological absorption, adaptation and innovation:

(a) After starting operations in November, 2015 the JSL Railway Siding has been on a continuous path of increasing traffic volume catering to different commodities like containerized cargo and bulk cargo like coal, fluxes and also carbon steel slabs and HR coils. Multimodal concept for despatch of SS has also been incorporated successfully. The highest traffic volume reached 103 rakes in November, 2016.

(b) For lashing and choking of FG export containers an innovative method using Expandable Polystyrene blocks (EPS) has been adopted. Presently about 500 containers are being stuffed using this method.

II. JSL-Railway Siding Benefits derived as a result of the above efforts:

(a) Consistent operations of railway siding have resulted in substantial savings on freight in addition to effective control on transit losses and pilferage. This has also resulted in reducing road congestion inside and outside the plant thereby improving vehicle turnaround time and enhancing safety.

(b) Lashing and choking using EPS blocks has resulted in significant reduction in vehicle turnaround time and also cost of container stuffing.

FUTURE PLAN FOR THE RAILWAY SIDING

The ICD project is in and advanced stage and due for completion and commissioning in the next three months. This will improve container availability and also reduce transportation and detention costs.

Foreign Exchange Earnings & Outgo	2016-17 (₹ in Crore)
Foreign Exchange Earnings	2,304.52
Foreign Exchange Outgo	3,082.56

ANNEXURE III TO DIRECTORS' REPORT

Form No. MR-3

SECRETARIAL AUDIT REPORT

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2017

[Pursuant to Section 204(1) of the Companies Act, 2013 and Rule No. 9 of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014]

To,

The Members,

Jindal Stainless Limited

We have conducted the secretarial audit of the compliance of applicable statutory provisions and adherence to good corporate practices by Jindal Stainless Limited (hereinafter called "the Company"). Secretarial Audit was conducted in a manner that provided us a reasonable basis for evaluating the corporate conducts/statutory compliances and expressing our opinion thereon.

Based on our verification of the Company's books, papers, minute books, forms and returns filed and other records maintained by the Company (as per Annexure – A1, hereinafter referred to as "Books and Papers") and also the information provided by the Company, its officers, agents and authorized representatives during the conduct of secretarial audit, we hereby report that in our opinion, the Company has, during the period covered by our audit, that is to say, from April 01, 2016 to March 31, 2017 (hereinafter referred to as "Audit Period"), complied with the statutory provisions listed hereunder and also that the Company has proper board-processes and compliance-mechanism in place to the extent, in the manner and subject to the reporting made hereinafter:

We have examined the Books and Papers maintained by the Company for the Audit Period according to the provisions of:

1. The Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") and the rules made thereunder including any re-enactment thereof;
2. The Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956 ("SCRA") and the rules made thereunder;
3. The Depositories Act, 1996 and the regulations and bye-laws framed thereunder;
4. Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999 and the rules and regulations made thereunder to the extent of Overseas Direct Investment, Foreign Direct Investment and External Commercial Borrowings;
5. The following Regulations and Guidelines prescribed under the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 ("SEBI Act"):-
   (a) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 2011 (SAST Regulations);
   (b) The Securities Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 ('Listing Regulations');
   (c) Securities Exchange Board of India (Registrars to an Issue and Share Transfer Agents) Regulations, 1993 regarding the Companies Act and dealing with client;
   (d) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 1992 and Securities and Exchange Board of India (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015;
   (e) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2009 ("SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, 2009");
   (f) The Securities and Exchange Board of India(Share Based Employee Benefits) Regulations, 2014;
   (g) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Debt Securities) Regulations, 2008
6. Laws specifically applicable to the industry to which the Company belongs, as identified by the management, that is to say:
   (a) Mines Act, 1952 read with Mines Rules, 1955;
   (b) Mines and Minerals (Development and Regulation) Act, 1957 and Mineral Conservation and Development Rules, 1985;
   (c) Mines Vocational Training Rules, 1966;
   (d) Metalliferous Mines Regulations, 1961.
   (e) Mines Rescue Rules, 1985;
   (f) Mining Leases (Modification of Terms) Rules, 1956.
   (g) Payment of Wages Act , 1936 and Payment of Wages (Mines) Rules, 1956;
   (h) The Payment of Undisbursed Wages (Mines) Rules, 1989;
   (i) The Iron Ore Mines Manganese Ore Mines and Chrome Ore Mines Labour Welfare Fund Rules, 1978;
   (j) Iron Ore Mines Manganese Ore Mines and Chrome Ore Mines Labor Welfare Fund Act, 1976;
   (k) Orissa Minerals (Prevention of Theft, Smuggling & Illegal Mining and Regulation of Possession, Storage, Trading and Transportation) Rules, 2007 along with OMPTS Amendment Rules, 2015;
   (l) Orissa Minor Mineral Concession Rules, 2004;
   (m) Collection of Statistics Act, 2008;

We have also examined compliance with the applicable clauses of the following:

(a) Secretarial Standards 1 and 2 issued by the Institute of Company Secretaries of India;

During the Audit Period, the Company has complied with the provisions of the Act, Rules, Regulations, Guidelines, etc. mentioned above.

MANAGEMENT RESPONSIBILITY:

1. Maintenance of secretarial records is the responsibility of the management of the Company. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these secretarial records based on our audit;
2. We have followed the audit practices and the processes as were appropriate to obtain reasonable assurance about the correctness of the contents of the secretarial records. The verification was done on test basis to ensure that correct facts are reflected in secretarial records. We believe that the processes and practices, we followed provide a reasonable basis for our opinion;
3. We have not verified the correctness and appropriateness of financial records and Books of Accounts of the Company or examined any books, information or statements other than Books and Papers;
4. We have not examined any other specific laws except as mentioned above;
5. Wherever required, we have obtained the Management Representation about the compliance of laws, rules and regulation and happening of events etc;
6. The compliance of the provisions of Corporate and other applicable laws, rules, regulations, standards is the responsibility of management. Our examination was limited to the verification of procedure on test basis;
7. The Secretarial Audit report is neither an assurance as to the future viability of the Company nor of the efficacy or effectiveness with which the management has conducted the affairs of the Company.

We further report that:

The Board of Directors of the Company is duly constituted with proper balance of Executive Directors, Non-Executive Directors and Independent Directors. The changes in the composition of the Board of Directors that took place during the period under review were carried out in compliance with the provisions of the Act.

Adequate notice is given to all directors to schedule the Board Meetings, agenda and detailed notes on agenda were sent at least seven days in advance, and a system exists for seeking and obtaining further information and clarifications on the agenda items before the meeting and for meaningful participation at the meeting.

Resolutions have been approved by majority while the dissenting members', if any, views are captured and recorded as part of the minutes.

We further report that to ensure compliance with the labour laws, industrial laws and environmental laws and other specific laws applicable to the Company, the Company has developed compliance tool which lists the applicable Acts, regulations and the compliances to be ensured under the same along with the time limit. The compliance tool lists the officer responsible for filling up the compliance status on a regular basis. Hence, in our view, there are adequate systems and processes in the Company commensurate with the size and operations of the Company to monitor and ensure compliance with applicable laws, rules, regulations and guidelines.

We further report that during the Audit Period, the Company has not incurred any specific event/ action that can have a major bearing on the company's affairs in pursuance of the above referred laws, rules, regulations, guidelines, standards, etc., except as follows:

(I) Allotment pursuant to Composite Scheme of Arrangement

During the Audit period, pursuant to Composite Scheme of Arrangement ("Scheme") among Jindal Stainless Limited and Jindal Stainless (Hisar) Limited, Jindal United Steel Limited and Jindal Coke Limited and their respective shareholders and creditor, Company has allotted following securities:

(a) Allotment of equity shares upon conversion of inter-corporate balance

The Company has allotted 16,82,84,309 equity shares to Jindal Stainless (Hisar) Limited against the conversion of inter-corporate balance amounting to Rs. 366.19 Crore on July 03, 2016.

(b) Allotment of Warrants ('CCW')

The Company has allotted 1,91,81,586 Warrants ('CCW') to Virtuous Tradecorp Private Limited (Promoter Group Company) on February 23, 2017.

Place: Kolkata
Date: May 11, 2017

For Vinod Kothari and Company
Practicing Company Secretaries

Arun Kumar Maitra
Partner
Membership No: A3010

ANNEXURE – IV TO DIRECTORS REPORT

ANNUAL REPORT ON CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY

1. A brief outline of the company's CSR policy, including overview of projects or programs proposed to be undertaken and a reference to the web-link to the CSR policy and projects or programs. A brief outline of the Company's CSR Policy is given in the Directors' Report.
   Web-link: http://jslstainless.com/pdf/JSL%20CSR%20Policy.pdf
2. The composition of the CSR Committee:
   Mr. Ratan Jindal - Chairman of the Committee
   Mr. T.S. Bhattacharya - Member
   Mr. S. Bhattacharya - Member
3. Average net profit * of the company for last three financial years: ₹ NIL**
4. Prescribed CSR Expenditure (two percent of the amount as in item 3 above): Not Applicable
5. Details of CSR spent during the financial year.
   (a) Total amount to be spent for the financial year : Not Applicable
   (b) Amount unspent, if any : Not Applicable
   (c) Total amount spent voluntarily in the financial year: ₹ 1,07,53,536 #
   (d) Manner in which the amount spent during the financial year is detailed below.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
S. NO.	CSR project or activity identified	Sector in which the project is covered	Projects or programs (1) Local area or other (2) Specify the state and district where projects or programs was undertaken	Amount outlay (budget) project or programs wise	Amount spent on the project or programs **Sub-heads:** (1) Direct expenditure on projects or programs (2) Overheads:	Cummulative expenditure upto the reporting period	Amount spent: Direct or through implementing agency
1	Skill Training, Entrepreneurship Development Programs	Skill Development	Local area in and around Jajpur in the State of Odisha	-	12,91,362	12,91,362	Direct / Through Implementing Agency
2	Integrated Community Health, HIV & AIDS, Malaria & Lung Disease	Health	Local area in and around Jajpur in the State of Odisha	-	12,95,371	12,95,371	Direct / Through Implementing Agency
3	Promoting gender equality and empower woman	Promoting Gender Equality and women empowerment	Local area in and around Jajpur in the State of Odisha	-	26,21,416	26,21,416	Direct / Through Implementing Agency
4	Promotion of Education, Village Library	Education	Local area in and around Jajpur in the State of Odisha	-	13,78,350	13,78,350	Direct / Through Implementing Agency
5	Rural Development, Youth and Sports Development	Community Development	Local area in and around Jajpur in the State of Odisha	-	19,36,484	19,36,484	Direct / Through Implementing Agency
6	Animal Welfare and agricultural development	Animal Welfare and agricultural development	Local area in and around Jajpur in the State of Odisha	-	30,000	30,000	Direct / Through Implementing Agency
7	Environment protection	Environment	Local area in and around Jajpur in the State of Odisha	-	22,00,553	22,00,553	Direct / Through Implementing Agency
TOTAL				**-**	**1,07,53,536**	**1,07,53,536**	

6. In case the company has failed to spend the 2% of the average net profit of the last 3 financial years or any part thereof, the reasons for not spending the amount: Not Applicable
7. A responsibility statement of the CSR Committee of the company that the implementation and monitoring of CSR Policy, is in compliance with the CSR Objectives and Policy of the company:
   It is hereby stated that the implementation and monitoring of the CSR Policy, is in compliance with CSR objectives and the Policy of Jindal Stainless Limited.

* *For the purpose of Section 135, "average net profit" shall be calculated in accordance with the provisions of section 198 of the Companies Act, 2013*
** *The Company did not have average net profits during the preceding three financial years, hence the average net profit has been shown as NIL.*
\# *The Company was not required to spend on CSR as per provisions of Section 135 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with relevant rules thereof. However, the Company has voluntarily spent amount of ₹ 1,07,53,536 during Financial Year 2016-17. Hence the disclosure.*

ANNEXURE V TO DIRECTORS REPORT

Form No. MGT-9
EXTRACT OF ANNUAL RETURN
as on the financial year ended on 31st March, 2017
[Pursuant to section 92(3) of the Companies Act, 2013 and rule 12(1) of the Companies (Management and Administration) Rules, 2014]

I. REGISTRATION AND OTHER DETAILS:

(i)	CIN	L26922HR1980PLC010901
(ii)	Registration Date	29th September, 1980
(iii)	Name of the Company	Jindal Stainless Limited
(iv)	Category / Sub-category of the Company	Public company limited by shares
(v)	Address of the Registered office and contact details	O.P. Jindal Marg, Hisar – 125005, Haryana Tel No.: (01662) 222471-83 Fax No.: (01662) 220499 Email: investorcare@jindalstainless.com
(vi)	Whether listed company Yes / No	Yes
(vii)	Name, Address and Contact details of Registrar and Transfer Agent, if any	Link Intime India Private Limited 44, Community Center, 2nd Floor Naraina Industrial Area, Phase I, Near PVR, Naraina, New Delhi - 110028 Phone No. (011) 41410592/93/94 Fax No. (011) 41410591 Email : delhi@linkintime.co.in

II. PRINCIPAL BUSINESS ACTIVITIES OF THE COMPANY:

All the business activities contributing 10% or more of the total turnover of the Company shall be stated:

Sl. No.	Name and Description of main products / services	NIC Code of the product / service	% to total turnover of the company
1.	Steel	2410	100%

III. PARTICULARS OF HOLDING, SUBSIDIARY AND ASSOCIATE COMPANIES:

Sl. No.	Name and address of the company	CIN/GLN	Holding / Subsidiary / Associate	% of shares held	Applicable Section
1	Jindal Stainless UK Limited 75, Park Lane Croydon, Surrey, London, CR 9 1 XS, UK	N.A.	Subsidiary	100.00	2(87)(ii)
2	Jindal Stainless FZE, Dubai Jebel Ali Free Zone, Dubai, United Arab Emirates	N.A.	Subsidiary	100.00	2(87)(ii)
3	PT Jindal Stainless Indonesia Kawasan Industri, Maspion, V/ Desa Sukomulyo Manyar Gresik 61151, Indonesia	N.A.	Subsidiary	99.99	2(87)(ii)
4	JSL Group Holdings Pte. Ltd., Singapore 302, Upper Paya, Lebar Road, Tai Keng, Shopping Centre, Singapore 534935	N.A.	Subsidiary	100.00	2(87)(ii)
5	Iberjindal S.L., Spain Ctra, Cordoba – Malaga, km 80'800, 14900 Lucena (Cordoba) Espana	N.A.	Subsidiary	65.00	2(87)(ii)
6	Jindal United Steel Limited* O.P. Jindal Marg, Hisar – 125005, Haryana	U28113HR2014PLC053875	Associate	26.00	2(6)

7	Jindal Coke Limited** O.P. Jindal Marg, Hisar – 125005, Haryana	U23101HR2014PLC053884	Associate	26.00	2(6)
8	Jindal Stainless Corporate Management Services Pvt. Ltd. 12, Bhikaiji Cama Place, New Delhi	U74140HR2013PTC049340	Associate	50.00	2(6)

* *Ceased to be subsidiary of the Company w.e.f. 27th December, 2016 and became associate of the Company w.e.f. the same date.*

** *Ceased to be subsidiary of the Company w.e.f. 11th November, 2016 and became associate of the Company w.e.f. the same date.*

IV. SHARE HOLDING PATTERN (EQUITY SHARE CAPITAL BREAKUP AS PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL EQUITY):

(i) Category-wise Share Holding

Category of Shareholders	No. of Shares held at the beginning of the year – 1st April, 2016				No. of Shares held at the end of the year – 31st March, 2017				% Change during the year
	Demat	Physical	Total	% of total shares	Demat	Physical	Total	% of total shares	
A. Promoters									
(1) Indian									
a. Individual / HUF	646,087	-	646,087	0.28	646,087	-	646,087	0.16	0.12
b. Central Govt.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
c. State Govt.(s)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
d. Bodies Corp.	52,141,410	-	52,141,410	22.55	220,439,559*	-	220,439,559*	55.18	32.63
e. Banks / FI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
f. Any Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-total (A) (1)	**52,787,497**	**-**	**52,787,497**	**22.83**	**221,085,646**	**-**	**221,085,646**	**55.34**	**32.51**
(2) Foreign									
a. NRIs – Individuals	7,523,053	-	7,523,053	3.25	7,523,053	-	7,523,053	1.88	1.37
b. Other – Individuals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
c. Bodies Corp.	54,260,440	-	54,260,440	23.47	54,260,440	-	54,260,440	13.58	9.89
d. Banks / FI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
e. Any Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-total (A) (2)	**61,783,493**	**-**	**61,783,493**	**26.72**	**61,783,493**	**-**	**61,783,493**	**15.47**	**11.25**
Total shareholding of Promoter (A) = (A)(1)+(A)(2)	**114,570,990**	**-**	**114,570,990**	**49.56**	**282,869,139**	**-**	**282,869,139**	**70.81**	**21.25**
B. Public Shareholding									
(1) Institutions									
a. Mutual Funds	11,296,115	14,300	11,310,415	4.89	4,801,926	14,300	4,816,226	1.21	3.68
b. Banks / FI	267,619	22,560	290,179	0.13	54,323	22,560	76,883	0.02	0.11
c. Central Govt.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
d. State Govt.(s)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
e. Venture Capital Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
f. Insurance Companies	2,424,934	-	2,424,934	1.05	2,424,934	-	2,424,934	0.61	0.44
g. FIIs/Foreign Portfolio Investor	40,295,158	13,740	40,298,898	17.43	49,889,729	13,740	49,903,469	12.49	4.94
h. Foreign Venture Capital Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
i. Any Others	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-total (B) (1)	**54,273,826**	**50,600**	**54,324,426**	**23.50**	**57,170,912**	**50,600**	**57,221,512**	**14.32**	**9.18**
(2) Non-Institution									
a. Bodies Corp.									
(i) Indian	14,536,914	61,391	14,598,305	6.31	15,743,269	61,091	15,804,360	3.96	2.35
(ii) Overseas	-	1,690	1,690	0.00	-	1,690	1,690	0.00	-
b. Individuals									
(i) Individual shareholders holding nominal share capital upto ₹ 2 lakh	15,775,962	2,815,087	18,591,049	8.04	18,283,581	2,754,667	21,038,248	5.27	2.77
(ii) Individual shareholders holding nominal share capital in excess of ₹ 2 lakh	222,223	-	222,223	0.10	17,94,125	-	17,94,125	0.45	0.35
(iii) Others	10,656,868	615,560	11,272,428	4.88	2,537,781	598,565	3,136,346	0.79	4.09
Sub-total (B) (2)	**41,191,967**	**3,493,728**	**44,685,695**	**19.33**	**38,358,756**	**3,416,013**	**41,774,769**	**10.46**	**8.87**
Total shareholding of Public (B) = (B)(1)+(B)(2)	**95,465,793**	**3,544,328**	**99,010,121**	**42.83**	**95,529,668**	**3,466,613**	**98,996,281**	**24.78**	**18.05**
C. Shares held by Custodian for GDRs & ADRs									
Promoter & Promoter Group	16,734,984	-	16,734,984	7.24	16,734,984	-	16,734,984	4.19	3.05
Public	869,350	-	869,350	0.38	869,350	-	869,350	0.22	0.16
Grand Total (A)+(B)+(C)	**227,641,117**	**3,544,328**	**231,185,445**	**100**	**396,003,141**	**3,466,613**	**399,469,754**	**100**	**-**

* on 3rd July, 2016 JSL ("the Company"), has issued 168,284,309 Equity shares of ₹ 2/- each to Jindal Stainless (Hisar) Limited

(ii) Shareholding of Promoters

Sl. No.	Shareholder's Name	Shareholding at the beginning of the year – 1st April, 2016			Shareholding at the end of the year – 31st March, 2017			
		No. of Shares	% of total Shares of the Company	% of Shares Pledged/ encumbered to total shares	No. of Shares	% of total Shares of the Company	% of Shares Pledged/ encumbered to total shares	% change in share holding during the year
1	Abhinandan Investments Limited	811,350	0.35	0.35	811,350	0.20	0.20	0.15
2	Abhyuday Jindal	22,180	0.01	0.00	22,180	0.01	-	-
3	Arti Jindal	14,390	0.01	0.00	14,390	0.01	-	-
4	Colarado Trading Co Ltd	2,074,930	0.9	0.88	2,074,930	0.52	0.51	0.38
5	Deepika Jindal	69,265	0.03	0.00	69,265	0.02	-	0.01
6	Ever Plus Securities & Finance Limited	1,157,835	0.5	0.50	1,157,835	0.29	0.29	0.21
7	Gagan Trading Company Limited	2,454,295	1.06	1.06	2,454,295	0.61	0.61	0.45
8	Goswamis Credits & Investments Limited	877,795	0.38	0.28	877,795	0.22	0.16	0.16
9	Hexa Securities & Finance Co Ltd	4,931,175	2.13	2.13	4,931,175	1.23	1.23	0.9
10	Jindal Equipment Leasing and Consultancy Services Limited	5,735,555	2.48	2.48	5,735,555	1.44	1.44	1.04
11	JSW Holdings Limited	460,720	0.2	0.20	460,720	0.12	0.12	0.08
12	Nalwa Sons Investments Limited	347,945	0.15	0.15	347,945	0.09	0.09	0.06
13	Kamal Kishore Bhartia	1,550	0.00	0.00	1,550	0.00	-	-
14	Manjula Finances Ltd	1,012,080	0.44	0.44	1,012,080	0.25	0.25	0.19
15	Mansarover Investments Limited	3,797,210	1.64	1.64	3,797,210	0.95	0.95	0.69
16	Meredith Traders Pvt Ltd	422,210	0.18	0.18	422,210	0.11	0.11	0.07
17	Nalwa Engineering Co Ltd	747,290	0.32	0.32	747,290	0.19	0.19	0.13
18	Nalwa Investment Limited	1,707,110	0.74	0.74	1,707,110	0.43	0.43	0.31
19	Naveen Jindal	12,768	0.01	0.00	12,768	0.00	-	-
20	Naveen Jindal HUF	107,860	0.05	0.00	107,860	0.03	-	0.02
21	Parth Jindal	27,575	0.01	0.00	27,575	0.01	-	-
22	Prithvi Raj Jindal	31,298	0.01	0.00	31,298	0.01	-	-
23	P R Jindal HUF	58,290	0.03	0.00	58,290	0.01	-	-
24	Ratan Jindal	7,424,148	3.21	0.00	7,424,148	1.86	-	1.35
25	R K Jindal & Sons HUF	13,940	0.01	0.00	13,940	0.00	-	0.01
26	Renuka Financial Services Ltd	886,620	0.38	0.38	886,620	0.22	0.22	0.16
27	Rohit Tower Building Ltd	31,200	0.01	0.01	31,200	0.01	0.01	-
28	Sajjan Jindal	47,748	0.02	0.00	47,748	0.01	-	0.01
29	S K Jindal and Sons HUF	33,330	0.01	0.00	33,330	0.01	-	-

30	Sangita Jindal	46,910	0.02	0.00	46,910	0.01	-	0.01
31	Sarika Jhunjhunwala	76,725	0.03	0.00	76,725	0.02	-	0.01
32	Saroj Bhartia	40	0.00	0.00	40	0.00	-	-
33	Savitri Devi Jindal	88,573	0.04	0.00	88,573	0.02	-	0.02
34	Seema Jajodia	900	0.00	0.00	900	0.00	-	-
35	Sminu Jindal	43,875	0.02	0.00	43,875	0.01	-	0.01
36	Stainless Investments Limited	1,442,895	0.62	0.62	1,442,895	0.36	0.36	0.26
37	Sun Investments Private Limited	9,296,780	4.02	4.02	9,296,780	2.33	2.33	1.69
38	Tanvi Shete	11,995	0.01	0.00	11,995	0.00	-	0.01
39	Tarini Jindal Handa	12,000	0.01	0.00	12,000	0.00	-	0.01
40	Tripti Jindal	12,175	0.01	0.00	12,175	0.00	-	0.01
41	Urvi Jindal	11,605	0.01	0.00	11,605	0.00	-	0.01
42	Vrindavan Services Private Limited	4,946,705	2.14	2.14	4,946,705	1.24	1.24	0.9
43	JSL Overseas Holdings Limited$	27,700,000	11.98	11.69	27,700,000	6.93	6.76	5.05
44	JSL Overseas Limited	26,560,440	11.49	0.00	26,560,440	6.65	6.65	4.84
45	Jindal Strips Limited	5,314,090	2.30	2.30	5,314,090	1.33	1.33	0.97
46	Siddeshwari Tradex Private Limited	2,755,890	1.19	1.19	2,755,890	0.69	0.69	0.5
47	Jindal Rex Exploration Private Limited	929,730	0.40	0.40	929,730	0.23	0.23	0.17
48	Jindal Stainless (Hisar) Limited*	-	-	-	168,284,309	42.13	42.13	42.13
49	Jindal Coke Limited	-	-	-	6,920	0.00	-	0.00
50	Jindal United Steel Limited	-	-	-	6,920	0.00	-	0.00
	Total	**114,570,990**	**49.56**	**34.11**	**282,869,139**	**70.81**	**68.52**	**21.25**

Note-1

$ JSL Overseas Holdings Limited also holds 8,367,492 GDS representing 16,734,984 Equity shares of ₹ 2/- each.

(iii) Change in Promoters' Shareholding (please specify, if there is no change)

Sl. No.	Name of Shareholder	As on 1.4.2016		As on 31.3.2017		Date wise increase/decrease in promoter shareholding during the year			
		No. of Shares	% of total Shares of the Company	No. of Shares	% of total Shares of the Company	Date	No. of shares disposed off	No. of shares acquired	No. of shares at the end of the year
1	Abhinandan Investments Limited	811,350	0.35	811,350	0.20	-	-	-	811,350
2	Abhyuday Jindal	22,180	0.01	22,180	0.01	-	-	-	22,180
3	Arti Jindal	14,390	0.01	14,390	0.01	-	-	-	14,390
4	Colarado Trading Co Ltd	2,074,930	0.9	2,074,930	0.52	-	-	-	2,074,930
5	Deepika Jindal	69,265	0.03	69,265	0.02	-	-	-	69,265
6	Ever Plus Securities & Finance Limited	1,157,835	0.5	1,157,835	0.29	-	-	-	1,157,835
7	Gagan Trading Company Limited	2,454,295	1.06	2,454,295	0.61	-	-	-	2,454,295
8	Goswamis Credits & Investments Limited	877,795	0.38	877,795	0.22	-	-	-	877,795
9	Hexa Securities & Finance Co Ltd	4,931,175	2.13	4,931,175	1.23	-	-	-	4,931,175
10	Jindal Equipment Leasing and Consultancy Services Limited	5,735,555	2.48	5,735,555	1.44	-	-	-	5,735,555
11	JSW Holdings Limited	460,720	0.2	460,720	0.12	-	-	-	460,720
12	Nalwa Sons Investments Limited	347,945	0.15	347,945	0.09	-	-	-	347,945
13	Kamal Kishore Bhartia	1,550	0.00	1,550	0.00	-	-	-	1,550
14	Manjula Finances Ltd	1,012,080	0.44	1,012,080	0.25	-	-	-	1,012,080
15	Mansarover Investments Limited	3,797,210	1.64	3,797,210	0.95	-	-	-	3,797,210
16	Meredith Traders Pvt Ltd	422,210	0.18	422,210	0.11	-	-	-	422,210
17	Nalwa Engineering Co Ltd	747,290	0.32	747,290	0.19	-	-	-	747,290
18	Nalwa Investment Ltd	1,707,110	0.74	1,707,110	0.43	-	-	-	1,707,110
19	Naveen Jindal	12,768	0.01	12,768	0.00	-	-	-	12,768
20	Naveen Jindal HUF	107,860	0.05	107,860	0.03	-	-	-	107,860
21	Parth Jindal	27,575	0.01	27,575	0.01	-	-	-	27,575
22	Prithvi Raj Jindal	31,298	0.01	31,298	0.01	-	-	-	31,298

23	P R Jindal HUF	58,290	0.03	58,290	0.01	-	-	-	58,290
24	Ratan Jindal	7,424,148	3.21	7,424,148	1.86	-	-	-	7,424,148
25	R K Jindal & Sons HUF	13,940	0.01	13,940	0.00	-	-	-	13,940
26	Renuka Financial Services Ltd	886,620	0.38	886,620	0.22	-	-	-	886,620
27	Rohit Tower Building Ltd	31,200	0.01	31,200	0.01	-	-	-	31,200
28	Sajjan Jindal	47,748	0.02	47,748	0.01	-	-	-	47,748
29	S K Jindal and Sons HUF	33,330	0.01	33,330	0.01	-	-	-	33,330
30	Sangita Jindal	46,910	0.02	46,910	0.01	-	-	-	46,910
31	Sarika Jhunjhunwala	76,725	0.03	76,725	0.02	-	-	-	76,725
32	Saroj Bhartia	40	0.00	40	0.00	-	-	-	40
33	Savitri Devi Jindal	88,573	0.04	88,573	0.02	-	-	-	88,573
34	Seema Jajodia	900	0.00	900	0.00	-	-	-	900
35	Sminu Jindal	43,875	0.02	43,875	0.01	-	-	-	43,875
36	Stainless Investments Limited	1,442,895	0.62	1,442,895	0.36	-	-	-	1,442,895
37	Sun Investments Private Limited	9,296,780	4.02	9,296,780	2.33	-	-	-	9,296,780
38	Tanvi Shete	11,995	0.01	11,995	0.00	-	-	-	11,995
39	Tarini Jindal Handa	12,000	0.01	12,000	0.00	-	-	-	12,000
40	Tripti Jindal	12,175	0.01	12,175	0.00	-	-	-	12,175
41	Urvi Jindal	11,605	0.01	11,605	0.00	-	-	-	11,605
42	Vrindavan Services Private Limited	4,946,705	2.14	4,946,705	1.24	-	-	-	4,946,705
43	JSL Overseas Holdings Limited$	27,700,000	11.98	27,700,000	6.93	-	-	-	27,700,000
44	JSL Overseas Limited	26,560,440	11.49	26,560,440	6.65				26,560,440
45	Jindal Strips Limited	5,314,090	2.30	5,314,090	1.33	-	-	-	5,314,090
46	Siddeshwari Tradex Private Limited	2,755,890	1.19	2,755,890	0.69	-	-	-	2,755,890
47	Jindal Rex Exploration Private Limited	929,730	0.40	929,730	0.23	-	-	-	929,730
48	Jindal Stainless (Hisar) Limited	-	-	168,284,309	42.13	03-07-2016	-	168,284,309	168,284,309
49	Jindal Coke Limited	-	-	6,920	0.00	28-03-2017	-	6,920	6,920
50	Jindal United Steel Limited	-	-	6,920	0.00	28-03-2017	-	6,920	6,920
	Total	**114,570,990**	**49.56**	**282,869,139**	**70.81**				

Note: On 11th February, 2017 the Company issued 1,91,81,586 CCW to Virtuous Tradecorp Pvt. Ltd. (A promoter group entity), on preferential basis.

(iv) Shareholding Pattern of top ten Shareholders (other than Directors, Promoters and Holders of GDRs and ADRs):

Sl. No.	Name of Shareholder	As on 1.4.2016		As on 31.3.2017		Date wise increase/decrease in promoter shareholding during the year			
		No. of Shares	% of total Shares of the Company	No. of Shares	% of total Shares of the Company	Date	No. of shares disposed off	No. of shares acquired	No. of shares at the end of the year
1	Citigroup Global Markets Mauritius Private Limited	11,904,232	5.15	-	-	17.02.2017	2,550,000	-	-
						03.03.2017	1,850,000	-	
						10.03.2017	3,550,000	-	
						17.3.2017	39,54,232		
2	Reliance Capital Trustee Co. Ltd. A/c Reliance Diversified Power Sector Fund	8,918,661	3.86	4,786,561	1.20	29.04.2016	373,700	-	4,786,561
						27.05.2016	343,875	-	
						03.06.2016	81,775	-	
						10.06.2016	400,000	-	
						17.06.2016	164,550	-	
						01.07.2016	3,250	-	
						08.07.2016	121,200	-	
						15.07.2016	157,100	-	
						22.07.2016	98,050	-	
						29.07.2016	417,500	-	
						05.08.2016	200,000	-	
						12.08.2016	100,000	-	

						19.08.2016	100,000	-	
						02.09.2016	51,200	-	
						03.02.2017	250,000	-	
						10.02.2017	150,000	-	
						03.03.2017	170,400	-	
						10.03.2017	350,000	-	
						17.03.2017	150,000	-	
						24.03.2017	210,000	-	
						31.03.2017	239,400	-	
3	Hypnos Fund Limited	10,301,711	4.46	19,401,711	4.86	10.03.2017	-	3,100,000	19,401,711
						17.03.2017	-	6,000,000	
4	Vinod Mohan Nair	9,097,524	3.94	-	-	03.03.2017	5,000,000	-	-
						10.03.2017	40,97,524	-	
5	ELM Park Fund Limited	7,822,160	3.38	19,726,392	4.94	17.02.2017	-	1,275,000	19,726,392
						24.02.2017	-	1,275,000	
						03.03.2017	-	1,850,000	
						10.03.2017	-	3,550,000	
						17.03.2017	-	3,700,000	
						24.03.2017	-	254,232	
6	Reliance Capital Trustee Co. Ltd A/c Reliance Long Term Equity Fund	2,362,189	1.02	-	-	15.04.2016	382,600	-	-
						27.05.2016	101,575	-	
						03.06.2016	81,775	-	
						10.06.2016	400,000	-	
						17.06.2016	164,550	-	
						01.07.2016	3,250	-	
						08.07.2016	121,200	-	
						15.07.2016	157,100	-	
						22.07.2016	98,050	-	
						29.07.2016	852,089	-	
7	India Max Investment Fund Limited	3,882,980	1.68	3,882,980	0.97	-	-	-	3,882,980
8	Albula Investment Fund Ltd	3,609,070	1.56	3,609,070	0.90	-	-	-	3,609,070
9	Life Insurance Corporation Of India	2,042,189	0.88	2,042,189	0.51	-	-	-	2,042,189
10	Elara India Opportunities Fund Limited	795,000	0.34	2,765,000	0.69	03.06.2016	-	1,970,000	2,765,000
11	Globe Fincap Limited	3,774,998	1.63	2,119,111	0.53	22.04.2016	176,643	-	2,119,111
						29.04.2016	-	3,450	
						03.06.2016	8,000	-	
						10.06.2016	463,800	-	
						17.06.2016	100	-	
						24.06.2016	-	1,025	
						30.06.2016	-	1,000	
						22.07.2016	300,000	-	
						29.07.2016	100,200	-	
						12.08.2016	-	3,153	
						19.08.2016	-	3,400	
						02.09.2016	-	13,170	
						09.09.2016	10,328	-	
						16.09.2016	300	-	
						30.09.2016	-	599,500	
						07.10.2016	1,150	-	
						14.10.2016	31,400	-	
						21.10.2016	177,497	-	
						28.10.2016	10,000	-	

						04.11.2016	-	200,000	
						18.11.2016	-	1,590	
						25.11.2016	1,100	-	
						02.12.2016	200	-	
						09.12.2016	1,500	-	
						06.01.2017	-	350	
						13.01.2017	500	-	
						03.02.2017	552	-	
						10.02.2017	20	-	
						24.02.2017	100	-	
						10.03.2017	700,000	-	
						17.03.2017	45	-	
						24.03.2017	499,490	-	
						31.03.2017	-	400	
12	SAL Real Estates Pvt Limited	20,07,910	0.87	19,61,134	0.49	08.04.2016	59,500	-	19,61,134
						15.04.2016	15,000	-	
						22.04.2016	47,000	-	
						20.05.2016	-	46,000	
						03.06.2016	10,000	-	
						10.06.2016	2,05,000	-	
						15.07.2016	-	1,00,000	
						29.07.2016	-	1,00,000	
						05.08.2016	-	55,000	
						12.08.2016	-	2,50,000	
						19.08.2016	10,68,276	-	
						23.09.2016	-	70,000	
						24.10.2016	-	20,40,000	
						28.10.2016	5,00,000	-	
						04.11.2016	6,50,000	-	
						25.11.2016	-	2,00,000	
						24.02.2017	-	40,000	
						10.03.2017	1,00,000	-	
						17.03.2017	6,00,000	-	
						24.03.2017	-	70,000	
						31.03.2017	-	2,37,000	
13	Aggarwal Finlease Pvt Limited	14,29,122	0.62	19,12,746	0.48	06.05.2016	-	92,000	19,12,746
						13.05.2016	-	1,29,268	
						20.05.2016	-	93,013	
						27.05.2016	-	1,69,343	

(vi) Shareholding of Directors and Key Managerial Personnel:

Sl. No.	Name of Shareholder	As on 1.4.2016		As on 31.3.2017		Date wise increase/decrease in shareholding during the year			
		No. of Shares	% of total Shares of the Company	No. of Shares	% of total Shares of the Company	Date	No. of shares disposed off	No. of shares acquired	No. of shares at the end of the year
1	Mr. Ratan Jindal	74,24,148	3.21	74,24,148	1.86	-	-	-	74,24,148
2	Mr. Gautam Kanjilal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3	Mr. Suman Jyoti Khaitan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4	Mr. T.S. Bhattacharya	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5	Mr. Girish Sharma *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6	Ms. Ishani Chattopadhyay *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7	Mr. Subrata Bhattacharya	10	0.00	10	0.00	-	-	-	10
8	Mr. Raajesh Kumar Gupta **	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9	Mr. Ashish Gupta***	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10	Mr. Anurag Mantri***	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

* *Mr. Girish Sharma and Ms. Ishani Chatopadhyay ceased to be Directors w.e.f. 26th April, 2016 and 9th May, 2017 respectively.*

** *Mr. Raajesh Kumar Gupta ceased to be the Company Secretary and KMP w.e.f. 31st March, 2017.*

*** *Mr. Ashish Gupta relinquished the position of Chief Financial Officer w.e.f. 7th February, 2017 and Mr. Anurag Mantri was appointed as Chief Financial Officer and KMP w.e.f. 7th February, 2017 in place of Mr. Ashish Gupta.*

V. INDEBTEDNESS

Indebtedness of the Company including interest outstanding / accrued but not due for payment

(Amount in ₹ In Crore)

	Secured Loans excluding deposits	Unsecured Loans (ICD)	Deposits	Working Capital Loan	Total Indebtedness
Indebtedness at the beginning of the financial year – 1st April, 2016					
(i) Principal Amount	**7,978.10**	192.66	4.92	**1,861.19**	**10,036.87**
(ii) Interest due but not paid	**102.01**	-	-	**-**	**102.01**
(iii) Interest accrued but not due	**95.18**	-	-	**-**	**95.18**
Total (i+ii+iii)	**8,175.30**	192.66	4.92	**1,861.19**	**10,234.07**
Change in Indebtedness during the financial year					
• Addition	17.03	292.34	-	**-**	**309.37**
• Reduction	4,665.95	-	-	**123.05**	**4,789.00**
Net Change	**4,684.92**	292.34	-	**123.06**	**4,479.63**
Indebtedness at the end of the financial year – 31st March, 2017					
(i) Principal Amount	**3,404.98**	485.00	4.92	**1,738.13**	**5,633.03**
(ii) Interest due but not paid	**51.44**	-	-	**-**	**51.44**
(iii) Interest accrued but not due	**69.95**	-	-	**-**	**69.95**
Total (i+ii+iii)	**3,526.37**	485.00	4.92	**1,738.13**	**5,754.42**

VI. REMUNERATION OF DIRECTORS AND KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL

A. Remuneration to Managing Director, Whole-time Directors and/or Manager:

Sl. No.	Particulars of Remuneration	Name of MD / WTD / Manager		Total Amount (in ₹ Lakhs)
1.	**Gross Salary**	**Mr. Ratan Jindal (CMD)***	**Mr. Subrata Bhattacharya (WTD)****	
	(a) Salary as per provisions contained in Section 17(1) of the Income-tax Act, 1961	NIL	168.66	168.66
	(b) Value of perquisites u/s 17(2) of Income-tax Act, 1961	NIL	1.93	1.93
	(c) Profits in lieu of salary u/s 17(3) of Income-tax Act, 1961	NIL	NIL	NIL
2.	Stock Option	NIL	NIL	NIL
3.	Sweat Equity	NIL	NIL	NIL
4.	Commission	NIL	NIL	NIL
	- as % of profit	NIL	NIL	NIL
	- others, specify	NIL	NIL	NIL
5.	Others	NIL	5.70	5.70
	Total (A)	NIL	176.29	176.29
	Ceiling as per the Act **	NIL	NIL	NIL

* *Mr. Ratan Jindal has received salary of ₹ 1504 Lakhs from Jindal Stainless FZE subsidiary of the Company during the financial year 2016-17.*

** *Since the Company did not have profit as per Section 198 of the Companies Act, 2013 during the financial year 2016-17, the Company required approval of Central Government for payment of remuneration to the managerial personnel. The Company's application to the Central Government for approval on payment of remuneration to Mr. Subrata Bhattacharya is under Process.*

B. Remuneration to other Directors

1. Independent Directors

Particulars of Remuneration	Name of Directors			Total Amount (in ₹ Lakhs)
	Mr. Suman Jyoti Khaitan	Mr. T.S. Bhattacharya	Ms. Ishani Chattopadhyay*	
• Fee for attending board /committee meetings	2.01	2.31	0.70	5.02
• Commission	-	-	-	-
• Others, please specify	-	-	-	-
Total (1)	**2.01**	**2.31**	**0.70**	**5.02**

** Ms. Ishani Chattopadhyay ceased to be Director w.e.f. 9th May, 2017.*

2. Other Non-Executive Directors

Other Non-Executive Directors	Mr. Gautam Kanjilal	Total Amount (in ₹ Lakhs)
• Fee for attending board committee meetings	3.32	3.32
• Commission	-	-
• Others, please specify	-	-
Total (2)	**3.32**	**3.32**
Total Managerial Remuneration (A+B)	-	184.63
Overall Ceiling as per the Act	N.A.	N.A.

C. Remuneration to Key Managerial Personnel Other than MD / Manager / WTD

Sl. No.	Particulars of Remuneration	Key Managerial Personnel			
		Mr. Ashish Gupta (CFO)*	Mr. Anurag Mantri (CFO)*	Mr. Raajesh Kumar Gupta (CS)**	Total (in ₹ Lakhs)
1.	Gross Salary				
	(a) Salary as per provisions contained in Section 17(1) of the Income-tax Act, 1961	59.52	20.28	39.97	119.77
	(b) Value of perquisites u/s 17(2) of Income-tax Act, 1961	0.28	-	0.43	0.71
	(c) Profits in lieu of salary u/s 17(3) of Income-tax Act, 1961	-	-	-	-
2.	Stock Option	-	-	-	-
3.	Sweat Equity	-	-	-	-
4.	Commission	-	-	-	-
	- as % of profit	-	-	-	-
	- others, specify	-	-	-	-
5.	Others, please specify	5.38	1.45	5.14	11.97
	Total	**65.18**	**21.73**	**45.54**	**132.45**

* *Mr. Ashish Gupta relinquished the position of Chief Financial Officer w.e.f. 7th February, 2017 and Mr. Anurag Mantri was appointed as Chief Financial Officer w.e.f. 7th February, 2017 in place of Mr. Ashish Gupta.*

** *Mr. Raajesh Kumar Gupta ceased to be the Company Secretary and KMP w.e.f. 31st March, 2017.*

VII. PENALTIES / PUNISHMENT / COMPOUNDING OF OFFENCES:

Type	Section of the Companies Act	Brief Description	Details of Penalty / Punishment / Compounding	Authority [RD / NCLT / COURT]	Appeal made, if any (give details)
A. COMPANY					
Penalty			NIL		
Punishment			NIL		
Compounding			NIL		
B. DIRECTORS					
Penalty			NIL		
Punishment			NIL		
Compounding			NIL		
C. OTHER OFFICERS IN DEFAULT					
Penalty			NIL		
Punishment			NIL		
Compounding			NIL		

ANNEXURE "VI" TO DIRECTORS REPORT

Form No. AOC-2

(Pursuant to Clause (h) of sub-section (3) of section 134 of the Act and Rule 8(2) of the Companies (Accounts)Rules, 2014) Form for disclosure of particulars of contracts/arrangements entered into by the company with related parties referred to in sub-section (1) of Section 188 of the Companies Act, 2013 including certain arm's length transactions under third proviso thereto

1. DETAILS OF CONTRACTS OR ARRANGEMENTS OR TRANSACTIONS NOT AT ARM'S LENGTH BASIS:

(a) Name(s) of the related party and nature of relationship	**NIL** (All contract or arrangement or transactions with related parties are at arm's length basis)
(b) Nature of contracts/ arrangements/ transactions	
(c) Duration of the contracts / arrangements/transactions	
(d) Salient terms of the contracts or arrangements or transactions including the value, if any	
(e) Justification for entering into such contracts or arrangements or transactions	
(f) Date(s) of approval by the Board	
(g) Amount paid as advances, if any	
(h) Date on which the special resolution was passed in general meeting as required under first proviso to Section 188	

2. DETAILS OF MATERIAL CONTRACTS OR ARRANGEMENT OR TRANSACTIONS AT ARM'S LENGTH BASIS:

(a) Name(s) of the related party and nature of relationship	Jindal Stainless (Hisar) Limited *(Jindal Stainless (Hisar) Limited is a public limited company in which a director of the Company is a director and holds more than 2% of its paid up share capital).*
(b) Nature of contracts/ arrangements/ transactions	Sale, purchase or supply of goods and materials etc. and giving corporate guarantee for Jindal Stainless Limited.
(c) Duration of the contracts/ arrangements/ transactions	April, 2016 to March, 2017
(d) Salient terms of the contracts or arrangements or transactions including the value, if any	The Company made transactions of sale, purchase, job charges etc. amounting to ₹ 1259.13 Crore.
(e) Date(s) of approval by the Board, if any	11th August, 2016
(g) Amount paid as advances, if any	Nil

In accordance with Regulation 34(3) read with Schedule V of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 ("SEBI LODR"), the report containing the details of Corporate Governance systems and processes at Jindal Stainless Limited ("JSL") is as follows:

1. COMPANY'S PHILOSOPHY ON THE CODE OF CORPORATE GOVERNANCE:

Corporate Governance is creation and enhancing long term sustainable value for the stakeholders through ethically driven business process. At JSL, it is imperative that your Company affairs are managed in a fair and transparent manner. We recognize communication as a key element of the overall corporate governance framework and therefore, emphasize on seamless and efficient flow of relevant communication to all external constituencies. We believe that appropriate disclosure procedures, transparent accounting policies, strong and independent Board practices and highest level of ethical standards are critical to enhance and retain investor's trust and generate sustainable corporate growth. We also believe that Corporate Governance is not just a definition but a journey to constantly improve sustainable value creation.

Keeping the above principles and beliefs in mind, your Company has formed the Corporate Governance Framework on the following broad practices:

(a) Engaging a diverse and highly professional, experienced and competent Board of Directors, with versatile expertise in industry, finance, management and law;

(b) Deploying well defined governance structures that establishes checks and balances and delegates decision making to appropriate levels in the organization;

(c) Adoption and implementation of fair, transparent and robust systems, processes, policies and procedures;

(d) Making high levels of disclosures for dissemination of corporate, financial and operational information to all its stakeholders; and

(e) Having strong systems and processes to ensure full and timely compliances with all legal and regulatory requirements and zero tolerance for non-compliance.

2. BOARD OF DIRECTORS:

(i) Composition and Category of Directors

The Board of Directors of your Company is having optimum combination of Executive and Non-Executive Directors, in conformity with Regulation 17 of the SEBI LODR. As at 31st March, 2017, the Board of your Company consisted of six Directors, including three independent directors. Details with respect to size and composition of Board of Directors is given hereunder:

Category	Name of Directors
Promoter Director	Mr. Ratan Jindal, Chairman and Managing Director
Executive Director	Mr. Subrata Bhattacharya
Independent Directors	Mr. Suman Jyoti Khaitan Mr. Tara Sankar Sudhir Bhattacharya Ms. Ishani Chattopadhyay *
Nominee Director – State Bank of India	Mr. Gautam Kanjilal

**Ms. Ishani Chattopadhyay resigned w.e.f. 9th May, 2017. The Board appointed Mr. Kanwaljit Singh Thind and Ms. Bhaswati Mukherjee as Additional Directors w.e.f. 11th May, 2017 and 15th July, 2017 respectively. The Board also appointed Mr. Abhyuday Jindal as an Additional Director and elevated him as the Non-Executive Vice Chairman of the Company w.e.f. 9th August, 2017.*

(ii) Independent Directors

The Board of Directors of the Company has appointed Ms. Bhaswati Mukherjee as an Independent Director on the Board of Directors of the Company with effect from 15th July, 2017. In terms of the provisions of Section 161(1) of the Companies Act, 2013, she shall hold office up to the date of ensuing Annual General Meeting. The Company has, in accordance with the provisions of Section 160 of the Companies Act, 2013, ('the Act') received notice in writing from a member proposing her candidature for appointment as Independent Director at the ensuing Annual General Meeting. Accordingly, the Board of Directors is seeking approval of the Shareholders in the ensuing Annual General Meeting for the appointment of Ms. Bhaswati Mukherjee for the Office of Independent Director to hold office up to three consecutive years w.e.f. 15th July, 2017, till 14th July, 2020.

The Company has received declarations as stipulated under Section 149(7) of the Act and Regulation 16 of the SEBI LODR from the Independent Directors confirming that he/she is not disqualified from being appointed /continuing as an Independent Director. Your Company had also issued formal appointment letters to the Independent Directors in the manner provided under the Act and the SEBI LODR. The terms and conditions of the appointment of Independent Directors have been displayed on the website of the Company and can be accessed through the following link:

http://jslstainless.com/pdf/Terms%20&%20conditions%20of%20Appointment%20of%20Independent%20Directors.pdf

(iii) Board Meetings

During the financial year 2016-17, five Board meetings were held on 28th May, 2016, 11th August, 2016, 23rd November, 2016, 23rd December, 2016 and 7th February, 2017. The gap between the two meetings was within the limit prescribed under the Companies Act, 2013. The necessary quorum was present during all the meetings.

(iv) Attendance of Directors, other Directorships and other details

Attendance of Directors at the Board Meetings, last Annual General Meeting and number of Directorships and Chairmanships / Memberships of Committee(s) in other companies are given below:

Name of the Director@	No. of Board Meetings attended	Attendance at last AGM	No. of Directorships held in other companies #	No. of Memberships (M)/ Chairmanships (C) in other Board Committee(s)^	No. of Shares and Convertible Instruments held by Non-Executive Directors
Mr. Ratan Jindal	4	No	8	-	N.A.
Mr. Subrata Bhattacharya	4	No	-	Nil	N.A.
Mr. Gautam Kanjilal	5	Yes	3	3(C), 1(M)	Nil
Mr. Suman Jyoti Khaitan	5	No	4	1(C), 4(M)	Nil
Mr. T.S. Bhattacharya	3	No	6	1(M)	Nil
Mr. Girish Sharma $	$	N.A.	$	$	$
Ms. Ishani Chattopadhyay $	1	No	$	$	$

@ No Director is related to any other director on the board except Mr. Ratan Jindal and Mr. Abhyuday Jindal (appointed as Additional Director and Non-Executive Vice Chairman w.e.f. 9th August, 2017), who are father and son respectively.

$ Mr. Girish Sharma and Ms. Ishani Chattopadhyay ceased to be Directors w.e.f. 26th April, 2016 and 9th May, 2017 respectively.

N.A. Not Applicable

Directorships do not include directorships in foreign companies, private limited companies and companies under section 8 of the Companies Act, 2013

^ Only covers Memberships/Chairmanships of Audit Committee and Stakeholders Relationship Committee.

None of the Directors on the Board is a Director in more than 20 companies (including not more than 10 Public Limited Companies) as specified in Section 165 of the Companies Act, 2013. None of the Independent Directors serve as an Independent Director in more than 7 Listed Companies and Member of more than 10 Committees and Chairman of more than 5 Committees (as specified in Regulations 25 and 26 of the SEBI LODR across all the public companies in which he/she is a Director.)

(v) Board Meetings, its Committee Meetings and Procedures thereof:

A. Scheduling and selection of agenda items for Board Meetings

(i) The Board meets at least once in a quarter to review the quarterly results, performance of the Company and other items on the agenda. Apart from the four Board Meetings, additional Board Meetings are also convened as and when required to address the specific needs of the Company by giving appropriate notice to the Directors. The Board also approves permitted urgent matters by passing the resolutions through circulation.

(ii) The meetings are usually held at the Company's corporate office at New Delhi.

(iii) All divisions/departments in the Company are encouraged to plan their functions well in advance, particularly with regard to matters requiring discussion/approval/decision in the Board/Committee meetings. All such matters are communicated to the Company Secretary in advance so that the same could be included in the agenda for the Board meetings.

(iv) The Board is given presentations on finance, sales and marketing, and the major business segments and operations of the Company, while considering the results of the Company at each of the pre-scheduled Board meeting.

(v) The Company Secretary, in consultation with the Chairman and Managing Director / Whole Time Director and other concerned persons in the top management, finalizes the agenda papers for the Board meetings.

B. Distribution of Board material

(i) Agenda papers are circulated to the Directors, in advance, in the defined agenda format. All material information is incorporated in the agenda papers for facilitating meaningful, informed and focused discussions at the meeting. Where it is not practicable to attach any document to the agenda, the same is placed on the table at the meeting with specific reference to this effect in the agenda.

(ii) With the permission of Chairman and other directors present at the meeting, additional or supplementary item(s) in the agenda are taken up for discussion and consideration. Sensitive subject matters may be discussed at the meeting without written material being circulated in advance for the meeting.

C. Recording minutes of proceedings at Board / Committee meeting

The Company Secretary records the minutes of the proceedings of each Board and Committee Meetings. Draft minutes of the meetings are circulated to the Directors within 15 days of the meetings for their comments / inputs. Thereafter, the minutes of the proceedings of a

meeting are entered in the minute book within thirty days from the conclusion of the meeting and signed by the Chairman of the next Board / Committee Meeting.

D. Post meeting follow up mechanism

There is an effective post meeting follow-up, review and reporting process for the action taken on decisions of the Board and Committees. Important decisions taken at Board / Committee meetings are communicated promptly to the concerned departments / divisions.

E. Compliance

The Company Secretary, while preparing the agenda, notes on agenda, minutes etc. of the meeting(s) and holding and conducting the meetings, is responsible for and is required to ensure adherence to material provisions of all applicable laws. Certificates relating to compliance of important provisions of law are placed in every Board Meeting.

(vi) Familiarization Programme for Board Members including Independent Directors

The Board members are provided with necessary documents/brochures, reports and internal policies to enable them to familiarize with Company's procedures and practices.

Periodic presentations are made at the Board and Committee meetings, on business and performance updates of the Company, global business environment, business strategy and risks involved. The Company through its Key Managerial Personnel / Senior Managerial Personnel conducts programs / presentations periodically to familiarize the Independent Directors with the strategy, operations and functions of the Company and to apprise them about their roles, rights and responsibilities in the Company to enable them to make effective contribution and discharge their functions as a Board Member.

The Independent Directors are given every opportunity to interact with the Key / Senior Management Personnel and are given all the documents sought by them for enabling a good understanding of the Company, its various operations and the industry of which it is a part.

The familiarization programme for Independent Directors in terms of the provisions of Regulations 25 and 46 of the SEBI LODR is uploaded on the website of the Company and can be accessed through the following link:

http://jslstainless.com/pdf/DETAILS%20OF%20FAMILIARIZATION%20%20PROGRAMMES%20IMPARTED%20TO%20INDEPENDENT%20DIRECTORS%20JSL.pdf

(vii) Independent Directors' meeting

In accordance with the provisions of Schedule IV (Code for Independent Directors) of the Companies Act, 2013 and Regulation 25 of the SEBI LODR, a meeting of the Independent Directors of the Company was held on 9th August, 2017, without the presence of Non-Independent Directors and representatives of the management. The Independent Directors inter alia, reviewed the performance of non-independent directors, Chairman and the Board of Directors as a whole, for the financial year 2016-17, taking into account the views of the Executive and Non-Executive Directors. The Independent Directors also evaluated the quality, content and timeliness of flow of information between the management and the Board that is necessary for the Board to effectively and reasonably perform its duties.

(viii) Evaluation of Board Effectiveness

In terms of the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rules issued thereunder and Regulation 19 of the SEBI LODR, the Board of Directors, on recommendation of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee, have to evaluate the effectiveness of the Board. Accordingly, the performance evaluation of the Board, each Director and the Committees was carried out for the financial year ended 31st March, 2017. The evaluation of the Directors was based on various aspects, inter-alia, including the level of participation in the Board Meetings, understanding of their roles and responsibilities, business of the Company along with the environment and effectiveness of their contribution.

The purpose of the Board evaluation is to achieve persistent and consistent improvement in the governance of the Company at the Board level with the participation of all concerned in an environment of harmony. The Board acknowledges its intention to establish and follow best practices in Board Governance in order to fulfill its fiduciary obligation to the Company. The Board believes the evaluation will lead to a closer working relationship among the Board members, greater efficiency in the use of the Board's time and increased effectiveness of the Board as a governing body.

3. BOARD COMMITTEES

The Committees constituted by the Board play a very important role in the governance structure of the Company. The composition and the terms of reference of these Committees are approved by the Board and are in line with the requirement of the Companies Act, 2013 and Regulations 18, 19 and 20 of the SEBI LODR. The Board is updated on the discussions held at the Committee meetings and the recommendations made by various Committees. Further, the minutes of the Committee meetings are placed at the Board meetings. Currently there are following 6 (six) committees of the Board viz. Audit Committee, Nomination and Remuneration Committee, Stakeholders Relationship Committee, Corporate Social Responsibility Committee, Share Transfer Committee and Sub-Committee of Directors.

Meetings of Board Committees held during the year and Member's attendance:

Board Committees	Audit Committee	Nomination & Remuneration Committee	Stakeholders' Relationship Committee	Corporate Social Responsibility Committee	Sub-Committee of Directors
Meetings Held	4	2	4	-	14
Members' Attendance					
Mr. Ratan Jindal *	-	1	3	N.A.	12
Mr. Subrata Bhattacharya	-	-	4	N.A.	14
Mr. Gautam Kanjilal	4	-	-	-	-
Mr. Suman Jyoti Khaitan	4	2	4	-	3
Mr. T. S. Bhattacharya	3	2	-	N.A.	-
Ms. Ishani Chattopadhyay #	1	-	-	-	-
Mr. Girish Sharma $	-	$	$	$	-

* *Mr. Ratan Jindal was inducted in the NRC and Stakeholders Relationship Committee w.e.f. 6th May, 2016*

\# *Ms. Ishani Chattopadhyay was inducted in the Audit Committee w.e.f. 6th May, 2016 and she ceased to be a member w.e.f. 9th May, 2017*

$ *Mr. Girish Sharma ceased to be director w.e.f. 26th April, 2016*

(i) Audit Committee

Composition and Terms of Reference:

The Composition and "Terms of Reference" of the Audit Committee are in conformity with the provisions of Section 177 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Companies (Meetings of Board and its Powers) Rules, 2014 and Regulation 18 of the SEBI LODR. The present composition of the Audit Committee is as under:

Name of Director	Category	Status
Mr. Suman Jyoti Khaitan	Independent Director	Chairman
Mr. T. S. Bhattacharya	Independent Director	Member
Mr. Kanwaljit Singh Thind *	Independent Director	Member
Mr. Gautam Kanjilal	Nominee Director	Member

* *Mr. Kanwaljit Singh Thind was appointed as a member w.e.f. 11th May, 2017.*

Meetings:

The Audit Committee met four times during the financial year 2016-17 on 28th May, 2016, 11th August, 2016, 23rd November, 2016 and 7th February, 2017.

The primary objective of the Audit Committee is to monitor and provide effective supervision of the management's financial reporting process, to ensure accurate and timely disclosures, integrity and quality of financial reporting. The Committee oversees the work carried out in the financial reporting process by the management, the internal auditor, the cost auditor, the secretarial auditor and notes the processes and safeguards employed by each of them.

The Chief Financial Officer regularly attends the Committee meetings and the Company Secretary acts as the Secretary of the Committee. All the Committee meetings were attended by the Internal Auditors and the Statutory Auditors.

(ii) Nomination and Remuneration Committee

Composition and Terms of Reference:

The Composition and Terms of Reference of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee (NRC) are in conformity with Section 178 of the Companies Act, 2013 and Regulation 19 of the SEBI LODR. The present composition of the NRC is as under:

Name of Director	Category	Status
Mr. Suman Jyoti Khaitan	Independent Director	Chairman
Mr. T. S. Bhattacharya	Independent Director	Member
Mr. Ratan Jindal*	Chairman and Managing Director, Non-Independent	Member

* *Mr. Ratan Jindal was appointed as member of NRC w.e.f. 6th May, 2016.*

Meetings:

During the financial year ended 31st March, 2017, two meetings of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee were held on 11th August, 2016 and 7th February, 2017. Requisite quorum was present during all meetings.

The primary objective of the NRC is to identify persons who are qualified to become directors and who may be appointed in senior management in accordance with the criteria laid down, recommend to the Board their appointment and carry out evaluation of every director's performance.

Performance Evaluation Criteria for Independent Directors:

The policy framework, for nomination, election and performance review of Independent Directors duly approved by the Board of Directors on recommendation of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee of Directors of the Company, is in place. The performance of the independent directors is being evaluated by the entire Board, excepting the director being evaluated. The broad criteria for evaluation of Independent Directors are preparation and participation in board meetings and AGM, personality and conduct and quality of value added.

(iii) Stakeholders Relationship Committee

Composition and Terms of Reference:

The Composition and Terms of Reference of the Stakeholders Relationship Committee are in conformity with Section 178 of the Companies Act, 2013 and Regulation 20 of the SEBI LODR. The present composition of the Stakeholders' Relationship Committee is as under:

Name of Director	Category	Status
Mr. Suman Jyoti Khaitan	Independent Director	Chairman
Mr. Subrata Bhattacharya	Whole Time Director, Non-Independent	Member
Mr. Ratan Jindal*	Chairman and Managing Director, Non-Independent	Member

* *Mr. Ratan Jindal was appointed as member of the Committee w.e.f. 6th May, 2016.*

Four meetings of the Committee were held during the financial year ended 31st March, 2017 on 28th May, 2016, 11th August, 2016, 23rd November, 2016 and 7th February, 2017. Requisite quorum was present during all meetings.

The Committee looks into the grievances of the Shareholders related to transfer of shares, payment of dividend and non receipt of annual report and recommends measure for expeditious and effective investor service.

Pursuant to the SEBI LODR, Mr. Raajesh Kumar Gupta, Company Secretary * acted as the Compliance Officer, who monitored the share transfer process and liaised with the Authorities such as SEBI, Stock Exchanges and Registrar of Companies etc. The Company complies with the various requirements of the SEBI LODR and depositories with respect to transfer of shares and share certificates are sent to them within the prescribed time.

The Company has duly appointed Share Transfer Agent (R&T Agent) for servicing the shareholders holding shares in physical or dematerialized form. All requests for dematerialization of shares are likewise processed and confirmations thereof are communicated to the investors within the prescribed time.

During the year, only three complaints were received which stand resolved and no complaint was pending as on 31st March 2017.

** Mr. Raajesh Kumar Gupta ceased to be the Company Secretary and Compliance Officer w.e.f. 31st March, 2017.*

(iv) Corporate Social Responsibility Committee

Composition and Terms of Reference:

The Composition and Terms of Reference of the Corporate Social Responsibility Committee ("CSR Committee") are in conformity with Section 135 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with the Companies (Corporate Social Responsibility Policy) Rules, 2014. The CSR Committee consists of three Directors, out of which one is Independent.

Names of Members of the Committee, their category and status are given below:

Name of Director	Category	Status
Mr. Ratan Jindal	Chairman and Managing Director, Non-Independent	Chairman
Mr. T. S. Bhattacharya*	Independent Director	Member
Mr. Subrata Bhattacharya*	Whole Time Director, Non-Independent	Member

* *Appointed as members w.e.f. May 6, 2016.*

On account of losses, the Company was not required to spend any money on CSR, hence no meeting of CSR Committee was held during the year ended 31st March, 2017.

(v) Sub-Committee of Directors

The Company has constituted a Sub-Committee of Directors which has been delegated with certain powers of the Board of Directors in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the rules framed thereunder. The Committee meets from time to time on need base to transact the matters of urgency.

Names of Members of the Committee, their category and status are given below:

Name of Director	Category	Status
Mr. Ratan Jindal	Chairman and Managing Director, Non-Independent	Chairman
Mr. Subrata Bhattacharya	Whole Time Director, Non-Independent	Member
Mr. Suman Jyoti Khaitan	Independent Director	Member

During the financial year 2016-17, the Sub-Committee of Directors met 14 times on 27th April, 2016, 30th May, 2016, 15th June, 2016, 3rd July, 2016, 21st July, 2016, 9th August, 2016, 19th September, 2016, 13th October, 2016, 4th November, 2016, 29th November, 2016, 19th December, 2016, 13th January, 2017, 2nd February, 2017 and 18th February, 2017.

(vi) Share Transfer Committee:

The Board of Directors has delegated the power of approving transfer of securities and other related formalities to the Share Transfer Committee comprising of Mr. Ratan Jindal, Chairman and Managing Director, Mr. Subrata Bhattacharya, Whole Time Director, Mr. Suman Jyoti Khaitan, Independent Director, Mr. Raajesh Kumar Gupta, Company Secretary* and a representative of Registrar and Transfer Agent.

During the financial year ended 31st March 2017, all the valid requests for transfers of shares were processed in time and there were no pending transfers of shares.

** Mr. Raajesh Kumar Gupta ceased to be the Company Secretary w.e.f. 31st March, 2017.*

4. REMUNERATION OF DIRECTORS

(i) Remuneration Policy

The Company has in place a Remuneration Policy duly approved by the Board of Directors on the recommendation of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee of Directors of the Company. Remuneration given to the Directors of the Company is based on the principles of performance, equitableness and competitiveness. The Remuneration Policy has been designed to reflect these principles and to attract, motivate and retain quality manpower for driving the Company successfully.

The remuneration of the Executive Directors, KMPs and Senior Management Personnel is based on Company's financial position, industrial trends and remuneration paid by peer companies. Remuneration to Executive Directors is paid by way of salary (including fixed pay and variable pay), perquisites and retirement benefits, based on recommendation of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee and approval of the Board and Shareholders. The Non-executive directors are paid remuneration by way of sitting fee for attending the meetings of the Board and Committees thereof.

(ii) Details of Remuneration paid to the Directors during the financial year ended 31st March 2017:

(a) Executive Directors:

Amount (in ₹ Lakhs)

Name of Director	Designation	Salary	Commission	Contribution to PF	Others	Total	Notice Period
Mr. Subrata Bhattacharya	Whole Time Director	168.66	-	5.70	1.93	176.29	2 months

** Mr. Ratan Jindal has received salary of ₹ 1,504 Lakhs from Jindal Stainless FZE, subsidiary of the Company during the financial year 2016-17.*

(b) Non Executive Directors:

Particulars of sitting fee paid to the Non Executive Directors during the financial year ended 31st March, 2017 are as follows:

Amount (in ₹ Lakhs)

Name of Director	Sitting fee paid Amount (including service tax paid under reverse mechanism)
Mr. Suman Jyoti Khaitan	2.01
Mr. Gautam Kanjilal	3.32
Mr. T.S. Bhattacharya	2.31
Ms. Ishani Chattopadhyay*	0.70

* *Ms Ishani Chattopadhyay ceased to be director w.e.f. 9th May, 2017*

No commission has been paid to the non-executive directors.

There has been no material pecuniary relationship or transactions between the Company and Non Executive Directors during the financial year 2016-2017, except as stated above.

(iii) Stock Options granted to Directors

In terms of Employee Stock Option Scheme, 2010 of the Company, Directors have been granted Stock Options (ESOPs) as mentioned below:

Name of Director	Number of ESOPs granted on 28th July 2010	Number of ESOPs vested on 28th July 2012	Number of ESOPs vested on 28th July 2013
Mr. Suman Jyoti Khaitan	10,000	3,000	3,000
Mr. T.S. Bhattacharya	10,000	3,000	3,000

As per terms of the ESOP Scheme:

- 30% of the ESOPs granted, vested on 28th July, 2012;
- 30% of the ESOPs granted, vested on 28th July, 2013;
- Remaining 40% of the ESOPs granted were due for vesting on 28th July, 2014. However, in deference to the provisions of Companies Act, 2013, the said 40% of the ESOPs were not vested and lapsed accordingly.
- Period for exercise of vested ESOPs was up to 3 years of vesting, i.e. ESOPs vested on 28th July, 2012 and 28th July, 2013 were exercisable on or before 27th July, 2015 and 27th July, 2016 respectively. However, since none of the Independent Directors exercised the ESOPs, the said vested ESOPs lapsed on 28th July, 2015 and 28th July, 2016 respectively.

5. GENERAL BODY MEETINGS:

The last three Annual General Meetings were held at the registered office of the Company at O.P. Jindal Marg, Hisar – 125005 (Haryana), as per details given below:

Year	Date	Day	Time	Special Resolution(s) Passed
2013-14	22.09.2014	Monday	11.30 a.m.	- Appointment of Mr. Rajinder Parkash Jindal as Director; - Appointment of Mr. Rajinder Parkash Jindal as Executive Director; - Alteration in the Articles of Association of the Company; - Approval for Material Related Party Transactions; - Approval for reference under Sick Industrial Companies (Special Provisions) Act, 1985 for erosion of more than 50% of the peak Net Worth.
2014-15	21.12.2015	Monday	11.30 a.m.	- Issue and allotment of 5,36,48,068 Equity Shares having face value of ₹ 2 each of the Company upon conversion of part of funded interest term loan for an aggregate amount of ₹ 250 Crore; - Issue and allotment of Preference Shares of the Company upon conversion of part of the funded interest term loan for an aggregate amount of ₹ 751.76 Crore; - Appointment of Mr. Subrata Bhattacharya in the capacity of whole time director, with remuneration, of the Company for a period of three years; - Waiver of excess remuneration paid to Mr. Arvind Parakh, Director – Strategy & Business Development for the financial year 2008-09 and 2009-10; - Waiver of excess remuneration paid to Mr. Uday Kumar Chaturvedi, whole time director designated as Chief Executive Officer for a period from 27th May, 2013 to 31st December, 2013; - Waiver of excess remuneration paid to Mr. Jitender P Verma, Executive Director (Finance) for a period from 1st April, 2013 to 31st March, 2015.
2015-16	30.12.2016	Friday	12.00 noon	- Appointment of Mr. T.S. Bhattacharya as an Independent Director;

Apart from the Annual General Meeting, two Extra-Ordinary General Meetings (EGM) of Shareholders were held on 11th February, 2017 and 23rd May, 2017. Mr. Sandeep Garg, Advocate was appointed as scrutiniser for conducting process of e-voting and poll at the EGM held on 11th February, 2017 and 23rd May, 2017 in a fair and transparent manner. He had submitted the reports of the EGMs to the Chairman for declaration of result.

Summary of the voting details related to the EGM held on 11th February, 2017 are given below:

Sl. No.	Particulars	No. of Votes with Assent	% with Assent	No. of Votes with Dissent	% with Dissent
1	Increase in the Authorized Share Capital and alteration in the Capital Clause of Memorandum of Association of the Company.	28,89,53,565	99.9995%	1,580	0.0005%
2	Issuance and allotment of 6,39,38,606 Equity Shares having face value of Rs. 2 each of the Company to Banks and Financial Institutions on preferential basis.	28,89,53,565	99.9995%	1,580	0.0005%
3	Issuance and allotment of 1,91,81,586 Warrants ("CCW") to promote group entity on preferential basis.	28,89,53,565	99.9995%	1,580	0.0005%
4	Issue and allotment of 16,49,44,334 Optionally Convertible Redeemable Preference Shares (OCRPS) of the Company upon conversion of part of Funded Interest Term Loan to Banks and Financial Institutions.	28,89,53,565	99.9995%	1,580	0.0005%

Summary of the voting details related to the EGM held on 23rd May, 2017 are given below:

Sl. No.	Particulars	No. of Votes with Assent	% with Assent	No. of Votes with Dissent	% with Dissent
1	Issue of Non-Convertible Debentures.	28,70,26,938	100%	Nil	Nil

Further, members of the Company passed the following resolutions through postal ballot:

Resolutions passed through postal ballot on July 3, 2016:

1. Ordinary Resolution for Re-classification of the Authorized Share Capital and alteration in the Capital Clause of Memorandum of Association of the Company.
2. Special Resolution to consider and approve change in the terms and appointment of Chairman and Managing Director.
3. Special Resolution to consider and approve amendment in Articles of Association of the Company.

The Board appointed Mr. Subhash Gupta, Advocate, as the Scrutinizer for conducting the voting through Postal Ballot and E- voting in a fair and transparent manner. The procedure prescribed under Section 110 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with the Companies (Management and Administration) Rules, 2014 and provisions of Regulation 44 of the SEBI LODR were followed for the postal ballot conducted during the year for the resolution mentioned above. The Scrutinizer submitted his Report and on the basis of the said Report, the results of the Postal Ballot including votes cast through E-voting through CDSL in respect of the resolution was declared on 3rd July, 2016.

Summary of the votes cast through Postal Ballot on July 3, 2016 including votes cast through E-voting is as follows:

Sl. No.	Particulars	No. of Votes with Assent	% with Assent	No. of Votes with Dissent	% with Dissent
1	Re-classification of the Authorized Share Capital and alteration in the Capital Clause of Memorandum of Association of the Company.	12,74,95,116	99.999%	1480	0.001%
2	To consider and approve change in the terms and appointment of Chairman and Managing Director.	12,74,93,829	99.998%	2297	0.002%
3	To consider and approve amendment in Articles of Association of the Company.	12,74,94,160	99.999%	1,066	0.001%

Resolution passed through postal ballot on October 20, 2016:

1. Special resolution for Alteration in Objects Clause of Memorandum of Association of the Company.

The Board appointed Mr. Sandeep Garg, Advocate, as the Scrutinizer for conducting the voting through Postal Ballot and E- voting in a fair and transparent manner. The procedure prescribed under Section 110 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with the Companies (Management and Administration) Rules, 2014 and provisions of Regulation 44 of the SEBI LODR were followed for the postal ballot conducted during the year for the resolution mentioned above. The Scrutinizer submitted his Report and on the basis of the said Report, the results of the Postal Ballot including votes cast through E-voting through CDSL in respect of the resolution was declared on 20th October, 2016.

Summary of the votes cast through Postal Ballot on October 20, 2016 including votes cast through E-voting is as follows:

Sl. No.	Particulars	No. of Votes with Assent	% with Assent	No. of Votes with Dissent	% with Dissent
1	Alteration in Objects Clause of Memorandum of Association of the Company.	28,93,38,102	99.99%	3061	0.01%

6. MEANS OF COMMUNICATION:

(i)	Quarterly Results	The quarterly, half yearly and yearly financial results of the Company are mailed / sent to the stock exchanges after they are approved by the Board. These are also published in the Newspapers, in the prescribed format as per the provisions of the SEBI LODR.
(ii)	Newspapers wherein results normally published	Business Standard / Financial Express (English), Jansatta (Hindi) - for the year 2016-17
(iii)	Any website, where displayed	www.jslstainless.com
(iv)	Whether it also displays official news releases	The Company gives important Press Releases.
(v)	The Presentations made to institutional investors or to the analysts	The Company holds Analysts' Meet from time to time.
(vi)	NSE Electronic Application Processing System (NEAPS)	The NEAPS is a web based application designed by NSE for corporate. All periodical compliance filings like shareholding pattern, corporate governance report, media releases, among others are filed electronically on NEAPS.
(vii)	BSE Corporate Compliance & Listing Centre (the 'Listing Centre')	BSE's Listing Centre is a web based application designed for corporate. All periodical compliance filings like shareholding pattern, corporate governance report, media releases, among others are filed electronically on the Listing Centre.
(viii)	Corporate Filing and Dissemination System (CFDS)	The CFDS portal jointly owned, managed and maintained by BSE & NSE is a single source to view information filed by listed companies. All disclosures and communications to BSE and NSE are filed electronically through the CFDS portal. In particular, the Company informs BSE and NSE all price sensitive matters or such other matters which in its opinion are material and of relevance to the members.
(ix)	SEBI Complaint Redressal System (SCORES)	The investor complaints are processed in a centralized web based complaint redressal system. The salient features of this system are: Centralized Data Base of all complaints, online upload of Action Taken Report (ATRs) by the concerned companies and online viewing by investors of action taken on the complaint and its current status.

7. GENERAL SHAREHOLDERS' INFORMATION

7.1	Annual General Meeting : - Date and Time - Venue	Tuesday 26th September, 2017 at 11:30 a.m. At registered office of the Company at Jindal Stainless Limited, O.P. Jindal Marg, Hisar – 125005 (Haryana).	
7.2	Financial Year	The Financial year of the Company starts from 1st April and ends on 31st March every year.	
7.3	Financial Calendar 2017 – 18 (Tentative)	Annual General Meeting – (Next Year) Financial Reporting Results for quarter ending June 30, 2017 Results for quarter ending Sep. 30, 2017 Results for quarter ending Dec. 31, 2017 Results for year ending Mar. 31, 2018 (Audited)	September, 2018 9th August, 2017 (Actual) On or before 14th November, 2017 On or before 14th Feb., 2018 On or before 30th May, 2018
7.4	Dividend and its Payment	No dividend has been recommended by the Board of Directors for the financial year 2016-17.	
7.5	Book Closure date	15th day of September, 2017 to 16th day of September, 2017 (both days inclusive) for Annual General Meeting.	

7.6	Unclaimed Shares	In terms of erstwhile Clause 5A of the Listing Agreement, the Company had through its RTA sent three reminders to Shareholders, whose Share Certificates were lying unclaimed with the Company, requesting them to provide complete postal address and other relevant details to enable the RTA to dispatch such unclaimed Share Certificates to them. During the year 2016-17, 150 unclaimed Equity Shares of ₹ 2 each held by 2 Shareholders were transferred from the "Unclaimed Suspense Account" to the demat accounts of respective shareholders. Details of Unclaimed shares as required under Clause 5A of the erstwhile Listing Agreement is given hereunder:

Particulars	No. of Shareholders	No. of Shares
Aggregate number of shareholders and the outstanding shares in the suspense account as on 01.04.2016.	1,492	1,93,675
Number of shareholders who approached the Company / RTA for transfer of shares from suspense account during the year 2016-17.	2	150
Number of shareholders to whom shares were transferred from suspense account during the year 2016-17.	2	150
Aggregate number of shareholders and the outstanding shares in the suspense account lying as on 31.03.2017.	1,490	1,93,525

The corporate benefits in terms of securities accruing on such shares viz. bonus shares, split etc., were also credited to the Demat Suspense Account. The voting rights on these shares shall remain frozen till the rightful owner of such shares claims the shares.

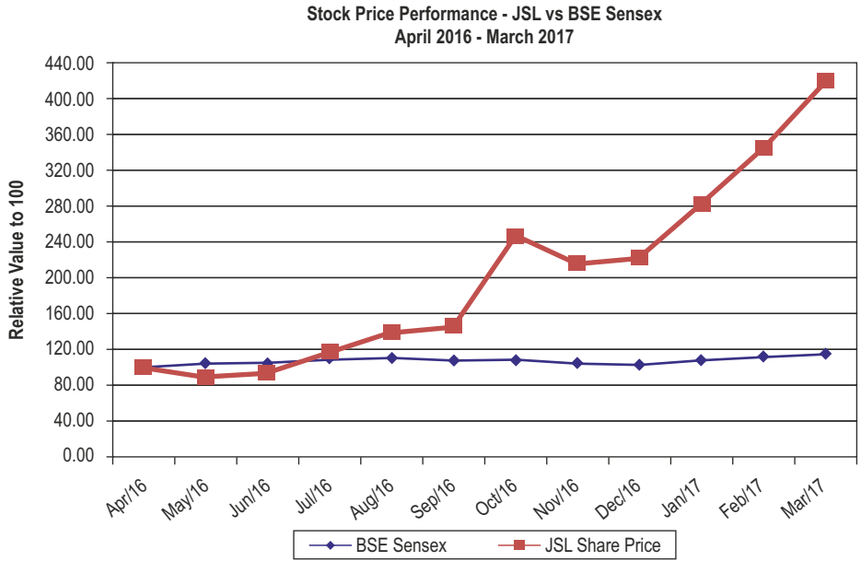
As and when the rightful owner of such shares approaches the Company, the Company shall to the extent of his / her entitlement, arrange to deliver the shares from the said account to the rightful owner after proper verification of his / her identity.

7.7	(a) Listing of Equity Shares on Stock Exchanges	National Stock Exchange of India Ltd. ("NSE") Exchange Plaza, 5th Floor, Plot No. C/1, G – Block, Bandra-Kurla Complex, Bandra (E), Mumbai – 400 051.	BSE Limited, Phiroze Jeejeebhoy Towers, Dalal Street, Mumbai - 400 001
	The annual listing fees for the year 2017-18 have been paid to both BSE and NSE.		
	(b) Listing of GDS on Stock Exchange	Luxembourg Stock Exchange, P.O. Box 165, L – 2011, Luxembourg.	
	(c) Listing of Debt Instruments on Stock Exchanges and Codes	Non Convertible Debentures 31MR22 FV ₹ 10 Lac Stock Code: BSE: 947227 ISIN: INE220G07085	
	(d) Debenture Trustee	Axis Trustee Services Limited (A wholly owned subsidiary of Axis Bank) Axis House, IInd Floor, Wadia International Centre Padurang Budhkar Marg, Worli, Mumbai – 400 005.	
7.8	Stock Code:	Trading Symbol – BSE Limited (Demat Segment):	532508
	(Equity Shares)	Trading Symbol – National Stock Exchange of India: (Demat Segment)	JSL
	International Securities Identification Number (ISIN) Equity Shares : INE 220G01021 GDS : US4775862000		
	Reuters Code:	JIST.BO (BSE) JIST.NS (NSE)	

7.9 Stock Market Price Data	National Stock Exchange of India Ltd.(NSE) (In ₹)		BSE Limited (BSE) (In ₹)	
Month	Month's High Price (In ₹)	Month's Low Price (In ₹)	Month's High Price (In ₹)	Month's Low Price (In ₹)
April, 2016	20.00	16.60	20.70	16.75
May, 2016	18.25	15.00	18.20	14.70
June, 2016	18.25	14.20	16.80	14.20
July, 2016	21.75	15.65	21.65	15.70
August, 2016	28.45	19.30	28.50	19.30
September, 2016	26.90	21.50	28.00	22.00
October, 2016	44.50	24.45	44.70	24.65

November, 2016	43.25	30.05	43.30	31.10
December, 2016	40.80	34.30	40.85	34.00
January, 2017	50.00	37.30	50.15	37.40
February, 2017	60.65	48.40	60.60	48.50
March, 2017	77.75	57.25	77.70	57.40

7.10 Share price performance in comparison to broad based indices – BSE Sensex



Note:

1. Based on the Monthly closing data of Jindal Stainless Limited (₹ per share) and BSE Sensex.

7.11	Registrar and Transfer Agents	Link Intime India Private Limited 44, Community Center, 2nd Floor, Naraina Industrial Area, Phase I, Near PVR, Naraina, New Delhi - 110028, Phone No. (011) 41410592/93/94, Fax No. (011) 41410591, Email : delhi@linkintime.co.in
7.12	Share Transfer System	Share transfer requests for shares in physical form are registered within 10 – 15 days. In case of shares in electronic form, the transfers are processed by NSDL / CDSL through the respective Depository Participants.
7.13	Reconciliation of Share Capital Audit	The reconciliation of Share Capital Audit is conducted by a Chartered Accountant in practice to reconcile the total admitted capital with National Securities Depository Limited and Central Depository Services (India) Ltd. ("Depositories") and the total issued and listed capital. The audit confirms that the total issued / paid up capital is in agreement with the aggregate of the total number of shares in physical form and the total number of shares in dematerialized form (held with Depositories) and that the requests for dematerialization of shares are processed by the R&T Agents within stipulated period of 21 days and uploaded with the concerned depositories.
7.14	Transfer of Unpaid / Unclaimed Amounts to Investor Education and Protection Fund	During the year 2016-17, no dividend amount was transferred by the Company to the Investor Education and Protection Fund.
7.15	Distribution of shareholding as at 31st March, 2017:	

By size of shareholding	Shareholders		Equity shares held	
	Number	Percentage	Number	Percentage
1 - 2500	45,037	97.04	13,311,773	3.33
2501 - 5000	666	1.43	2,451,874	0.61
5001 - 10000	306	0.66	2,270,900	0.57
10001 - 15000	112	0.24	1,390,958	0.35
15001 - 20000	59	0.13	1,060,998	0.27
20001 - 25000	37	0.08	856,333	0.21
25001 - 50000	83	0.18	3,008,639	0.75
50001 & Above	112	0.24	375,118,279	93.90
TOTAL	**46,412**	**100.00**	**399,469,754**	**100.00**
Physical Mode	11,568	24.92	3,466,613	0.87
Electronic Mode	34,844	75.08	396,003,141	99.13

By category of shareholders	Equity Shares held	
	Number	Percentage
Promoters	282,869,139	70.81
GDS held by promoters underlying shares	16,734,984	4.19
GDS held by others underlying shares	869,350	0.22
FIs/Banks/Mutual Funds	7,318,043	1.83
Corporate Bodies	15,804,360	3.96
FIIs/ Foreign Portfolio Investor (Corporate)	49,903,469	12.49
NRIs/OCBs	1,237,466	0.31
Public /others	24,732,943	6.19
Total	**399,469,754**	**100.00**

7.16 Dematerialisation of shares: As on 31st March, 2017, 99.13% of the total share capital was in dematerialized form. Trading in equity shares of the Company is permitted only in dematerialized form.

7.17 Outstanding GDRs/ADRs/Warrants or any convertible instruments, conversion dates and likely impact on equity: Company's paid up capital includes 1,76,04,334 equity shares having face value of ₹ 2/- each, underlying 88,02,167 GDS.
As on 31st March, 2017, 1,91,81,586 Warrants (CCWs) are outstanding for conversion into 1,91,81,586 equity shares of ₹ 2/- each.

7.18 Commodity price risk or foreign exchange risk and hedging activities: Please refer Management Discussion and Analysis Report for details.

7.19 Plant locations: ODISHA
Kalinga Nagar Industrial Complex, P.O. Danagadi – 755 026
Dist. Jajpur (Orissa) India

7.20 Investor Correspondence:
For transfer/dematerialisation of shares, payment of dividend on shares, query on Annual Report and any other query on the shares of the Company.

Name: Mr. V.M. Joshi
Designation: Vice President
Address: Link Intime India Private Limited
44, Community Center, 2nd Floor, Naraina Industrial Area, Phase I, Near PVR, Naraina, New Delhi - 110028
Phone No.: (011) 41410592/93/94
Fax No.: (011) 41410591
Email: delhi@linkintime.co.in

Shareholders holding shares in electronic mode should address all their correspondence relating to change of address, bank mandate and status to their respective Depository Participants (DPs).

Important Communication to Members:

Members must be aware that Ministry of Corporate Affairs (MCA) has started a "Green Initiative in the Corporate Governance", whereby it has allowed paperless compliances by the Companies in the field of servicing of notice / documents, including Annual Report through

emails. Members, who have not yet registered their email addresses, are requested once again to register their email addresses in respect of their shareholding in electronic mode with the Depository Participants, including any change in their email id. Members holding shares in physical mode are requested to register their email addresses with the Company / M/s. Link Intime India Private Limited, New Delhi, the Registrar & Transfer Agent.

8. DISCLOSURES:

(i) Disclosures on materially significant related party transactions that may have potential conflict with the interests of Company at large.

The Company has not entered into any transaction of material nature with the promoters, the directors or the management, their subsidiaries or relatives etc. that may have any potential conflict with the interests of the Company. Related Party transactions are disclosed in the notes to Accounts forming part of this Annual Report. The Board has approved a policy for related party transactions which has been uploaded on the Company's website at the following link:

http://jslstainless.com/pdf/Policy%20on%20dealing%20with%20Related%20Party%20Transactions.pdf

(ii) Details of non-compliance by the Company, penalties, strictures imposed on the Company by Stock Exchange or SEBI or any statutory authority, on any matter related to capital markets, during the last three years.

The Company has complied with the requirements of the stock exchanges, SEBI and other statutory authorities on all matters related to capital markets during the last three years; no penalties or strictures have been imposed on the Company by the stock exchanges or SEBI or any other statutory authorities relating to the above.

(iii) Details of establishment of vigil mechanism, whistle blower policy, and affirmation that no personnel has been denied access to the Audit Committee.

The Company has formulated a Whistle Blower Policy ("WBP") in accordance with the requirements of Section 177(9) of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Companies (Meetings of Board and its Powers) Rules, 2014 and Regulation 22 of the SEBI LODR.

The WBP provides for establishment of vigil mechanism for directors and employees to report genuine concerns or grievances. It encourages all employees, directors and business partners to report any suspected violations promptly and intends to investigate any bona-fide reports of violations. It also specifies the procedures and reporting authority for reporting unethical behaviour, actual or suspected fraud or violation of the Company's Code of Conduct or ethics policy or any other unethical or improper activity including financial irregularities, including fraud, or suspected fraud, wastage / misappropriation of Company's funds/assets etc. The WBP also provides for adequate safeguards against victimization of employees and directors who avail of the vigil mechanism and also provide for direct access to the Chairperson of the Audit Committee, in exceptional cases. The WBP has also been uploaded on Company's website at the following link:

http://jslstainless.com/pdf/WB%20Policy.pdf

(iv) The Company has also formulated the Policy on Disclosure of Material Events or Information and Policy on Preservation and Archival of Documents. The said Policies have also been uploaded on Company's website at the following links:

http://jslstainless.com/pdf/Policy%20on%20Disclosure%20of%20Material%20Events%20or%20Information.pdf

http://jslstainless.com/pdf/Policy%20on%20Preservation%20&%20Archival%20of%20documents.pdf

(v) Subsidiary Companies

The Audit Committee of the Company reviews the financial statements and the investments made by its unlisted subsidiary companies. Further, the minutes of the meetings of the board of directors of the unlisted subsidiary companies and statement of all significant transactions and arrangements entered into by the unlisted subsidiary are periodically placed at the meeting of the Board of directors of the Company. The Company does not have any material non-listed Indian subsidiary company. The Company has formulated a policy for determining material subsidiaries which is uploaded on Company's website at the following link:

http://jslstainless.com/pdf/Policy%20on%20Material%20Subsidiaries.pdf

(vi) Details of compliance with mandatory requirements and adoption of the non-mandatory requirements of this clause.

The Company has complied with all the mandatory requirements of this clause.

Compliance with non-mandatory requirements (as on 31st March, 2017)

The Company has adopted following discretionary requirements of Schedule II Part E of the SEBI LODR.

(1) Shareholders' Rights

The quarterly results of the Company are published in English (National daily) and a Hindi newspaper, having wide circulation in Haryana. Further, the quarterly results are also posted on the website of the Company – www.jslstainless.com.

In view of the forgoing, the half yearly results of the Company are not sent to the Shareholders individually.

(2) Modified Opinion(s) in Audit Report

During the period under review, there were no audit qualifications in the Company's financial statements. The Company continues to adopt best accounting practices.

(3) Reporting of Internal Auditor

Ernst & Young LLP are the internal auditors of the Company and make presentations on their reports to the Audit Committee.

9. OTHER INFORMATION

(a) Risk Management Framework:

The Company has in place mechanism to inform Board members about the risk assessment and minimization procedures and periodical reviews to ensure that risk is controlled by the executive management through the means of a properly defined framework.

(b) CEO and CFO Certification

The Chairman and Managing Director and the Chief Financial Officer of the Company give annual certification on financial reporting and internal controls to the Board as specified in Part B of Schedule II to the SEBI LODR. They also give quarterly certification on financial results while placing the financial results before the Board in terms of Regulation 33 of the SEBI LODR.

(c) Code of Conduct

The Company has laid down a code of conduct for all Board members and senior management personnel of the Company. The code of conduct is available on the website of the Company. The declaration of the Chairman and Managing Director is given below:

To the Shareholders of Jindal Stainless Limited

Sub.: Compliance with Code of Conduct

I hereby declare that for the financial year ended 31st March, 2017 all the Board members and senior management personnel have affirmed compliance with the Code of Conduct as adopted by the Board of Directors.

Place: New Delhi (Ratan Jindal)

Date: 12th May, 2017 Chairman and Managing Director

General Disclosures

(i) A summary of transactions with related parties in the ordinary course of business is periodically placed before the audit committee;

(ii) The mandatory disclosure of transactions with related parties in compliance with Indian Accounting Standard (Ind AS) 24 is a part of this annual report;

(iii) While preparing the annual accounts in respect of the financial year ended 31st March, 2017, no accounting treatment was different from that prescribed in the Accounting Standards;

(iv) The Company has a Code of Practices and Procedures for Fair Disclosure of Unpublished Price Sensitive Information and a Code of Conduct to Regulate, Monitor and Report Trading by its employees and other connected persons, in accordance with the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015.

CERTIFICATE ON COMPLIANCE WITH THE CONDITIONS OF CORPORATE GOVERNANCE UNDER SEBI (LISTING OBLIGATIONS AND DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS) REGULATIONS, 2015.

To the Members,
Jindal Stainless Limited

We have examined the compliance of the conditions of Corporate Governance by Jindal Stainless Limited for the year ended on March 31, 2017 as stipulated in the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirement) Regulations, 2015.

The compliance of conditions of Corporate Governance is the responsibility of the management. Our examination was limited to a review of procedures and implementation thereof, adopted by the Company for ensuring the compliance of the conditions of Corporate Governance. It is neither an audit nor an expression of opinion on the financial statements of the Company.

On the basis of our review and according to the information and explanations given to us, the conditions of Corporate Governance as stipulated in the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirement) Regulations, 2015 have been complied with by the Company and that no investor grievance(s) is/are pending for exceeding one month against the Company as per the records maintained by the Stakeholders Relationship Committee / Share Transfer Committee of the Board.

We state that such compliance is neither an assurance as to the further viability of the Company nor the efficiency or effectiveness with which the management has conducted the affairs of the Company.

Place: New Delhi
Dated: 31st July, 2017

B.D. Tapriya
Company Secretary
C.P. No. 2059

FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENT

This Annual Report includes forward-looking statements regarding guidance, industry prospects, or future results of operations or financial position. We use words such as anticipates, believes, expects, future, intends, and similar expressions to identify forward looking statements. Forward-looking statements reflect management's current expectations and are inherently uncertain. Actual results could differ materially for a variety of reasons, including, among others, fluctuations in foreign exchange rates, changes in global economic conditions and customer spending, world events and the rate of growth among others. The company assumes no responsibility to amend, modify or revise any such statements. The company disclaims any obligation to update these forward-looking statements except as may be required by law.

OVERVIEW

Jindal Stainless Limited continued to march ahead on its all-encompassing vision of *Improving Lives* transforming at a rapid pace and catering to the requirements of millions of people globally. Rooted in this cause, the organization has been able to scale-up its market reach, improve all key operational parameters, strengthen relationships with stakeholders and engage in welfare of the society through several new initiatives.

Stainless Steel is an extremely versatile metal and awareness about this metal is growing in multiple segments like Architecture, Building & Construction (ABC), Automotive, Road & Transport (ART) & process engineering. As a result of diversification into new segments, stainless steel today enjoys high visibility through its usage in metro train, Rajdhani coaches or bus queue shelters. In fact, compared to the situation which prevailed in the early 1990s, when utensils and kitchenware segment accounted for most of the stainless steel consumption in India, the sector consumers only 55% of the total production. The other notable developments include increased usage of stainless steel in the infrastructure projects including smart cities and individual home space going beyond utensils and new applications such as overhead water storage tanks. Moreover, with more stringent norms like Euro-VI kicking in by 2020, consumption of stainless steel is expected to get a further boost.

With India now emerging as one of the fastest growing consumer of stainless steel, countries saddled with excess stainless steel capacity are eyeing this market. Today, the biggest threat is from China, which has a surplus production of 3 million metric tons of stainless steel. Despite operating at 69% capacity utilization, it still continues to add capacities. There have been frequent instances of trade remedial action against China in stainless steel but they have failed to address these concerns. The industry has taken up this issue with the Government and is eagerly awaiting a solution.

With increased demand of stainless steel in traditional and uncharted sectors along with our unique experience in delivering highest quality product and customer experience, we are confident to maintain our position as a leading stainless steel company in the world. The company recorded highest ever production and revenue numbers (details in subsequent sections), while ensuring global standards of corporate governance. Going forward, we seek to invest efficiently in several areas of technology to enhance the customer experience and improve our process efficiencies. Inside Jindal Stainless, we will continue to bet on building market awareness, developing new applications of stainless steel and creating a customer-oriented culture to build a sustainable differentiation for the company.

ECONOMIC OUTLOOK

The financial year 2016-17 was marked by major events such as the US Presidential election and UK's Brexit referendum that contributed to socio-economic uncertainty. However, global growth prospects improved and fears of deflation receded towards the end of the year, helped by rising commodity prices and hopes of a fiscal stimulus in the US. International Monetary fund (IMF) revised the world output growth to 3.1% in 2016 and expect it to further increase to 3.4 percent in 2017 and 3.6 percent in 2018, slightly above the October 2016 World Economic Outlook (WEO) forecast. Overall, although global economy has started to pick-up, major structural impediments (low productivity growth and high-income inequality) and deflationary pressures in markets like Japan is likely to persist in the medium term.

Table 1: Overview of the World Economic Outlook Projects

(Percent change unless noted otherwise)

	YEAR OVER YEAR (YOY)			
	Estimates		Projections	
	2015	2016	2017	2018
World Output	**3.2**	**3.1**	**3.4**	**3.6**
Advanced Economies	**2.1**	**1.6**	**1.9**	**2.0**
United States	2.6	1.6	2.3	2.5
Euro Area	2.0	1.7	1.6	1.6
Emerging Market and Developing Economies	**4.1**	**4.1**	**4.5**	**4.8**
China	6.9	6.7	6.5	6.0
India 5/	7.6	6.6	7.2	7.7

Source: http://www.imf.org/external/pubs/ft/weo/2017/update/01/

Similarly, activities is projected to pick up markedly in emerging market and developing economies contributing to over 75% of global growth in output and consumption. In India, the growth forecast remains between 7 and 8 percent, slightly lower than earlier estimates primarily because of the temporary

negative consumption shock induced by cash shortages and payment disruptions from the recent currency exchange initiative. Medium-term growth prospects are favorable, driven by key reforms, loosening of supply-side bottlenecks, and appropriate fiscal and monetary policies.

Moreover, the ushering in of the GST regime promises to bring in an era of fiscal stability, elimination of procedural bottle necks and promotion of uniformity in the taxation structure. Such initiatives by the Government of India along with the focus on developing infrastructure in the form of Smart Cities, stations redevelopment, metro projects in 50 cities, new & emerging areas like water management & sewage treatment, public projects like bus shelters, bio toilets among others, will definitely add to many more prospects for business growth in the coming years.

GLOBAL STAINLESS STEEL SCENARIO

The demand and production of stainless steel witnessed robust growth across the world. As per the data provided by the International Stainless Steel Forum (ISSF), melt shop production in the world surged by 10.2%, growing from 41.5 million metric tones (MT) in 2015 to 45.8 MT in 2016. Most of the production growth was driven by China that grew by 15.7% year–on–year.

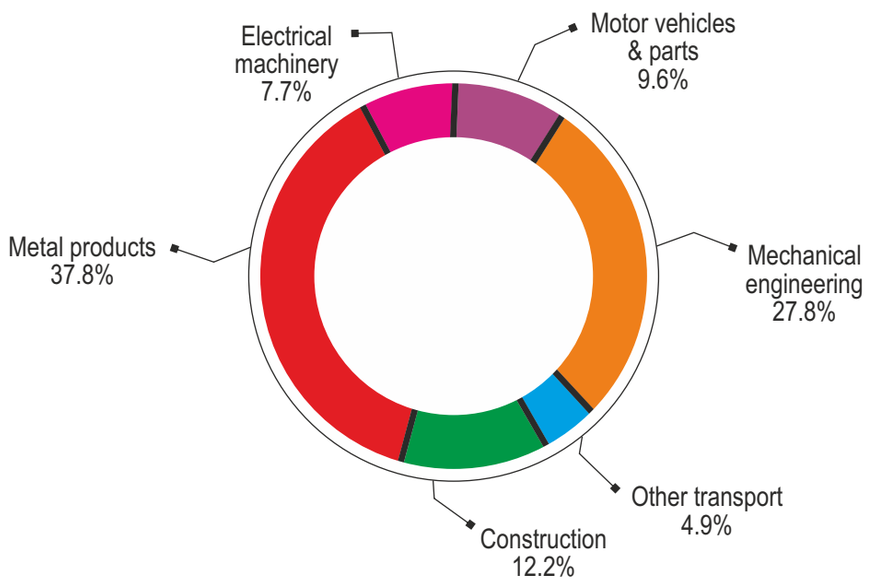
Table 2: Stainless and heat-resisting melt shop steel production [000 metric tons]

Region	Quarter				+/- %			+/-%
	Q-1, 2016	Q-2, 2016	Q-3, 2016	Q-4, 2016	Q-o-Q	2015	2016	Y-o-Y
W. Europe/ Africa	1,958	2,047	1,761	1,939	10.1%	7,518	7,705	2.5%
Central/Eastern Europe	65	61	63	58	-7.9%	259	247	-4.6%
The Americas	642	722	815	753	-7.6%	2,747	2,932	6.7%
Asia (w/o China)	2,395	2,447	2,524	2,590	2.6%	9,461	9,956	5.2%
China	5,214	6,551	6,321	6,852	8.4%	21,562	24,938	15.7%
Total	**10,274**	**11,828**	**11,484**	**12,192**	**6.2%**	**41,547**	**45,778**	**10.2%**

Source: http://www.worldstainless.org/Files/issf/non-image-files/PDF/ISSF_Stainless_Steel_in_Figures_2017_English_Public.pdf

Overall, stainless steel demand index increased by 50% in the last 6 years. World Average Per Capita Consumption of stainless steel increased to 5.2 Kg in place of 5 Kg in 2015 with Taiwan, Korea and Japan being the major consumers of stainless steel in terms of per capita consumption. About 75% of the total consumption has come from sectors like metal products (37.8%) followed by mechanical engineering (27.8%), and motor vehicles and parts (9.6%).

Figure 1: Stainless steel use per sector - 2016



Source: http://www.worldstainless.org/Files/issf/non-image-files/PDF/ISSF_Stainless_Steel_in_Figures_2017_English_Public.pdf

China continues to be single most dominant force both in production and consumption of Stainless Steel. China witnessed accelerated growth of cold-rolled consumption in 2016 primarily due to the credit creation stimulus by the government which led to demand growth in sectors like infrastructure, real estate, and vehicle production. While the Chinese domestic market thrived, exports from China remained under check due to ADD and countervailing duties imposed by European and USA government. This ensured that domestic industries struggled to compete and prices remained under stress in the non-tariff countries.

On the raw material side, after a steep decline by the end of 2015 and start of 2016, nickel prices increased considerably to reach above $11,000pmt levels in the month February 2017primarily due to nickel mines ban in Philippines and also due to increase in Chinese stainless steel production. Major corrections happened in nickel prices post announcements of Indonesian government on nickel export ban relaxations which played an important part in pushing the nickel prices downwards from March 2017 onwards. Prices are expected to remain between $10,000 - $12,000 levels given the expected record production of stainless steel of 46 million MT, resulting in total demand of virgin nickel as 2.08 million MT against supply of 2.03 million MT.

Measured over a period of 25 years, from 1980 to 2015, the compound annual growth rate (CAGR) of stainless steel stands way higher than that of other metals in the world. Here's a snapshot on how stainless steel has grown over the long haul as a preferred choice among metals:

Figure 2: CAGR of major metals (%/year): 1980-2016



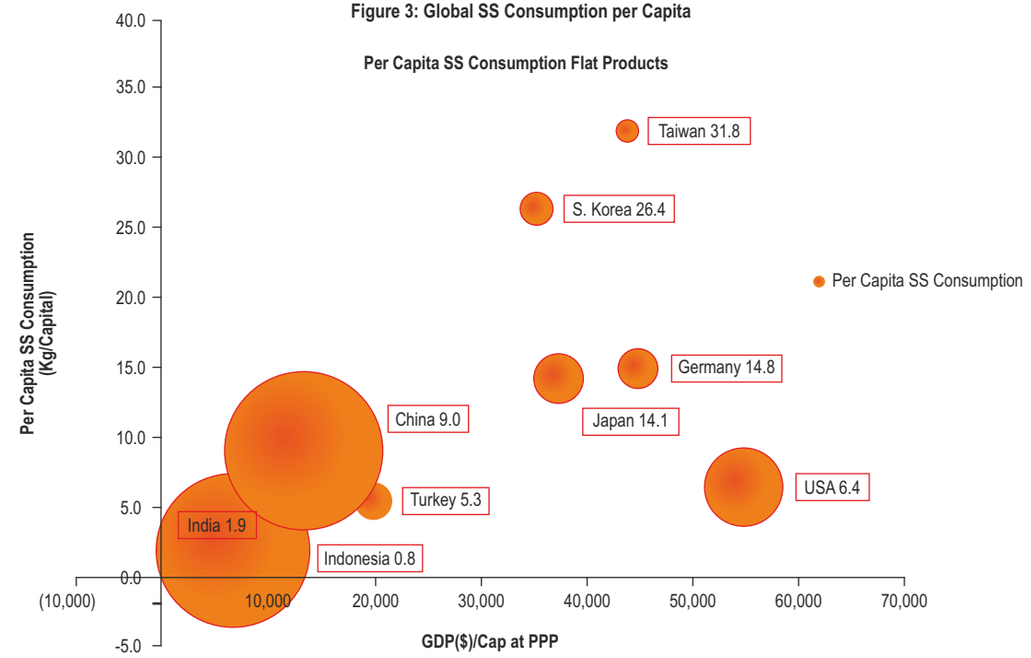
Source: http://www.worldstainless.org/Files/issf/non-image-files/PDF/ISSF_Stainless_Steel_in_Figures_2017_English_Public.pdf

Financial Year 2016-17 was marked by an increase of stainless steel prices in Western Europe, USA, China and South East Asia. The price increase was particularly supported by soaring alloy costs and lower levels of distribution stocks. Moreover, during October–November 2016, South African producers of ferro-chrome announced a rise in prices that further strengthened the prices of stainless steel in second half of FY2016-17.

INDIA STAINLESS STEEL SCENARIO

Having claimed the second position worldwide in stainless steel production in FY17, the Indian stainless steel industry is now second only to China. India registered a growth of 8.6% per annum in 2016 year-on-year, with increasing the total melt shop production to 3.32 million metric tons in 2016 from 3.1 million metric tons in 2015.India's growth momentum is likely to accelerate even further, spurred by several government initiatives viz. Smart Cities, Make in India, improving sanitation facilities, better waste management and infrastructure creation. Moreover, India's per capita consumption of stainless steel is still only 1.9 -2 Kg (as compared to the world average of 5.2 kg) indicating an immense potential for growth.

Figure 3: Global SS Consumption per Capita

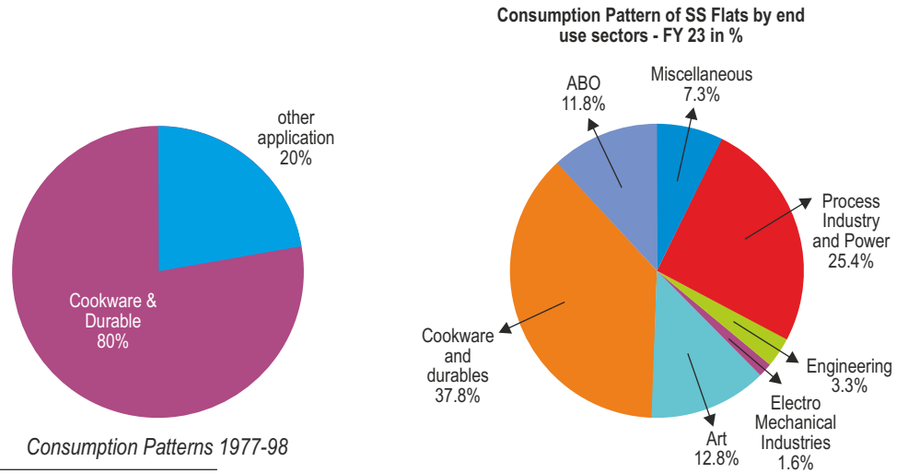


Imports and dumping from countries like China saw a staggering rise in imports by about 15% in the first nine months of the fiscal, and were only reduced after the imposition of the Quality Control Order (QCO) in February 2017. Overall, imports in FY 16-17 remained stagnant at same levels as in FY15-16.

STAINLESS STEEL CONSUMPTION IN INDIA

The stainless steel consumption in India can be classified broadly into 6 to 7 categories – Cookware & Durables; Process Industry; Engineering Goods; Electro Mechanical Industries; Architectural, Building and Construction (ABC); Automobile, Railways & Transportation (ART) and other miscellaneous products. Out of these Cookware & Durables; Process Industry; Engineering Goods and Electro Mechanical Industries are relatively mature applications areas whereas areas like ABC, ART and miscellaneous new applications are still evolving in the country and have a great potential for growth. In line with these expectations, the pattern of stainless steel consumption by end use is likely to change in future.[1]

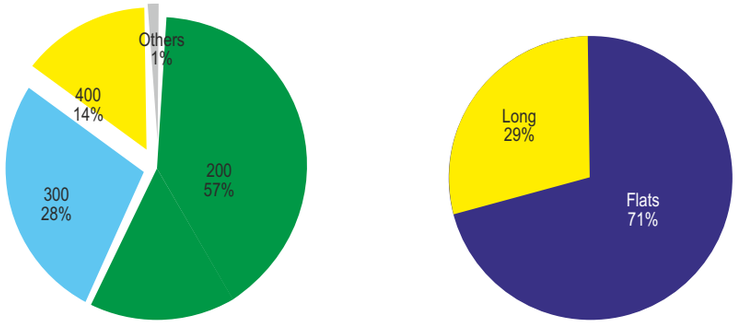
Figure 4: Consumption Pattern of SS Flats by end use sectors - FY 23 in %



Consumption Patterns 1977-98

[1]http://www.stainless-steel-world.net/pdf/Bright_future_dawning_for_Indias_stainless_industry.pdf and Internal Estimates

Figure 5: Overall Production of SS Mill products by grades-%



Overall production of stainless steel mill product by by grade (%)

EMERGING MAJOR CATEGORIES IN USAGE OF STAINLESS STEEL:

The **automotive, railway and transport (ART)** sector is now emerging as the sector with the fastest growing consumption of stainless steel in the country. As information on the virtues of this metal is disseminated to the masses, it will only find greater acceptance in wide ranging applications. An example of this is the policy announcement by Ministry of Railways to the effect that from 2017-18 onwards, there will be ambitious program to convert 55,000 coaches to LHB technology which will entail the usage of stainless steel. Initiatives such as these will help to spread the message of stainless steel amongst the masses.

Another emerging segments for stainless steel consumption is the **Architecture, Building and Construction (ABC) sector**. The ABC sector is mostly driven by growth in the Indian real estate sector consisting of residential real estate, commercial real estate, retail space, entertainment space, hospitality projects and Special Economic Zones. The current use of Stainless Steel in the construction segment in our country is miniscule, but growing rapidly driven by rapid urbanization (elevators and escalators); integrated applications (modular kitchens etc); and architectural products (building facades, decorative material etc).

FINANCIAL REVIEW

FINANCIAL REVIEW-FY16-17

Consolidated Figures **(₹ in Cr.)**

Particulars	JSL STANDALONE	JSL CONSOLIDATED
Gross revenue	8,982.95	9,950.47
EBITDA before exceptional items	1,106.07	1,165.59
Interest, Depreciation & Others before exceptional item	1,069.67	1,113.09
Profit before exceptional items and Tax	62.58	78.19
Profit before Tax	88.71	104.03
Tax expense	30.37	32.47
Profit of the year	58.08	49.94
Earning per share (in ₹)	1.63	2.29

FINANCIAL REVIEW-FY15-16

Consolidated Figures

Particulars	JSL STANDALONE	JSL CONSOLIDATED
Gross revenue	7,054.13	7,670.01
EBITDA before exceptional items	520.94	572.71
Interest, Depreciation & Others before exceptional item	1,304.69	1,346.13
Profit before exceptional items and Tax	(757.86)	(747.27)
Profit before Tax	(792.21)	(787.64)
Tax expense	(233.09)	(231.51)
Profit of the year	(559.70)	(549.92)
Earning per share (in ₹)	(24.43)	(24.33)

The Company Consolidated Revenue from operations has increased by 29.83% at ₹ 9,924.78 Crore as compared to ₹ 7643.86 Crore during previous year 2015-16. Consolidated EBIDTA stood at ₹ 1165.59 Crore as compared to Rs. 572.73 Crore during previous year (growth of 103.51 % over previous year). The PAT for the year was ₹ 49.94 Crore vis-à-vis loss of ₹ 549.92 Crores in previous year. The EPS for the year was ₹ 2.29 against ₹ (24.33) for the previous year. The Interest expense for the year reduced substantially to ₹ 787.88 Crores from ₹ 1029.97 Crore in previous year due to reduction in long term debt on receipt of consideration towards slump sale under Composite Scheme of Arrangement (AMP). The Standalone Revenue from Operations has increased by 27.44% at ₹ 8957.40 Crore as compared to ₹ 7028.24 Crore during previous year 2015-16. Standalone EBIDTA grew by 112.44% and stood at ₹ 1106.70 Crore as compared to ₹ 520.94 Crore during previous year. The PAT for the year was ₹ 58.08 Crore vis-à-vis loss of ₹ 559.70 Crores in previous year. The EPS for the year was ₹ 1.69 against ₹ (24.43) for the previous year. The Interest expense for the year reduced substantially to ₹ 761.69 Crores from ₹ 1006.23 Crore in previous year due to reduction in long term debt on receipt of consideration towards slump sale under Composite Scheme of Arrangement (AMP).

AWARDS AND RECOGNITION

Jindal Stainless Limited gleaned several awards and accolades during the year. Such recognition validates the company's focus on a 360 degree approach to development. JSL has been recognized for its performance as well as social commitments, which are illustrated in detail in the Awards & Accolades section of this report.

PILLARS OF GROWTH

1. Human Resources

The sheen of stainless steel products of Jindal Stainless Limited is a reflection of the quality of its people. JSL remained steadfast on its commitment to further a High-Trust, High-Performance Work Culture. The organization successfully accomplished the milestone of being **Great Place to Work-Certified™**. By participating in this rigorous assessment, we put ourselves through the litmus test of employee engagement and emerged with encouraging results. As we move towards a Stainless future, every-day our enterprising employees seek and find innovative solutions to improve the lives of all our stakeholders. Please refer to section Unleashing People Power for more details.

2. Unmatched Customer Orientation

Our team undertook a host of initiatives to strengthen internal processes and improve customer satisfaction. Strengthening of business relations through long term contracts, digitizing pre & post -sales activities, increasing reach through expanding distribution network, focused retail sales through service centers by making material available just in time (JIT), implementing bar coding, streamlining credit management process and standardizing quality complaint process are a part of this drive, to name a few. In line with increasing footsteps across the country and to create supply chain as a competitive advantage, we are serving the customers through our offices and warehouses located in more than 10 locations.

3. Continuous Learning

The organization remains agile to new technologies and innovations to further improve the processes and bring-in efficiencies. The company actively engages with all its stakeholders – employees, customers, vendors, service providers, consultants and community – to derive these learnings. We witnessed a continuous drop in quality complaints and a significant increase in communication between the company and internal/external world.

4. Responsible Citizenship

In our journey of growth, the company has ensured safe working conditions, excellent corporate governance and community inclusion. Details of each of these are covered separately in the BRR report and company's website.

RISKS AND CONCERNS

The company is exposed to normal industry risk factors like market fluctuations, economic slowdown, government policies logjam and imports from global competitors etc. and manages these risks by deploying prudent business and risk management practices. The company has been undertaking continuous modernization programs to maintain efficient operations of its products and engineering activities. The company has also made efforts to mitigate risks by enhancing the quality of its products, investing in latest equipment and technology, reducing energy consumption and improving productivity. The management actively benchmark relevant operational parameters and ensures adequate level of liquidity is maintained for smooth operations.

QUALITY MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS

At Jindal Stainless, Quality is more than just about certifications; it is a way of life. Right from our workstation and shop-floor to our product and services, we raise our own bar of quality higher with each passing year.

The Company is certified for various product and system certifications including integrated management system comprising ISO 9001:2008 Quality Management System (ISO 9001:2008), Environment Management System (ISO 14001:2004) and Health and Safety Management System as per BS OHSAS 18001:2007. Further up-gradation of ISO 9001 & 14001 for 2015 version is under process.

The Company is now in receipt of REACH/RoHS certification for 200, 300 & 400 series stainless steel grades. This includes compliance to the seven new additions of substances of very high concern (SVHC) in the REACH regulation 1907/2006. Scope of Construction Product Directive (CE Marking) certification is expanded to include grades – EN 1.4003, 1.4016, 1.4512 and 1.4372. This has enabled us to be the preferred and certified manufacturers of stainless for construction field in European market with 10 grades covered under CE marking scope. Validity of AD/ PED

certification has been extended to February 2019 along with the grade additions of EN 1.4003. Our unit has also successfully completed DNV audit against DNV guidelines for Manufacturer Product Quality Assessment (Level 4) and Marine approvals.

Quality Assurance Steel Melt shop & Material laboratory have availed NABL accreditation as per ISO 17025: 2005. Also, Metallurgical & Mechanical testing facility of Quality Assurance laboratory is in process of enhancing the testing standards in line with the requirements of NABL as per ISO 17025: 2005. Jindal stainless Limited Jajpur unit is in the process of incorporating Energy Management System (ISO 50001:2011) to the existing integrated management system comprising of QMS, EMS and OHSAS.

The Company is in receipt of ISI mark/ BIS certification for Stainless Steel grades for Austenitic & Ferritic series as per IS 6911: 1992 (Stainless steel plate, sheet and strips). This has enabled the Company to be first stainless steel manufacturer to receive BIS license for stainless steel as per IS 6911: 1992. Furthermore the Company has also availed ISI mark/ BIS certification of stainless steel standards as per IS 5522: 2014 (Stainless Steel Sheets and Strips for Utensils) & IS 15997:2012 (Low Nickel Austenitic Stainless Steel and Strip for Utensils and Kitchen Appliances). JSL has also successfully carried out marking of product as per IS 6911:1992, IS 5522:2015 & IS 15997:2012 thus meeting the mandatory requirements of Government of India, in the ministry of Steel.

The Company has also successfully completed audit and testing as per Japanese Industrial standard & certification is awaited from Japan Quality Assurance Organization (JQA) soon. This will enable to dispatch material in export market with JIS Certification as per JIS G 4304 (Hot-Rolled Stainless Steel Plate, Sheet and Strip), JIS G 4305 (Cold-Rolled Stainless Steel Plate, Sheet and Strip) & JIS G 4312 (Heat-resisting Steel Plate, Sheet and Strip). One of our customers M/S Lyondell Basell has also approved the company as a stainless steel supplier for their upcoming projects.

Development of various SS grades at Jajpur unit in FY 2016-17 include UNS S32205 for fabrication purpose for further usage in marine applications, 410 for material handling in coal industries, 321H for high temperature tube applications, EN 1.4306 for general application and HNS for use in defence as material for Mine Protected Vehicle. Developmental achievements include 2J finish supply in grade 304L, JT in suitable thickness & applications, modification of chemistry in grade JSLUDD in order to minimize Sliver-B, modification of Bell Cycle in grade IRSM 44-97 to reduce bell processing time, continuous annealing of grade 430 at plate finishing section and processing of grade 304 to produce chequered plates at HSM.

Process improvement initiatives taken in the year 2016-17 include minimization of Ferritic segregation in grades 304/304L through optimization of chemistry, minimization of defect slab scale in grades 304/304L through slab grinding, minimization of slab edge, minimization of roll pickup mark through optimization of chemistry, among others.

DETAILS OF SOME OF THE MARKET DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITIES DURING THE YEAR

The company conducted following events and activities -

Sugar Conference - Sugar Technologist Association of India (STAI) organized a conference on **"Emerging Trends in use of Stainless Steel to combat Corrosion in Sugar & Allied Industries"** supported by Jindal Stainless to highlight the usage of stainless steel in Sugar & Allied Industries. Multiple presentations were made by the equipment manufacturers; sugar manufacturers; welding companies stressing the importance of using stainless steel in the Sugar Industry.100+ participants pan India participated in the program and appreciated the initiative of Jindal Stainless in providing information on key parameters of stainless steel usage and discussed their queries and concerns.

Water Conference - Jindal Stainless in association with WAPTEMA (Water Purification & Treatment Equipment Manufacturer Association) conducted a seminar on "Stainless Steel Solution in Water Purification Industry" on 29th March, New Delhi. The objective of the seminar was to deliberate on the innovative technologies being used in water purification industry especially with reference to use of Stainless steel in various equipments manufactured. The technical sessions, imparted knowledge on importance of using stainless steel and on right technical parameters related to welding and finishing. Seminar was attended by more than 50 participants from the Industry and was very well appreciated by the customers.

Fabricator Training - Jindal Stainless conducted training programs for small fabricators in 6 cities i.e. Varanasi, Bareilly, Bhiwadi, Bangalore, Kochi, Narnaul, Pithampura, Gwalior, Agra, Haridwar, Hapur, Hyderabad & Gurgaon; 1450 participants from respective regions dealing in SS & MS fabrication were trained in this quarter. More emphasis was given to address right usage of SS grades; fabricators concerns of welding, finishing & possibilities of fabrication of more items with SS. Marketing team was supported by regional Sales team, L&T, Emiclean, ESAB, PSSR Group & ISSDA. Total of 2500 fabricators in 33 cities have been trained.

College of Engineering (Pune) - Jindal Stainless as part of its initiative in imparting training to young engineering students participated in COEP, Pune conference on Advanced Metals and Metallurgy and delivered a presentation on stainless steel characteristics and benefits. More than 100 participants from across the industry participated in the conference and deliberated on having more institute-industry interactions.

Make in Steel-Make in India - Jindal Stainless participated in Conference on "Make in Steel- Make in India", organized by Ministry of Steel & KATM. The program focused on how to increase usage of steel/stainless steel in the country. Hon'ble Union Minister of Steel Shri Ch. Birender Singh inaugurated the session. Dr. Aruna Sharma, Secretary, Ministry of Steel along with other key officials of Ministry of Steel, major steel companies were present during the program. During the speech, Minister highlighted the key benefits of usage of stainless steel especially in maintaining hygiene in water industry. Mr. Ashok Gupta gave a presentation on usage of stainless steel particularly in Metro Coaches & highlighted the need of sourcing stainless steel from Indian producers under "Make in India" policy.

Alambagh Railway Workshop (Lucknow) - Jindal Stainless conducted Stainless Steel awareness program in Alambagh Railway Workshop, Lucknow. Senior management of Railway workshop along with 75 Supervisors and technicians attended the program and discussed their queries

and concerns related to stainless steel repair/ fabrication. The technical session was followed by a visit to the workshop to explore areas of improvement by replacing other metals by Stainless Steel.

WAY FORWARD

Driven by the unique ability to resist corrosion, heat damage and provide high strength, stainless steel is becoming a preferred material over alternate metals, wood and other such materials. Geared to expand its market and brand presence, JSL is venturing into new markets and making inroads into new applications of stainless steel. The company is investing in technology, increasing production capacity, improving processes, and developing new stainless steel grades and finishes to cater to varied requirements of the market.

Special drive have been organized in the company to identify untapped segments and educate end users. As part of this initiative, JSL plans to develop a strategy on brand promotion and help consumers realize the importance of stainless steel in their day to day life. The company plans to leverage social media and other forms of digital communication to reach larger audience and make them aware of stainless steel material.

The company has also been actively investing in developing capabilities to provide faster deliveries through its warehouses and strengthening back-end systems to provide timely information. In addition various initiatives to increase customer satisfaction are being planned. These include digitization initiatives like Bar Coding of products, auto dispatch information to customer and customer portal (C4C). We believe that these initiatives will not only help in servicing the customer, but also, support the sales team with real time information & analytics.

Last, but not the least, the company continues to build trustworthy relationship with all its stakeholders and actively participate in various developmental initiatives focused on empowering individuals and communities towards a stainless future.

To the Members of JINDAL STAINLESS LIMITED

REPORT ON THE STANDALONE IND AS FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

We have audited the accompanying standalone Ind AS financial statements of JINDAL STAINLESS LIMITED ("the Company"), which comprise the Balance Sheet as at 31stMarch, 2017, the Statement of Profit and Loss (including other comprehensive income), the Cash Flow Statement for the year then ended and the statement of changes in equity for the year then ended and a summary of the significant accounting policies and other explanatory information(herein after referred to as "standalone Ind AS financial statements").

MANAGEMENT'S RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE STANDALONE IND AS FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the matters stated in Section 134(5) of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") with respect to the preparation of these standalone Ind AS financial statements that give a true and fair view of the financial position, financial performance including other comprehensive income, cash flows and changes in equity of the Company in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, including the Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) prescribed under Section 133 of the Act read with relevant rules issued thereunder. This responsibility also includes maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the standalone Ind AS financial statements that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

AUDITOR'S RESPONSIBILITY

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these standalone Ind AS financial statements based on our audit.

We have taken into account the provisions of the Act, the accounting and auditing standards and matters which are required to be included in the audit report under the provisions of the Act and the Rules made there under.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the Standards on Auditing specified under Section 143(10) of the Act. Those Standards require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the standalone Ind AS financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and the disclosures in the standalone Ind AS financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the standalone Ind AS financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal financial control relevant to the Company's preparation of the standalone Ind AS financial statements that give a true and fair view in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of the accounting policies used and the reasonableness of the accounting estimates made by the Company's Directors, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the standalone Ind AS financial statements. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the standalone Ind AS financial statements.

OPINION

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the aforesaid standalone Ind AS financial statements give the information required by the Act in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the accounting principles generally accepted in India including the Ind AS, of the state of affairs (financial position) of the Company as at 31stMarch, 2017, and its profit(financial performance including other comprehensive income)), its cash flows and the changes in equity for the year ended on that date.

EMPHASIS OF MATTERS:

We draw attention to the following matters:

(a) Pending necessary approvals for managerial remuneration [including payment made to one of the director pending central Government's approval] and waiver application for excess remuneration paid earlier to one of the director rejected by the Central Government as stated in Note no. 49(C)(i)of the financial statements;

(b) Pending confirmations/reconciliation of balances of certain secured loans, loans & advances (including MAT credit), trade receivables, trade payables & other liabilities read with Note no. 32(A)(iii)(g) & 32(B) and 40(A) of the financial statements;

(c) Investments and loan & advances to certain subsidiary/other companies and Mat Credit entitlement, considered as good and fully realizable/ recoverable and no provision for diminution in value is considered necessary in the opinion of the management as stated in note no. 40(B) of the financial statements;

(d) Note no 35 of the financial statements wherein the company has made investment of ₹ 8.56 crore (As per Ind AS ₹ 8.47 Crore as on 31st March, 2017) (along with bank guarantee of ₹ 10.01 Crore) and ₹ 0.10 Crore in MJSJ Coal Limited and Jindal Synfuels Limited respectively. The company continues to treat the investment as good and recoverable in view of the pending decision challenging the Order and other circumstances mentioned therein;

(e) Net worth, post considering the fair value, became positiveas stated in the Note no 34 of the financial statements.

Our opinion is not modified in respect of these matters.

REPORT ON OTHER LEGAL AND REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

1. As required by the Companies (Auditor's Report) Order, 2016("the Order") issued by the Central Government of India in terms of sub-section (11) of section 143 of the Act, and on the basis of such checks of the books and records of the Company as we considered appropriate and according to the information and explanations given to us during the course of audit, we give in the Annexure 'A' a statement on the matters specified in the paragraphs 3 and 4 of the Order.

2. As required by Section 143 (3) of the Act, we report that:

(a) We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purposes of our audit.

(b) In our opinion, proper books of account as required by law have been kept by the Company so far as it appears from our examination of those books.

(c) The Balance Sheet, the Statement of Profit and Loss including Other Comprehensive Income, the Cash Flow Statement and Statement of Change in Equity dealt with by this Report are in agreement with the books of account.

(d) In our opinion, the aforesaid standalone Ind AS financial statements comply with the Accounting Standards specified under Section 133 of the Act, read with relevant rule issued thereunder.

(e) On the basis of the written representations received from the directors as on 31st March, 2017 taken on record by the Board of Directors, none of the directors is disqualified as on 31stMarch, 2017 from being appointed as a director in terms of Section 164 (2) of the Act.

(f) As required by section 143(3)(I) of the Companies Act, 2013, and based on the checking of the books and records of the Company as we considered appropriate and according to the information and explanations given to us, our separate report with respect to the adequacy of the internal financial controls over financial reporting of the Company and the operating effectiveness of such controls is as per Annexure 'B'.

(g) With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with Rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014, in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us:

(i) The Company has disclosed the impact of pending litigations on its financial position in its standalone Ind AS financial statements – refer Note no. 28(A & E), 36&38to the standalone Ind AS financial statements.

(ii) The Company has made provision, as required under the applicable law or accounting standards, for material foreseeable losses, if any, on long term contracts including derivatives contracts.

(iii) There has been no delay in transferring amounts, required to be transferred, to the Investor Education and Protection Fund by the Company.

(iv) The company had provided requisite disclosures in its Standalone Ind AS financial statements as to holdings as well as dealings in Specified Bank Notes during the period from 8th November, 2016 to 30th December, 2016 and these are in accordance with the books of accounts maintained by the company. Refer Note No. 57 to the standalone Ind AS financial statements.

For **LODHA & CO.**
Chartered Accountants
FRN: 301051E

N.K. LODHA
Partner
Membership No. 85155

For **S.S. KOTHARI MEHTA & CO.**
Chartered Accountants
FRN: 000756N

SUNIL WAHAL
Partner
Membership No. 87294

Place: New Delhi
Dated: 12th May, 2017

Annexure "A" referred to in paragraph 1 under the heading "Report on other legal and regulatory requirements" of our report of even date on the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements of JINDAL STAINLESS LIMITED for the year ended 31st March 2017

1. (a) The Company has maintained proper records showing full particulars including quantitative details and situation of fixed assets.
   (b) The Company has a regular programme of Physical Verification of its Fixed assets by which fixed asset have been verified by the management according to the programme of periodical physical verification in a phased manner which in our opinion is reasonable having regard to the size of the Company and the nature of its fixed assets. The discrepancies noticed on such physical verification were not material. Asset wise recording of Fair Value is in process to be reconciled with fixes assets register.
   (c) According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, the title deeds of immovable properties included in fixed assets are held in the name of the Company except as stated in footnote (@) of Note No. 2 of the standalone Ind AS financial statements.
2. The inventories of the Company (except stock lying with the third parties and in transit), part of stores and spares, have been physically verified by the management at reasonable intervals. In our opinion, the procedures of physical verification of inventory followed by the Management are reasonable in relation to the size of the Company and nature of its business. The discrepancies noticed on such physical verification of inventory as compared to book records were not material.
3. The Company has not granted any loans, secured or unsecured to companies, firms or other parties covered in the register maintained under section 189 of the Companies Act, 2013.
4. According to the information, explanations and representations provided by the management and based upon audit procedures performed, we are of the opinion that in respect of loans, investments, guarantees and security, the Company has complied with the provisions of the Section 185 and 186 of the Companies Act, 2013.
5. In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has complied with the directive issued by the Reserve Bank of India and the provisions of Section 73 to76 of the Act or any other relevant provisions of the Act and the rules framed there under (to the extent applicable) with regard to deposit accepted from the public. We have been informed that no order has been passed by the Company Law Board or National Company Law Tribunal or Reserve Bank of India or any Court or other Tribunal in this regard.
6. We have broadly reviewed the books of account maintained by the company pursuant to the rules made by the Central Government for the maintenance of cost records under section 148(1) of the Act in respect of the company's products to which the said rules are made applicable and are of the opinion that prima facie, the prescribed records have been made and maintained. We have, however, not made a detailed examination of the said records with a view to determine whether they are accurate or complete.
7. (a) According to the records of the Company, the Company is regular in depositing undisputed statutory dues including provident fund, employees' state insurance, income tax, sales-tax, service tax, duty of customs, duty of excise, value added tax, cess and other material statutory dues with the appropriate authorities to the extent applicable and there are no undisputed statutory dues payable for a period of more than six months from the date they become payable as at 31st March, 2017.
   (b) According to the records and information & explanations given to us, there are no dues in respect of service tax that have not been deposited with the appropriate authorities to the extent applicable on account of any dispute and the dues in respect of income tax, duty of customs, duty of excise and value added tax that have not been deposited with the appropriate authorities on account of any dispute and the forum where the dispute is pending are given below: -

Name of The Statuts	Nature of Dues	Amount (₹ in Crore)	Period (Financial Year)	Forum where dispute is pending
Central Excise Act	**Excise Duty**	31.35	2005-11	CESTAT, East Zonal Bench Kolkata.
		0.30	April 06 – March 12	Commissioner Appeal, Bhubaneswar
		0.03	2011-12 & 2012-13	Commissioner Appeal , jajpur division
Central Excise Act	**Custom Duty**	7.97	2012-13	Commissioner of Central Excise, Customs and Service Tax, Bhubaneswar -1
The Central Sales Tax, 1956	**Sales Tax**	24.79	2005-06 to 2007-08	High Court Odisha, Cuttack
		1.88	2013-14 2014-15	Additional Commissioner of Commercial Tax, Cuttak
		0.02	2011-12	Joint Commissioner of Commercial Tax, Jajpur Range, Jajpur Road

Name of The Statuts	Nature of Dues	Amount (₹ in Crore)	Period (Financial Year)	Forum where dispute is pending
Income tax Act	**Income Tax**	2.47	2005-06 2006-07 2010-11	Commissioner of Income Tax (Appeals), Delhi
		5.18	2002-03 2003-04 2004-05	High Court, New Delhi
		28.28	2005-06 2006-07 & 2007-08	ITAT, New Delhi
Entry Tax Act,1999	**Entry Tax**	69.59	2006-07 to 2016-17	Hon'ble Supreme, Court
		130.93	2006-11 2013-14 2014-15	High Court Odisha, Cuttack
Odisha Value Added	**Value Added Tax**	22.93	2013-14 & 2014-15	High Court Odisha, Cuttack

Above does not include show cause notices and are after incorporating effect of the Scheme (Refer Note27A).

8. In our opinion, on the basis of audit procedures and according to the information and explanations given to us, the company has defaulted in repayment of dues (including interest, installment& letter of credits payments) to banks and financial institutions at various days during the year (read with note no. 33).The maximum amount of default on a particular date was ₹ 856.97 Crore (including default of ₹ 7.82 Crore w.r.t. outstanding debentures) and maximum delay (no. of days) noticed was 88 days (maximum delay of 84 days w.r.t. outstanding debentures). As on March 31, 2017, the overdue financial obligations to banks/ financial institutions/debenture holders was ₹ 266.68 Crore with maximum delay of 60 days, the lender wise details of which is as follows:
   Allahabad Bank ₹ 3.43 Crore; Axis Bank ₹4.67 Crore; Bank of Baroda ₹ 127.61 Crore; Bank of Maharashtra ₹ 0.28 Crore; Canara Bank ₹ 0.38 Crore; Central Bank of India ₹ 3.65 Crore; Corporation Bank ₹ 0.84 Crore; Federal Bank ₹ 0.99 Crore; General Insurance Corporation of India ₹ 0.28 Crore; HDFC Bank ₹ 0.78 Crore; IDBI Bank ₹ 5.10 Crore; Indian Bank ₹ 0.67 Crore; Jammu & Kashmir Bank ₹ 1.49 Crore; Karnataka Bank ₹ 0.81 Crore; Life Insurance Corporation of India ₹ 5.49 Crore; New India Assurance Company ₹ 0.28 Crore; Oriental Bank of Commerce ₹ 3.19 Crore; Punjab National Bank ₹ 1.23 Crore; Standard Chartered Bank ₹ 22.63 Crore; State Bank of Bikaner & Jaipur ₹ 1.14 Crore; State Bank of Hyderabad ₹ 4.18 Crore; State Bank of India ₹ 0.10 Crore; State Bank of Mysore ₹ 3.38 Crore; State Bank of Patiala ₹ 65.17 Crore; State Bank of Travancore ₹ 1.47 Crore; Syndicate Bank ₹ 1.46 Crore; UCO Bank ₹ 1.67 Crore; United India Insurance Company ₹ 0.28 Crore; Union Bank of India ₹ 1.29 Crore; United Bank of India ₹ 2.75 Crore.
9. On the basis of information and explanations given to us, term loan were applied for the purpose for which the loans were obtained. No money have been raised during the year by way of initial public offer or further public offer.
10. Based on the audit procedure performed and on the basis of information and explanations provided by the management, no fraud by the Company and no material fraud on the Company by its officers or employees has been noticed or reported during the course of the audit.
11. According to the information and explanations given to us and based on our examination of the records of the Company, managerial remuneration has been paid/provided [pending Central Government's approval] in accordance with the requisite approvals mandated by the provisions of section 197 read with Schedule V to the Companies Act, read with note no. 49(C)(I).
12. In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company is not a Nidhi Company. Accordingly, paragraph 3(xii) of the Order is not applicable.
13. According to the information and explanations and records made available by the management of the Company and audit procedure performed, for transactions with the related parties during the year, the Company has complied with the provisions of Section 177 and 188 of the Act, where applicable [Read with note no. 27Band 47].As explained and as per records, details of related party transactions have been disclosed in the standalone Ind AS financial statements as per the applicable Accounting Standards.
14. According to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has not made any preferential allotment or private placement of shares or fully or partly convertible debentures during the year, read with note no. 12; except allotment of compulsorily convertible warrants as stated in note no.12A(vi) in respect of which requirement of section 42 of the Act have been complied with and the amount raised have been used for the purpose for which the funds were raised.
15. On the basis of records made available to us and according to information and explanations given to us, the Company has not entered into non-cash transactions with the directors or persons connected with him.
16. The Company is not required to be registered under section 45-IA of the Reserve Bank of India Act1934.

For **LODHA & CO.**
Chartered Accountants
FRN: 301051E

N.K. LODHA
Partner
Membership No. 85155

For **S.S. KOTHARI MEHTA & CO.**
Chartered Accountants
FRN: 000756N

SUNIL WAHAL
Partner
Membership No. 87294

Place: New Delhi
Dated:12th May 2017

ANNEXURE 'B' TO THE INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT OF EVEN DATE ON THE STANDALONE IND AS FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF JINDAL STAINLESS LIMITED

Report on the Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting under Clause (i) of Sub-section 3 of Section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act")

We have audited the internal financial controls over financial reporting of JINDAL STAINLESS LIMITED("the Company") as of March 31, 2017 in conjunction with our audit of the standalone Ind AS financial statements of the Company for the year ended on that date.

MANAGEMENT'S RESPONSIBILITY FOR INTERNAL FINANCIAL CONTROLS

The Company's management is responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI). These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to Company's policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Companies Act, 2013.

AUDITOR'S RESPONSIBILITY

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal financial controls over financial reporting based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting (the "Guidance Note") and the Standards on Auditing, issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI) and deemed to be prescribed under section 143(10) of the Companies Act, 2013, to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls, both applicable to an audit of Internal Financial Controls and, both issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. Those Standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate internal financial controls over financial reporting was established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.

Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial controls system over financial reporting and their operating effectiveness. Our audit of internal financial controls over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal financial controls over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgement, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the Company's internal financial controls system over financial reporting.

MEANING OF INTERNAL FINANCIAL CONTROLS OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING

A company's internal financial control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal financial control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

INHERENT LIMITATIONS OF INTERNAL FINANCIAL CONTROLS OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING

Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls over financial reporting, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial control over financial reporting may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

OPINION

In our opinion, the Company has, in all material respects, an adequate internal financial controls system over financial reporting and such internal financial controls over financial reporting were operating effectively as at March 31, 2017, based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India.

For **LODHA & CO.**
Chartered Accountants
FRN: 301051E

N.K. LODHA
Partner
Membership No. 85155

For **S.S. KOTHARI MEHTA & CO.**
Chartered Accountants
FRN: 000756N

SUNIL WAHAL
Partner
Membership No. 87294

Place: New Delhi
Dated: 12th May 2017

JINDAL STAINLESS LIMITED

BALANCE SHEET AS AT 31ST MARCH, 2017

(₹ in Crore)

	Description	Note No.	As at 31.03.2017	As at 31.03.2016	As at 01.04.2015
	ASSETS				
(1)	Non-current assets				
	(a) Property, Plant and Equipment	2	**6,371.46**	6,615.05	6,691.61
	(b) Capital work-in-progress	2	**29.73**	54.20	135.97
	(c) Intangible assets	2A	**20.10**	29.56	14.17
	(d) Financial Assets				
	(i) Investments	3	**480.19**	481.17	481.58
	(ii) Loans	4	**22.90**	31.18	29.96
	(iii) Others financial assets	5	**0.09**	0.22	0.20
	(e) Deferred tax assets (net)	6	**119.15**	149.66	-
	(f) Other non-current assets	7	**28.72**	30.18	58.45
(2)	Current assets				
	(a) Inventories	8	**1,754.68**	1,643.72	1,562.71
	(b) Financial Assets				
	(i) Investments	3	**0.97**	0.40	0.47
	(ii) Trade receivables	9	**805.01**	919.02	928.72
	(iii) Cash and cash equivalents	10	**35.24**	56.74	13.34
	(iv) Bank balances other than (iii) above	10A	**5.82**	13.46	27.80
	(v) Loans	4	**23.86**	14.22	19.75
	(vi) Others financial assets	5	**117.21**	3,981.35	5,160.15
	(c) Current tax assets (net)	11	**59.09**	45.40	44.33
	(d) Other current assets	7	**396.65**	261.99	288.31
	Total Assets		**10,270.87**	**14,327.52**	**15,457.52**
	EQUITY AND LIABILITIES				
	EQUITY				
	(a) Equity Share Capital	12	**79.89**	46.24	45.28
	(b) Share Capital Suspense Account		**-**	366.19	366.19
	(c) Other Equity	12A	**1,661.32**	1,224.17	1,814.85
	LIABILITIES				
(1)	Non-current liabilities				
	(a) Financial Liabilities				
	(i) Borrowings	13	**3,381.99**	7,323.27	8,070.23
	(ii) Other financial liabilities	14	**14.41**	77.74	207.92
	(b) Provisions	15	**7.40**	6.12	4.81
	(c) Deferred tax liabilities (net)	6	**-**	-	83.74
	(d) Other non-current liabilities	16	**111.70**	-	0.07
(2)	Current liabilities				
	(a) Financial Liabilities				
	(i) Borrowings	17	**1,738.13**	2,053.85	2,304.37
	(ii) Trade payables	18	**1,643.59**	1,658.99	1,166.04
	(iii) Other financial liabilities	14	**1,227.64**	1,243.32	1,094.18
	(b) Other current liabilities	16	**404.25**	327.11	297.76
	(c) Provisions	15	**0.55**	0.52	2.08
	Total Equity and Liabilities		**10,270.87**	**14,327.52**	**15,457.52**
	Significant Accounting Policies	1			
	Notes to Standalone Financial Statements	2-60			

AUDITOR'S REPORT

In terms of our report of even date annexed hereto

For **LODHA & CO.**
Chartered Accountants

(N.K. LODHA)
Partner
Membership No.85155
FRN 301051E

For **S.S KOTHARI MEHTA & CO.**
Chartered Accountants

(SUNIL WAHAL)
Partner
Membership No.87294
FRN 000756N

RATAN JINDAL
Chairman &
Managing Director

ANURAG MANTRI
Chief Financial Officer

S. BHATTACHARYA
Whole Time Director

PLACE: New Delhi
DATED: 12th May, 2017

JINDAL STAINLESS LIMITED

STATEMENT OF PROFIT & LOSS FOR THE YEAR ENDED ON 31ST MARCH, 2017

(₹ in Crore)

	Description	Note No.	For the Year ended 31.03.2017	For the Year ended 31.03.2016
	INCOME			
I	Revenue from operations	19	**8,957.40**	7,028.24
II	Other income	20	**25.55**	25.89
III	**Total Income [I+II]**		**8,982.95**	**7,054.13**
IV	**EXPENSES**			
	Cost of materials consumed	21	**4,953.76**	3,888.43
	Purchases of Trading Goods	21A	**146.72**	357.40
	Changes in inventories of finished goods, work in progress and Trading goods	22	**(123.93)**	(124.36)
	Excise Duty on sales		**646.12**	500.25
	Employee benefits expenses	23	**102.46**	91.02
	Finance costs	24	**761.69**	1,006.23
	Depreciation and amortisation expenses	25	**307.98**	298.46
	Other expenses	26		
	Manufacturing expenses		**1,808.56**	1,516.62
	Administrative expenses		**83.69**	72.45
	Selling expenses		**233.32**	205.49
	Total Expenses [IV]		**8,920.37**	**7,811.99**
V	Profit/(Loss) before exceptional items and tax [III-IV]		**62.58**	(757.86)
VI	Exceptional items - Gain/(Loss)	30	**26.13**	(34.35)
VII	Profit/ (Loss) before tax [V+VI]		**88.71**	(792.21)
VIII	Tax expense			
	MAT Credit (Entitlement)/Reversal	6	**-**	10.66
	Provision for Deferred Tax	6	**30.37**	(243.75)
	Total Tax Expenses [VIII]		**30.37**	(233.09)
IX	Profit/(Loss) for the Year [VII-VIII]		**58.34**	(559.12)
X	Other Comprehensive Income			
	Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss			
	(i) Re-measurement gains (losses) on defined benefits plans		**(0.40)**	(0.89)
	(ii) Income tax effect on above		**0.14**	0.31
	Total Other Comprehensive Income [X]		**(0.26)**	(0.58)
XI	Total Comprehensive Income for the year [IX+X]		58.08	(559.70)
	[Comprising Profit /(Loss) and Other Comprehensive Income for the year]			
XII	Earnings per share (in ₹)	48		
	Basic		**1.63**	(24.43)
	Diluted		**1.63**	(24.43)
	Significant Accounting Policies	1		
	Notes to Standalone Financial Statements	2-60		

AUDITOR'S REPORT

In terms of our report of even date annexed hereto

For **LODHA & CO.**	For **S.S KOTHARI MEHTA & CO.**	**RATAN JINDAL**	**S. BHATTACHARYA**
Chartered Accountants	Chartered Accountants	Chairman & Managing Director	Whole Time Director
(N.K. LODHA)	**(SUNIL WAHAL)**	**ANURAG MANTRI**	
Partner	Partner	Chief Financial Officer	
Membership No.85155	Membership No.87294		
FRN 301051E	FRN 000756N		

PLACE: New Delhi
DATED: 12th May, 2017

CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST MARCH, 2017

(₹ in Crore)

Description	For the Year ended 31.03.2017	For the Year ended 31.03.2016
Operating activities		
Profit before tax	**62.58**	(757.86)
Adjustments to reconcile profit before tax to net cash flows		
Depreciation & Amortisation	**307.98**	298.46
Loss/(Gain) on disposal of property, plant & equipment	**0.22**	0.05
Expenses on employee stock option Scheme	**(1.24)**	(1.35)
Gain on sale of Investments	**(0.02)**	0.03
Actuarial Gain/ (Loss)	**(0.40)**	(0.89)
Liability / Provisions no longer required written back	**(15.29)**	(0.86)
Bad debts written off/ Provision for Doubtful debts & advances	**11.38**	2.98
Other Income	**(17.79)**	(20.56)
Finance costs (Net)	**761.69**	1,006.23
Operating Profit before Working Capital Changes	**1,109.11**	526.23
Working capital adjustments		
Decrease/ (Increase) in trade and other receivables	**102.62**	6.72
Decrease/ (Increase) in inventories	**(110.96)**	(81.01)
Decrease/ (Increase) in Other Financial Assets	**(8.57)**	(6.25)
Decrease/ (Increase) in Loans	**(1.36)**	4.51
Decrease/ (Increase) in Other Assets	**(133.20)**	54.59
Increase/ (decrease) in trade and other payables	**(15.40)**	492.95
Increase/ (decrease) in Other Financial Liabilities	**148.56**	(227.09)
Increase/ (decrease) in Other Liabilities	**204.41**	30.52
Increase/ (decrease) in Provisions	**1.31**	(0.25)
Operating Profit before Exceptional Items & Tax	**1,296.52**	800.92
Income - tax paid	**(13.69)**	(1.07)
Exceptional items - Gain/(Loss)	**26.13**	(34.35)
Net cash flows from (used in) operating activities	**1,308.96**	**765.50**
Investing activities		
Capital Expenditure	**(46.50)**	(157.61)
Proceeds from sale of property, plant & equipment	**15.82**	1.78
Amount received in term of composite Scheme of arrangement	**3,873.28**	1,184.93
Interest Received	**17.22**	20.68
Sale/ Redemption/ (purchase) of Investment (Net)'	**0.43**	0.40
Dividend received	**-**	-
Deposit with original maturity more than three months	**7.78**	14.32
Net cash flows from (used in) investing activities	**3,868.03**	**1,064.50**
Financing activities		
Issue of shares/ warrant	**25.01**	-
Loan taken/(repaid) from/to related party	**292.34**	192.66
Proceeds from/ (Repayment of) Short Term Borrowing (Net)	**(315.72)**	(443.18)
Proceeds from/ (Repayment of) Long term Borrowing (Net)	**(4,362.63)**	(601.51)
Dividend Paid (including tax thereon)	**-**	(0.28)
Interest Paid	**(837.49)**	(934.30)
Net cash flows from (used in) financing activities	**(5,198.49)**	**(1,786.60)**
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	**(21.50)**	**43.40**
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year	**70.20**	41.14
Cash and cash equivalents at the closing of the year	**41.06**	70.20
Net Changes in Cash & Cash Equivalents	**(29.14)**	**29.06**

1) The Composite Scheme of Arrangement does not involve any cash flow during previous year, hence not been considered in above (read with note no. 27 A).
2) Loan taken from Jindal Stainless Limited (Hisar) is cash neutral.
3) Previous year's figures have been regrouped and rearranged wherever considered necessary.

AUDITOR'S REPORT

In terms of our report of even date annexed hereto

For **LODHA & CO.**
Chartered Accountants

(N.K. LODHA)
Partner
Membership No.85155
FRN 301051E

For **S.S KOTHARI MEHTA & CO.**
Chartered Accountants

(SUNIL WAHAL)
Partner
Membership No.87294
FRN 000756N

RATAN JINDAL
Chairman &
Managing Director

ANURAG MANTRI
Chief Financial Officer

S. BHATTACHARYA
Whole Time Director

PLACE: New Delhi
DATED: 12th May, 2017

JINDAL STAINLESS LIMITED

CORPORATE AND GENERAL INFORMATION

Jindal Stainless Limited ("the Company") is domiciled and incorporated in India and its equity shares and GDR are listed at Bombay Stock Exchange(BSE) /National Stock Exchange (NSE) and at Luxemburg Stock Exchange (LSE) respectively. The registered office is located at O. P. Jindal Marg Distt. : Hisar – 125005 Haryana, India.

The Company is a leading manufacturer/producer of Stainless steel flat products in Austenitic, Ferritic, Martensitic and Duplex grades. The product range includes Ferro Alloys, Stainless Steel Slabs, Hot Rolled Coils, Plates and Sheets, and Cold Rolled Coils and Sheets.

The financial statements of the company for the year ended 31st March 2017 were approved and authorized for issue by board of directors in their meeting held on 12th May 2017.

STATEMENT OF COMPLIANCE

The financial statements are a general purpose financial statement which have been prepared in accordance with the Companies Act 2013, Indian Accounting Standards and complies with other requirements of the law. Indian Accounting Standards (IND AS) include equivalent to International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS). Compliance with the IND AS ensures that the financial statements and notes of the entity comply with International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS).

BASIS OF PREPARATION

Pursuant to MCA notification for applicability of IND AS, The Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015 (as amended), the Company has adopted IND AS for the financial year beginning from April 1, 2016 with April 1, 2015 as the date of transition.

These are the Company's first annual financial statements prepared complying in all material respects with the accounting standards notified under Section 133 of the Companies Act 2013, read with the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rule 2015. The financial statements comply with IND AS notified by Ministry of Company Affairs ("MCA"). The Company has consistently applied the accounting policies used in the preparation of its opening IND AS Balance Sheet at April 1, 2015 and comparative period presented.

The company prepared financial statements for all periods upto 31st March 2016 in accordance with The Accounting Standards notified u/s 133 of The Companies Act 2013 (as amended) (read with Companies (Accounts) Rules 2014 ("Indian GAAP"). Indian GAAP is considered as the previous GAAP, under IND AS 101.

The reconciliation of effects of the transition from Indian GAAP to IND AS is disclosed in Note no 56.to these financial statements.

The financial statement has been prepared considering all IND AS as notified by MCA till reporting date i.e. March 31, 2017.

The standalone financial statements provide comparative information in respect to the previous year (including Balance Sheet at the beginning on the transition date to IND AS).

The preparation of the financial statements requires management to make estimates and assumptions. Actual results could vary from these estimates. The estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognised in the period in which the estimate is revised if the revision effects only that period or in the period of the revision and future periods if the revision affects both current and future years.

RECENT ACCOUNTING DEVELOPMENTS

Standards issued but not yet effective:

In March 2017, the Ministry of Corporate Affairs issued the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) (Amendments) Rules, 2017, notifying amendments to Ind AS 7, 'Statement of cash flows' and Ind AS 102, 'Share-based payment.' The amendments are applicable to the Company from April 1, 2017.

Amendment to Ind AS 7:

The amendment to Ind AS 7 requires the entities to provide disclosures that enable users of financial statements to evaluate changes in liabilities arising from financing activities, including both changes arising from cash flows and non-cash changes, suggesting inclusion of a reconciliation between the opening and closing balances in the balance sheet for liabilities arising from financing activities, to meet the disclosure requirement. The possible impact on the financial statements is being assessed by the Company.

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

1. Basis of Measurement

The standalone financial statements have been prepared on a historical cost basis except for the following assets and liabilities which have been stated at fair value:

- Property Plant And Equipment (on transition to IND AS)
- Derivative financial instruments,
- Financial assets and liabilities except certain Investments, Loans and borrowings carried atamortised cost,
- Defined benefit plans – plan assets,

The standalone financial statements are presented in Indian Rupees (`INR'), which is the Company's functional and presentation currency and all amounts are rounded to the nearest Crores (except otherwise indicated).

2. Property, plant and equipment

(i) Property, plant and equipment situated in India are stated at fair Value on transition to IND AS and considered that fair value as deemed cost.

(ii) **Depreciation**

Depreciation on Fixed Assets is provided on Straight Line Method over their useful lives and in the manner specified in Schedule II of the Companies Act, 2013. However, in respect of certain Plant & Machinery and Electric Installation, depreciation is provided as per their useful lives assessed on the basis of technical evaluation by the external valuer, ranging from 20 to 40 years.

(iii) **Component Accounting**

When significant parts of property, plant and equipment are required to be replaced at intervals, the Company derecognizes the replaced part, and recognizes the new part with its own associated useful life and it is depreciated accordingly. Likewise, when a major inspection is performed, its cost is recognized in the carrying amount of the plant and equipment as a replacement if the recognition criteria are satisfied. All other repair and maintenance costs are recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss as incurred. The present value of the expected cost for the decommissioning of the asset after its use is included in the cost of the respective asset if the recognition criteria for a provision are met.

(iv) Lease Hold Assets are amortised over the period of lease.

(v) Classification of plant & machinery into continuous and non-continuous is made on the basis of technical assessment and depreciation is provided for accordingly.

(vi) Expenditure during construction/erection period is included under Capital Work-in-Progress and is allocated to the respective fixed assets on completion of construction/ erection.

(vii) Property, plant and equipment are eliminated from financial statement, either on disposal or when retired from active use. Losses arising in the case of retirement of Property, plant and equipment and gains or losses arising from disposal of property, plant and equipment are recognized in Statement of Profit and Loss in the year of occurrence.

(viii) The assets" residual values, useful lives and methods of depreciation are reviewed at each financial year end and adjusted prospectively, if appropriate.

3. Investment properties:

Investment property consists of investments in land and buildings that are held to earn rental income or for capital appreciation, rather than for use in the production or supply of goods or services or for administrative purposes or sale in the ordinary course of business. Investment property is stated at cost less accumulated depreciation and impairment losses.

Depreciation on building is provided over the estimated useful lives as specified in Schedule II to Companies Act, 2013. The Residual Life, useful lives and depreciation method of investment properties are reviewed, and adjusted on Prospective basis as appropriate, at each financial year end. The effects of any revision are included in the Statement of Profit and Loss when the changes arise.

4. Intangible assets:

(i) Intangibles assets are recognised when it is probable that the future economic benefits that are attributable to the assets will flow to the Company and the cost of the asset can be measured reliably. Intangible Assets are stated at cost which includes any directly attributable expenditure on making the asset ready for its intended use. Intangible assets with finite useful lives are capitalized at cost and amortized on a straight-line basis over a period of 5 to 10 years, depending on their estimated useful lives.

(a) Mines development expenses over the period of expected duration of benefits or ten years, whichever is earlier.

(b) Software:-5 Years

Internally generated intangibles, excluding capitalised development costs, are not capitalised and the related expenditure is reflected in profit and loss in the period in which the expenditure is incurred.

The amortisation period and the amortisation method for an intangible asset with a finite useful life are reviewed at least at the end of each reporting period. Changes in the expected useful life or the expected pattern of consumption of future economic benefits embodied in the asset are considered to modify the amortisation period or method, as appropriate, and are treated as changes in accounting estimates.

Intangibles assets with indefinite useful lives (like goodwill, brands), if any are not amortised, but are tested for impairment annually, either individually or at the cash-generating unit level. The assessment of indefinite useful life is reviewed annually to determine whether indefinite life continues to be supportable. If not, the change in useful life from indefinite to finite life is made on prospective basis.

(ii) Mines development expenses incurred for developing and preparing new mines are written off over the period of expected duration of benefits or ten years, whichever is earlier.

5. Research and development cost:

Research Cost:

Revenue expenditure on research is expensed under the respective heads of accounts in the period in which it is incurred.

Development Cost:

Development expenditure on new product is capitalised as intangible asset, if technical and commercial feasibility as per IND AS 38 demonstrated.

6. Inventories:

Inventories are stated at lower of cost and fair value (except scrap/ waste which are valued at net realizable value). Net realizable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business less estimated costs of completion and selling costs. The cost is computed on weighted average basis. Finished Goods and Process Stock include cost of conversion and other costs incurred in bringing the inventories to their present location and condition. Conversion cost includes direct material, labor and allocable material and manufacturing overhead based on normal operating capacity.

7. Cash and cash equivalents:

Cash and cash equivalents are financial assets. Cash and cash equivalents consist of cash and short-term highly liquid investments that are readily convertible to cash with original maturities of three months or less at the time of purchase and are carried at cost plus accrued interest.

8. Financial instruments:

A financial instrument is any contract that at the same time gives rise to a financial asset of one entity and a financial liability or equity instrument of another entity. Financial instruments are recognized as soon as the company becomes a contracting party to the financial instrument. In cases where trade date and settlement date do not coincide, for non-derivative financial instruments the settlement date is used for initial recognition or derecognition, while for derivatives the trade date is used. Financial instruments stated as financial assets or financial liabilities are generally not offset; they are only offset when a legal right to set-off exists at that time and settlement on a net basis is intended.

A. Financial assets:

Financial assets include trade receivable, cash and cash equivalents, derivative financial assets and also the equity / debt instruments held. Initially all financial assets are recognised at amortised cost or fair value through Other Comprehensive Income or fair value through Statement of Profit or Loss, depending on its business model for those financial assets and their contractual cash flow characteristics.

Subsequently, based on initial recognition/ classification, where assets are measured at fair value, gain and losses are either recognised entirely in the statement of profit and loss (i.e. fair value through profit or loss), or recognised in other comprehensive income (i.e. fair value through other comprehensive income).

(a) Trade receivables:

Trade receivables are recognised initially at fair value and subsequently measured at amortized cost less credit loss/impairment allowances. Receivables that do not bear interest or bear below market interest rates and have an expected term of more than one year are discounted with the discount subsequently amortized to interest income over the term of the receivable.

Impairment is made on the expected credit losses, which are the present value of the cash deficits over the expected life of receivables. The estimated impairment losses are recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss. Subsequent changes in assessment of impairment are recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss as changes in estimates.

The company makes provision for expected credit loss against trade receivables based on the simplified approach (i.e. the loss allowance is measured as the amount equal to lifetime expected credit losses).

(b) Loans & other financial assets

Loans and other financial assets are financial assets with fixed or determinable payments that are not quoted in an active market. Such assets are recognized initially at fair value plus any directly attributable transaction costs. Subsequent to initial recognition, loans and other financial assets are measured at amortized cost using the effective interest method, less any impairment losses.

(c) Investment in equity shares:

Investment in equity securities are initially measured at fair value. Any subsequent fair value gain or loss for investments held for trading is recognized through Statement of Profit or Loss. The fair value gains or losses of all other equity securities are recognized in Other Comprehensive Income.

(d) Investment in associates, joint venture and subsidiaries:

The Company's investment in subsidiaries and associates, joint venture at carried at cost except where impairment loss recognised.

B. Financial liabilities:

Financial liabilities such as loans and borrowings and other payables are recognized initially on the trade date, which is the date that the Company becomes a party to the contractual terms of the instrument. Financial liabilities other than fair valued through profit and loss are recognized initially at fair value less any directly attributable transaction costs. Subsequent to initial recognition, these financial liabilities are measured at amortized cost using the effective interest method. Transaction costs of financial liability carried at fair value through profit or loss is expensed in profit or loss.

The Company derecognizes a financial liability when its contractual obligations are settled or cancelled or expired.

Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss:

It include financial liabilities held for trading and are designated such at initial recognition. Financial liabilities are held for trading if they are incurred for the purpose of repurchasing in near term and also include Derivatives that are not part of an effective hedge accounting in accordance with IND AS 109 , classified as “held for trading” and carried at fair value through profit or loss. Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss are measured at each reporting date at fair value with all the changes recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

Financial liabilities measured at amortised cost

Post recognition, interest bearing loans and borrowings are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method ("EIR"). Amortised cost is calculated by taking into account any discount or premium on acquisition and fee or costs that are an integral part of the EIR. The EIR amortisation is included in finance costs in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

Loans and Borrowings

After initial recognition, interest-bearing borrowings are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method. Any difference between the proceeds (net of transaction costs) and the redemption amount is recognised in profit or loss over the period of the borrowings using the effective interest method. Fees paid on the establishment of loan facilities are recognised as transaction costs of the loan to the extent that it is probable that some or all of the facility will be drawn down.

Financial guarantee contracts:

As per IND AS -109 “Financial guarantee contracts issued by the Company are those contracts that require a payment to be made to reimburse the holder for a loss it incurs because the specified debtor fails to make a payment when due in accordance with the terms of a debt instrument.”

Initial recognition

The date the company becomes a party to the irrevocable commitment is considered to be the date of initial recognition and Financial guarantee contracts are recognised as liability at fair value, adjusted for transaction costs that are directly attributable to the issuance of the guarantee.

Subsequently, the liability is measured at the higher of the amount of loss allowance determined as per impairment requirements of Ind AS 109 and the amount recognised less cumulative amortization.

Trade and other payables:

A payable is classified as 'trade payable' if it is in respect of the amount due on account of goods purchased or services received in the normal course of business. Trade accounts payable and other non-derivative financial liabilities are in general measured at amortized cost using the effective interest method. Finance charges, including premiums payable on redemption or settlement, are periodically accrued using the effective interest method and increase the liabilities' carrying amounts unless they have already been settled in the period in which they were incurred.

Derivative financial instruments:

The Company uses derivative financial instruments principally to manage its exposure to fluctuations in interest rates, exchange rates and prices of raw materials arising from operating, financing and investing activities. Derivative financial instruments are classified as current or non-current assets or liabilities based on their maturity dates. Embedded derivatives are separated from the host contract and accounted for separately if they are not closely related to the host contract. Derivative financial instruments are initially recognised at fair value on the date a derivative contract is

entered into and are subsequently re-measured at their fair value at the end of each period. The method of recognizing the resulting gain or loss depends on whether the derivative is designated as a hedging instrument, and if so, on the nature of the item being hedged. Any gains or losses arising from changes in the fair value of derivatives are taken directly to profit or loss.

(C) Business combinations under common control:

Common control business combinations include transactions, such as transfer of subsidiaries or businesses, between entities within a group.

Business combinations involving entities or businesses under common control are accounted for using the pooling of interests method.

Under pooling of interest method, the assets and liabilities of the combining entries are reflected at their carrying amounts, the only adjustments that are made are to harmonise accounting policies.

The difference, if any, between the amount recorded as share capital issued plus any additional consideration in the form of cash or other assets and the amount of share capital of the transferor is transferred to capital reserve and presented separately from other capital reserves.

(D) Impairment of non-financial assets:

At each reporting date, the company assesses whether there is any indication that a non-financial asset may be impaired. If any such indication exists, the recoverable amount of the non-financial asset is estimated in order to determine the extent of the impairment loss, if any.

Recoverable amount is determined:

- In the case of an individual asset, at the higher of the Fair Value less cost to sell and the value in use: and
- In the case of cash generating unit (a group of assets that generates identified, independent cash flows) at the higher of cash generating unit's fair value less cost to sell and the value in use.

Where it is not possible to estimate the recoverable amount of an individual non-financial asset, the company estimates the recoverable amount of the smallest cash generating unit to which the non-financial asset belongs. The recoverable amount is the higher of an asset's or cash generating unit's fair value less costs of disposal and its value in use. If the recoverable amount of a non-financial asset or cash generating unit is estimated to be less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the non-financial asset or cash generating unit is reduced to its recoverable amount. Impairment losses are recognized immediately in the statement of Profit and Loss.

Where an impairment loss subsequently reverses, the carrying amount of the non-financial asset or cash generating unit is increased to the revised estimate of its recoverable amount. However, this increased amount cannot exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment loss been recognized for that non-financial asset or cash generating unit in prior periods. A reversal of an impairment loss is recognized immediately in the statement of Profit and Loss.

(E) Foreign currency transactions:

(I) Functional and presentation Currency

The functional and reporting currency of company is INR.

(ii) Transaction and Balances

Currency Transactions denominated in foreign currencies are initially recorded at the rates of exchange prevailing on the dates of the transactions. Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in such currencies are retranslated at the rates prevailing on the balance sheet date. Profits and losses arising on exchange are included in the net profit or loss for the period.

Pursuant to exemption given under IND AS 101 the company has continued the policy for accounting for amortization of exchange differences arising from translation of long-term foreign currency monetary items over the tenure of loan.

Non-Monetary items measured at fair value in a foreign currency are translated using the exchange rates at the date when the fair value is determined. The gain or loss arising on translation of non-monetary items is recognised in line with the gain or loss of the item that gave rise to the translation difference.

(F) Revenue recognition:

- Revenue from the sale of goods is recognized when the significant risks and rewards of ownership have been transferred to the buyer and the amount of revenue can be measured reliably.
- Revenue from services is recognized when services are rendered.
- No revenue is recognized if there are significant uncertainties regarding recovery of the consideration due or the possible return of goods. Revenue is recognized net of applicable provisions for discounts and allowances.
- Revenue from other activities: is recognized based on the nature of activity, when consideration can be reasonably measured. Certain claims like those relating to Railways, Insurance, Electricity, Customs, and Excise are accounted for on acceptance/when there is a reasonable certainties.
- Revenue is measured at the fair value (including of excise duty) of the consideration received or receivable, taking into account contractually defined terms of payment and excluding taxes or duties collected on behalf of the government.
- **Dividend income:**

  Dividend income is accounted for when the right to receive the same is established, which is generally when shareholders approve the dividend.
- **Interest income:**

  For all Financial instruments measured at amortised cost, interest income is recorded using effective interest rate (EIR), which is the rate that exactly discounts the estimated future cash payments or receipts through the expected life of the financial instrument or a shorter period, where appropriate, to the net carrying amount of the financial asset. Interest income is included in other income in statement of profit and loss.

(G) Government Grant

- Government grants related to capital nature is recognised in profit or loss on a systematic basis over the periods in which the entity recognises as expenses the related costs for which the grants are intended to compensate.
- A government grant that becomes receivable as compensation for expenses or losses already incurred or for the purpose of giving immediate financial support to the entity with no future related costs is recognised in profit or loss of the period in which it becomes receivable.

(H) Employees Benefits:

(a) Short term employee Benefit:

All employees' benefits payable wholly within twelve months rendering services are classified as short term employee benefits. Benefits such as salaries, wages, short-term compensated absences, performance incentives etc., and the expected cost of bonus, ex-gratia are recognised during the period in which the employee renders related service.

(b) Defined Contribution Plan:

Contributions to the Employees' Provident Fund and Employee's State Insurance are recognized as Defined Contribution Plan and charged as expenses in the year in which the employees render the services.

(c) Defined Benefit Plan:

The Provident Fund (Funded), Leave Encashment and Gratuity are defined benefit plans. The cost of providing benefits under the defined benefit plan is determined using the projected unit credit method with actuarial valuations being carried out at each balance sheet date, which recognises each period of service as giving rise to additional unit of employee benefit entitlement and measure each unit separately to build up the final obligation.

Re-measurements, comprising of actuarial gains and losses ,the effect of the asset ceiling , excluding amounts included in net interest on the net defined benefit liability and the return on the plan assets (excluding amounts included in net interest on the net defined benefit liability), are recognised immediately in the balance sheet with a corresponding debit or credit to retained earnings through other comprehensive income in the periodin which they occur. Re-measurements are not classified to the statement of profit and loss in subsequent periods. Past Service cost is recognised in the statement of profit and loss in the period of plan amendment.

Net Interest is calculated by applying the discount rate to the net defined benefit liability or asset.

The Company recognises the following changes in the net defined benefit obligation under employee benefit expenses in the statement of profit and loss.

- Service costs comprising current service costs, gains and losses on curtailments and non-routine Settlements.
- Net interest income or expense.

(d) Long term Employee Benefit:

Compensated absences which are not expected to occur within twelve months after the end of the period in which the employee rendersthe related services are recognised as a liability at the present value of the defined benefit obligation at the balance sheet date.

(e) Termination benefits:

Termination benefits are recognised as an expense in the period in which they are incurred.

The Company shall recognise a liability and expense for termination benefits at the earlier of the following dates:

(a) when the entity can no longer withdraw the offer of those benefits; and

(b) when the entity recognises costs for a restructuring that is within the scope of Ind AS 37 and involves the payment of termination benefits.

(I) Borrowing costs:

(a) Borrowing costs that are specifically attributable to the acquisition, construction, or production of a qualifying asset are capitalised as a part of the cost of such asset till such time the asset is ready for its intended use or sale. A qualifying asset is an asset that necessarily requires a substantial period of time (generally over twelve months) to get ready for its intended use or sale.

(b) For general borrowing used for the purpose of obtaining a qualifying asset, the amount of borrowing costs eligible for capitalization is determined by applying a capitalization rate to the expenditures on that asset. The capitalization rate is the weighted average of the borrowing costs applicable to the borrowings of the Company that are outstanding during the period, other than borrowings made specifically for the purpose of obtaining a qualifying asset. The amount of borrowing costs capitalized during a period does not exceed the amount of borrowing cost incurred during that period.

(c) All other borrowing costs are recognised as expense in the period in which they are incurred.

(J) Leases:

The determination of whether an arrangement is, or contains, a lease is based on the substance of the arrangement at the inception date, whether fulfillment of the arrangement is dependent on the use of a specific asset or assets or the arrangement conveys a right to use the asset, even if that right is not explicitly specified in an arrangement.

(a) Finance Lease

Finance Lease that transfer substantially all of the risks and benefits incidental to ownership of the leased item, are capitalised at the commencement of the lease at the fair value of the leased property or, if lower, at the present value of the minimum lease payments. Lease payments are apportioned between finance charges and a reduction in the lease liability so as to achieve a constant rate of interest on the remaining balance of the liability .Finance charges are recognised in finance costs in the statement of profit and loss unless they are directly attributable to qualifying assets, in which case they are capitalised in accordance with the Company's policy on borrowing costs.

A leased asset is depreciated over the useful life of the asset. However, if there is no reasonable certainty that the Company will obtain ownership by the end of the lease term, the asset is depreciated over the shorter of the estimated useful life of the asset and the lease term.

(b) Operating Lease

Assets acquired on leases where a significant portion of the risks and rewards of ownership are retained by lessor are classified as operating leases.Initial direct costs incurred in negotiating and arranging an operating lease are added to the carrying amount of the leased asset and recognised over the lease term on the same basis as rental income. Contingent rents are recognised as revenue in the period in which they are earned. Payments/receipts under operating lease are recorded in the Statement of Profit and Loss on a straight line basis over the period of the lease unless the payments are structured to increase in line with expected general inflation to compensate for the expected inflationary cost increases.

Leasehold lands are amortised over the period of lease.

(K) Taxes on income:

(a) Current Tax:

1. Tax on income for the current period is determined on the basis on estimated taxable income and tax credits computed in accordance with the provisions of the Income-Tax Act 1961 and based on the expected outcome of assessments / appeals.

2. Current income tax relating to items recognised directly in equity is recognised in equity and not in the statement of profit and loss. Management periodically evaluates positions taken in the tax returns with respect to situations in which applicable tax regulations are subject to interpretation and establishes provisions where appropriate.

(b) Deferred tax:

(i) Deferred tax is accounted for using the balance sheet liability method in respect of temporary differences between the carrying amount of assets and liabilities in the financial statements and the corresponding tax basis used in the computation of taxable profit as well as for unused tax losses or credits. In principle, deferred tax liabilities are recognized for all taxable temporary differences and deferred tax assets are recognized to the extent that it is probable that taxable profits will be available against which deductible temporary differences can be utilized. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are also recognized on temporary differences arising from business combinations except to the extent they arise from goodwill that is not taken into account for tax purposes.

(ii) Deferred taxes are calculated at the enacted or substantially enacted tax rates that are expected to apply when the asset or liability is settled. Deferred tax is charged or credited to the income statement, except when it relates to items credited or charged directly to other comprehensive income in equity, in which case the corresponding deferred tax is also recognized directly in equity.

(L) Provisions, Contingent liabilities, Contingent assets and Commitments:

(a) General

The Company recognizes provisions for liabilities and probable losses that have been incurred when it has a present legal or constructive obligation as a result of past events and it is probable that the Company will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate of the amount of the obligation can be made. If the effect of the time value of money is material, provisions are discounted using a current pre-tax rate that reflects, where appropriate, the risks specific to the liability. When discounting is used, the increase in the provision due to the passage of time is recognized as a financing cost.

Contingent liability is disclosed in the case of:

- A present obligation arising from past events, when it is not probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation:
- A present obligation arising from past events, when no reliable estimate is possible:
- A possible obligation arising from past events, unless the probability of outflow of resources is remote.

Provisions, contingent liabilities, contingent assets and commitments are reviewed at each balance sheet date.

(b) Other Litigation claims:

Provision for litigation related obligation represents liabilities that are expected to materialise in respect of matters in appeal.

(c) Onerous contracts:

Provisions for onerous contracts are recorded in the statements of operations when it becomes known that the unavoidable costs of meeting the obligations under the contract exceed the economic benefits expected to be received.

(M) Exceptional Items:

On certain occasions, the size, type or incidence of an item of income or expense, pertaining to the ordinary activities of the company is such that its disclosure improves the understanding of the performance of the company, such income or expense is classified as an exceptional item and accordingly, disclosed in the notes accompanying to the financial statements.

(N) Earnings per share:

Basic Earnings per share is calculated by dividing the profit from continuing operations and total profit, both attributable to equity shareholders of the Company by the weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the period.

Diluted earnings per share is computed using the net profit for the year attributable to the shareholder' and weighted average number of equity and potential equity shares outstanding during the year including share options, convertible preference shares and debentures, except where the result would be anti-dilutive. Potential equity shares that are converted during the year are included in the calculation of diluted earnings per share, from the beginning of the year or date of issuance of such potential equity shares, to the date of conversion.

(O) Segment accounting:

As the company's business falls within a primary business segment viz ."stainless steel".

(P) Financial statement classification:

Certain line items on the balance sheet and in the statement of Profit and Loss have been combined. These items are disclosed separately in the Notes to the financial statements. Certain reclassifications have been made to the prior year presentation to conform to that of the current year.

In general the company classifies assets and liabilities as current when they are expected to be realized or settled within twelve months after the balance sheet date.

(Q) Fair value measurement:

The Company measures financial instruments such as derivatives and certain investments, at fair value at each balance sheet date.

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. The fair value measurement is based on the presumption that the transaction to sell the asset or transfer the liability takes place either:

- In the principal market for the asset or liability.

Or

- In the absence of a principal market, in the most advantageous market for the asset or liability

The principal or the most advantageous market must be accessible by the Company.

The fair value of an asset or a liability is measured using the assumptions that market participants would use when pricing the asset or liability, assuming that market participants act in their economic best interest.

A fair value measurement of a non- financial asset takes in to account a market participant's ability to generate economic benefits by using the asset in its highest and best use or by selling it to another market participant that would use the asset in its highest and best use.

The Company uses valuation techniques that are appropriate in the circumstances and for which sufficient data are available to measure fair value, maximizing the use of relevant observable inputs and minimizing the use of unobservable inputs.

All assets and liabilities for which fair value is measured or disclosed in the financial statements are categorised within the fair value hierarchy, described as follows, based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement as a whole;

- Level 1- Quoted (unadjusted) market prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.
- Level 2- Valuation techniques for which the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement is directly or indirectly observable.
- Level 3- Valuation techniques for which the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement is unobservable.

For assets and liabilities that are recognised in the balance sheet on a recurring basis, the Company determines whether transfers have occurred between levels in the hierarchy by re-assessing categorization (based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement as a whole) at the end of each reporting period.

For the purpose of fair value disclosures, the Company has determined classes of assets and liabilities on the basis of the nature, characteristics and risks of the asset or liability and the level of the fair value hierarchy as explained above.

(R) Non-current assets held for sale and discontinued operations:

Non-current assets and disposal groups are classified as held for sale if their carrying amounts will be recovered principally through a sale transaction rather than through continuing use. Non-current assets and disposal groups are classified as held for sale are measured at the lower of their carrying amount and fair value less costs to sell. This condition is regarded as met only when the sale is highly probable and the asset or disposal group is available for immediate sale in its present condition. Management must be committed to the sale, which should be expected to qualify for recognition as a complete sale within one year from the date of classification.

Discontinued operations are excluded from the results of continuing operations are presented as a single amount as profit or loss after tax from discontinued operations in the statement of profit and loss.

Assets and liabilities classified as held for distribution are presented separately from other assets and liabilities in the balance sheet.

A disposal group qualifies as discontinued operation if it is a component of the Company that either has been disposed of, or is classified as held for sale, and:

- Represents a separate major line of business or geographical area of operations,
- Is part of a single co-ordinate plan to disclose of a separate major line of business or geographical area of operations

Or

- Is a subsidiary acquired exclusively with a view to resale.

An entity shall not depreciate (or amortise) a non-current asset while it is classified as held for sale or while it is part of a disposal group classified as held for sale.

(S) Significant Accounting Judgments, Estimates and Assumptions:

The preparation of the Company's financial statements requires management to make judgments, estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of revenues, expenses, assets and liabilities, and the accompanying disclosures, and the disclosure of contingent liabilities. Uncertainty about these assumptions and estimates could result in outcomes that require a material adjustment to the carrying amount of assets or liabilities affected in future periods.

(a) Income taxes

Management judgement is required for the calculation of provision for income taxes and deferred tax assets and liabilities. The company reviews at each balance sheet date the carrying amount of deferred tax assets/ liabilities. The factors used in the estimates may differ from actual outcome which could lead to significant adjustment to the amounts reported in the stand alone financial statements.

(b) Fair value measurement of financial instruments

When the fair values of financial assets and financial liabilities recorded in the balance sheet cannot be measured based on quoted prices in active markets, their fair value is measured using valuation techniques including the Discounted Cash Flow (DCF) model. The inputs to these models are taken from observable markets where possible, but where this is not feasible, a degree of judgment is required in establishing fair values. Judgments include considerations of inputs such as liquidity risk, credit risk and volatility. Changes in assumptions about these factors could affect the reported fair value of financial instruments.

(c) Defined benefit plans:

The cost of the defined benefit plan and other post-employment benefits and the present value of such obligation are determined using actuarial valuations. An actuarial valuation involves making various assumptions that may differ from actual developments in future. These Includes the determination of the discount rate, future salary increases, mortality rates and attrition rate. Due to the complexities involved in the valuation and its long-term nature, a defined benefit obligation is highly sensitive to changes in these assumptions. All assumptions are reviewed at each reporting date.

(d) Contingencies:

Management judgment is required for estimating the possible outflow of resources, if any, in respect of contingencies/claim/litigations against the Company as it is not possible to predict the outcome of pending matters with accuracy.

(e) Mines Restoration Obligation:

The company is hopeful that no material future obligation shall be incurred towards mines restoration obligation and provision already made in books is sufficient.

(T) Capital:

Debt and equity instruments:

Ordinary equity shares are classified as equity .Debt instruments are classified as either liabilities or as equity in accordance with the substance of the contractual arrangement.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

2. Property, Plant and Equipment

(₹ in Crore)

Gross Block	Lease Hold Land	Free Hold Land *@	Buildings **@	Plant and Machinery #	Electric Installation	Vehicles	Furniture and Fixtures	Office equipment	Power Line and Bay Extension	Grand Total	Capital Work In Progress***
As at April, 2015	**442.61**	**237.65**	**1,060.46**	**4,810.97**	**119.38**	**5.98**	**3.66**	**1.72**	**9.19**	**6,691.61**	
Addition -15-16	0.02	-	7.03	209.37	0.08	0.59	0.31	0.32	-	217.72	
Disposal -15-16	-	-	-	(1.64)	-	(0.38)	-	-	-	(2.03)	
As at March 31, 2016	**442.63**	**237.65**	**1,067.48**	**5,018.70**	**119.46**	**6.19**	**3.96**	**2.04**	**9.19**	**6,907.31**	
Addition 16-17	-	-	0.33	66.30	1.89	0.95	0.57	0.92	-	70.95	
Disposal -16-17	-	-	-	(24.44)	-	-	-	-	-	(24.44)	
As at March 31, 2017	**442.63**	**237.65**	**1,067.81**	**5,060.57**	**121.35**	**7.14**	**4.53**	**2.96**	**9.19**	**6,953.82**	
Accumulated Depreciation											
As at April,2015	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	
Depreciation charge for the year	5.26	-	30.32	246.31	7.16	1.18	0.92	0.59	0.55	292.28	
Disposal /Adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	(0.02)	-	-	-	(0.02)	
As at March 31, 2016	**5.26**	**-**	**30.32**	**246.31**	**7.16**	**1.16**	**0.92**	**0.59**	**0.55**	**292.26**	
Depreciation charge for the year	5.40	-	30.35	252.49	7.26	0.98	0.87	0.62	0.55	298.50	
Disposal /Adjustment	-	-	-	(8.33)	-	(0.07)	-	-	-	(8.40)	
As at March 31, 2017	**10.66**	**-**	**60.66**	**490.47**	**14.42**	**2.07**	**1.79**	**1.21**	**1.09**	**582.36**	
Net Carrying Amount											
As at April, 2015	**442.61**	**237.65**	**1,060.46**	**4,810.97**	**119.38**	**5.98**	**3.66**	**1.72**	**9.19**	**6,691.61**	**135.97**
As at March 31, 2016	**437.37**	**237.65**	**1,037.17**	**4,772.40**	**112.29**	**5.03**	**3.04**	**1.45**	**8.64**	**6,615.05**	**54.20**
As at March 31, 2017	**431.97**	**237.65**	**1,007.15**	**4,570.10**	**106.93**	**5.07**	**2.74**	**1.75**	**8.10**	**6,371.46**	**29.73**

(i) The Company has elected to measure the items of Property , Plant & Equipment at their Fair Value on the date of transition. (refer note no 56)

(ii) Change in depreciation for 2015-16 due to fair valuation and changes in useful life is higher by ₹ 53.68 Crores.

(iii) Useful life of certain item of plant & Machinery and building have been upward revised upto 40 years and 60 years respectively.

* Includes ₹ 9.53 Crore (₹ 9.53 Crore) jointly owned with other body corporate with 50% share.

** Includes ₹ 3.09 Crore (₹ 3.09 Crore) jointly owned with other body corporate with 50% share.

*** Includes Project Inventory ₹ 10.50 Crore (₹ 6.18 Crore).

Includes (₹ 10.80 Crore) (₹ 82.75 Crore) on account of foreign exchange fluctuation on loan/liability including fluctuation relating to forward cover.

@ Title deeds of Free Hold Land and Building amounting to ₹ 13.46 Crore and ₹ 0.22 Crore respectively are pending to be transfer in the name of the company.

Includes Depreciation pertaining to the previous year ₹ NIL (₹ 1.78 Crore).

JINDAL STAINLESS LIMITED

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

2A-Intangibles Assets (₹ in Crore)

Note No.	Description	Computer Software*	Mining Development Exp. (Stripping Cost)**	Total
	Gross Block			
	As at April 1, 2015	**14.17**		**14.17**
	Additions	7.20	14.38	21.58
	Disposal /Adjustment	-		-
	As at March 31, 2016	**21.36**	**14.38**	**35.75**
	Additions	0.02	-	0.02
	Disposal /Adjustment	-	-	-
	As at March 31, 2017	**21.38**	**14.38**	**35.76**
	Accumulated Depreciation			
	As at April 1, 2015	**-**	**-**	**-**
	Depreciation/Amortisation charge for the year	4.89	1.29	6.18
	Disposal /Adjustment	-	-	-
	As at March 31, 2016	**4.89**	**1.29**	**6.18**
	Depreciation/Amortisation charge for the year	5.80	3.68	9.48
	Disposal /Adjustment	-	-	-
	As at March 31, 2017	**10.69**	**4.97**	**15.66**
	Net Book Value			
	As at April 1, 2015	**14.17**	**-**	**14.17**
	As at March 31, 2016	**16.47**	**13.09**	**29.56**
	As at March 31, 2017	**10.69**	**9.41**	**20.10**

* Intangible Assets are amortised :-Software 5 Years

** Mines development expenses to be amortised over the period not exceeding financial year 2021-22.

(₹ in Crore)

Note No.	Description	As at 31.03.2017 Nos.	As at 31.03.2017 Face Value (₹)	As at 31.03.2017 Amount	As at 31.03.2016 Nos.	As at 31.03.2016 Face Value (₹)	As at 31.03.2016 Amount	As at 01.04.2015 Nos.	As at 01.04.2015 Face Value (₹)	As at 01.04.2015 Amount
3	**INVESTMENTS**									
I	**NON - CURRENT INVESTMENTS**									
	LONG TERM INVESTMENTS									
A	**Equity Shares Fully Paid Up -Trade Unquoted**									
	MJSJ Coal Limited ^	85,59,000	10	8.47	85,59,000	10	8.47	85,59,000	10	8.47
	JSL Energy Limited	1,000	10	0.00	1,000	10	0.00	1,000	10	0.00
	Arian Resources Corp. (formerly Golden Touch Resources Corporation)	1,11,102		0.01	1,11,102		0.01	1,11,102		0.02
	Jindal Synfuels Limited $	1,00,000	10	0.10	1,00,000	10	0.10	1,00,000	10	0.10
	TOTAL (A)			**8.58**			**8.58**			**8.59**
B	**Equity Shares Fully Paid Up of Associate Company - Trade Unquoted**									
	Jindal Stainless Corporate Management Services Private Limited	5,000	10	0.005	5,000	10	0.005	-	-	-
	Jindal United Steel Limited *	49,940	10	0.05	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Jindal Coke Limited *	49,940	10	0.05	-	-	-	-	-	-
	TOTAL (B)			**0.105**			**0.005**			**-**
C	**Equity Shares Fully Paid Up of Subsidiary Company - Trade Unquoted**									
	PT. Jindal Stainless Indonesia @	1,24,99,900	USD 1	54.68	1,24,99,900	USD 1	54.68	1,24,99,900	USD 1	54.68
	Jindal United Steel Limited *	-	-	-	50,000	10	0.05	50,000	10	0.05
	Jindal Coke Limited *	-	-	-	50,000	10	0.05	50,000	10	0.05
	Jindal Stainless UK Limited (Wholly owned subsidiary)	1,00,000	GBP 1	0.77	1,00,000	GBP 1	0.77	1,00,000	GBP 1	0.77
	Jindal Aceros Inoxidables S.L. (Wholly owned subsidiary)#	-	-	-	20,000	EURO 1	0.14	20,000	EURO 1	0.14
	JSL Group Holdings Pte. Limited (Wholly owned subsidiary)	66,57,565	SGD 1	22.01	66,57,565	SGD 1	22.01	66,57,565	SGD 1	22.01
	Jindal Stainless FZE (Wholly owned subsidiary)	6	AED 1000000	7.24	6	AED 1000000	7.24	6	AED 1000000	7.24
	Jindal Stainless Madencilik Sanayi Ve Ticaret A.S. ##	-	-	-	-	-	-	44,99,700	YTL 1	16.02
	Iberjindal S.L.	6,50,000	EURO 1	4.26	6,50,000	EURO 1	4.26	6,50,000	EURO 1	4.26
	Less : Provision for diminution in value			88.97			89.07			(16.15)
	TOTAL (C)									89.07
D	**Equity Shares converted from 0.01 % Non-Cummulative**									
	Compulsory Convertible Preference Shares**									
	In terms of Composite Scheme of Arrangement {(Refer note no. 27A(3)}		10	8.38	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Jindal Coke Limited	83,82,432	10	43.87	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Jindal United Steel Limited	4,38,68,919		52.25						
	TOTAL (D)									
E	**0.01 % Non-Cummulative Compulsory Convertible Preference Shares**									
	Pending Allotment**									
	In terms of Composite Scheme of Arrangement {(Refer note no. 27A(3)}			17.62			17.62			26.00
	Jindal Coke Limited	1,76,17,568	10	131.13	2,60,00,000	10	131.13	2,60,00,000	10	175.00
	Jindal United Steel Limited	13,11,31,081	10	148.75	17,50,00,000	10	148.75	17,50,00,000	10	201.00
	TOTAL (E)									

(₹ in Crore)

Note No.	Description	As at 31.03.2017		As at 31.03.2016		As at 01.04.2015	
		Nos.	Face Value (₹)	Nos.	Face Value (₹)	Nos.	Face Value (₹)	Amount
	F 10 % Non-Cummulative Non Convertible Redeemable Preference Shares - Pending Allotment - At Amortised Cost							
	In terms of Composite Scheme of Arrangement {(Refer note no. 27A(3)}							
	Jindal Coke Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Jindal United Steel Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	TOTAL (F)							
	G 10 % Non-Cummulative Non Convertible Redeemable Preference Shares - At Amortised Cost							
	In terms of Composite Scheme of Arrangement {(Refer note no. 27A(3)}							
	Jindal Coke Limited	9,16,47,073	10	9,16,47,073	10	9,16,47,073	10	91.65
	Jindal United Steel Limited	8,76,73,311	10	8,76,73,311	10	8,76,73,311	10	87.67
	TOTAL (G)							179.32
	H Govt./Semi Govt. Securities - Non Trade - At Amortised Cost							
	8.57% Andhra Pradesh SDL 2020	2,20,000	100	2,20,000	100	2,20,000	100	2.22
	7.64% KSFC 2018			10	10,00,000	10	10,00,000	0.98
	7.50% Bank of India					4	10,00,000	0.40
	TOTAL (H)							3.60
	TOTAL NON CURRENT INVESTMENTS (A TO H) **							481.58
	II CURRENT INVESTMENTS							
	Govt./Semi Govt. Securities - Non Trade, unquoted - At Amortised Cost							
	7.64% KSFC 2018	5	10,00,000	-	-	-	-	-
	(At Fair Value)							
	Equity Shares Fully Paid Up - Non Trade Quoted**							
	Hotel LeelaVentures Limited	90,000	2	90,000	2	90,000	2	0.17
	Central Bank of India	7,247	10	7,247	10	7,247	10	0.08
	Adani Ports and Special Economic Zone Limited	7,355	2	7,355	2	7,355	2	0.22
	TOTAL CURRENT INVESTMENTS ***							0.47
								481.58
	Aggregate value of Current Investment							0.47
	Aggregate value of unquoted investment							0.47
	Aggregate value of quoted investment							
	Market value of quoted investment							

^ Investment in terms of agreement with Mahanadi Coalfield Limited & Others,as Investor.
$ Investment in terms of agreement with Jindal Steel & Power Limited & Others,as Investor.
@ Undertaking for non disposing of Investment by way of Letter of Comfort given to banks against credit facilities/ financial assistance availed by subsidiary
# Liquidate During the Year
Written off during the Previous year
* Jindal Coke Ltd. and Jindal United Steel Ltd. become associates from subsidiaries during the year.
** Carried at fair value.
***Current investment recorded at fair value.

JINDAL STAINLESS LIMITED
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(₹ in Crore)

Note No.	Description	Non Current			Current		
		As at 31.03.2017	As at 31.03.2016	As at 01.04.2015	As at 31.03.2017	As at 31.03.2016	As at 01.04.2015
4	**LOANS**						
	(Unsecured, Considered good unless otherwise stated)						
	Security Deposits*	**6.69**	14.62	14.34	**19.64**	8.11	14.46
	Loans to related party	**16.21**	16.56	15.62	**4.22**	6.11	5.29
	TOTAL - NON CURRENT LOANS	**22.90**	**31.18**	**29.96**	**23.86**	**14.22**	**19.75**

* Includes realted parties ₹ 3.00 Crore (₹ 3.00 Crore)

(₹ in Crore)

Note No.	Description	Non Current			Current		
		As at 31.03.2017	As at 31.03.2016	As at 01.04.2015	As at 31.03.2017	As at 31.03.2016	As at 01.04.2015
5	**OTHER FINANCIAL ASSETS**						
	(Unsecured, Considered good unless otherwise stated)						
	Interest Accrued but not due on fixed deposit	**-**	-	-	**1.78**	1.21	1.33
	Interest Receivable [Net of provision ₹ 43.46 Crore (₹ 37.05 Crore)	**-**	-	-	**28.83**	36.48	32.93
	Amount receivable in term of Composite Scheme of Arrangement @	**-**	-	-	**66.79**	3,940.07	5,125.00
	Other Receivables *	**-**	-	-	**19.81**	3.59	0.89
	Bank deposits with remaining maturity of more than 12 months**	**0.09**	0.22	0.20	**-**	-	-
	TOTAL - OTHER FINANCIAL ASSETS	**0.09**	**0.22**	**0.20**	**117.21**	**3,981.35**	**5,160.15**

* Includes receivable from Jindal United Steel Limited of ₹ 19.81 Crore (₹ Nil)
** ₹ 0.09 Crore (₹ 0.22 Crore) is under lien with banks.
@ Refer Note no. 27A.

(₹ in Crore)

Note No.	Description	Deferred Tax Liability/Asset as at 31.03.2017	Deferred Tax Liability/Asset as at 31.03.2016	Deferred Tax Liability/Asset as at 01.04.2015
6	**DEFERRED TAX ASSETS/LIABILITIES (NET)**			
	(a) DEFERRED TAX LIABILITY			
	Difference between book & tax depreciation	**1,150.97**	1,140.35	1,075.40
	Total Deferred Tax Liability	**1,150.97**	**1,140.35**	**1,075.40**
	(b) DEFERRED TAX ASSETS			
	Disallowance under section 43B	**319.03**	346.17	361.22
	Provision for doubtful debts & advances	**18.81**	14.97	11.85
	Provision for employees benefits	**-**	-	2.60
	Provision for MTM Losses & Diminution in Investment	**5.80**	5.80	5.68
	Brought forward loss/Unabsorbed Deperciation	**868.81**	865.40	541.98
	Total Deferred Tax Assets	**1,212.45**	**1,232.34**	**923.33**
	DEFERRED TAX ASSETS/(LIABILITIES) (NET)	**61.48**	**91.99**	**(152.07)**
	MAT CREDIT ENTITLEMENT	**57.67**	**57.67**	**68.33**
	TOTAL DEFERRED TAX ASSETS/(LIABILITIES) (NET)	**119.15**	**149.66**	**(83.74)**

(₹ in Crore)

Note No.	Description	Non Current			Current		
		As at 31.03.2017	As at 31.03.2016	As at 01.04.2015	As at 31.03.2017	As at 31.03.2016	As at 01.04.2015
7	**OTHER ASSETS**						
	(Unsecured, Considered good unless otherwise stated)						
	Capital Advances	**19.16**	19.55	47.01	**-**	-	-
	Advances to Vendors			-	**143.00**	49.46	60.42
	Balance with Excise and Sale tax Authorities	**-**	-	-	**189.39**	177.36	196.22
	Other receivable *	**9.56**	10.63	11.44	**64.26**	35.17	31.67
	TOTAL - OTHER ASSETS	**28.72**	**30.18**	**58.45**	**396.65**	**261.99**	**288.31**

* Includes export benefit

(₹ in Crore)

Note No.	Description	As at 31.03.2017	As at 31.03.2016	As at 01.04.2015
8	**INVENTORIES**			
	(As taken, valued and certified by the Management)			
	Raw Materials	**342.32**	322.01	447.84
	[Including material in Transit ₹ 192.08 Crore (₹ 157.95 Crore)]			
	Work in Progress	**485.35**	326.14	430.05
	Finished Goods	**783.40**	818.17	519.36
	Trading Goods	**1.37**	1.97	1.37
	Store and Spares	**142.24**	175.43	164.08
	[Including material in Transit ₹ NIL (₹ 15.98 Crore)]			
	TOTAL - INVENTORIES	**1,754.68**	**1,643.72**	**1,562.71**

(₹ in Crore)

Note No.	Description	As at 31.03.2017	As at 31.03.2016	As at 01.04.2015
9	**TRADE RECEIVABLE**			
	Unsecured			
	Considered good	**805.01**	919.02	928.72
	Doubtful	**11.14**	5.99	4.77
	Less : Provision for doubtful receivable	**11.14**	5.99	4.77
	TOTAL - TRADE RECEIVABLE	**805.01**	**919.02**	**928.72**

(₹ in Crore)

Note No.	Description	As at 31.03.2017	As at 31.03.2016	As at 01.04.2015
10	**CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS**			
	Balances with Banks	**2.16**	2.20	5.08
	Balances with Banks in Foreign Currency	**0.38**	0.26	0.15
	Bank Deposits with original maturity of less than three month *	**20.46**	14.05	-
	Unpaid dividend accounts	**-**	-	0.28
	Cheques in hand/Money in Transit	**12.20**	40.20	7.80
	Cash in Hand	**0.04**	0.03	0.03
	TOTAL CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	**35.24**	**56.74**	**13.34**

* ₹ 10.00 Crore (₹ 1.70 Crore) is under lien with banks.

(₹ in Crore)

Note No.	Description	As at 31.03.2017	As at 31.03.2016	As at 01.04.2015
10A	**OTHER BANK BALANCES**			
	Bank Deposits with original maturity of more than three month but less than 12 months *	**5.82**	13.46	27.80
	TOTAL OTHER BANKS BALANCES	**5.82**	**13.46**	**27.80**

* ₹ 3.98 Crore (₹ 13.35 Crore) is under lien with banks.

(₹ in Crore)

Note No.	Description	As at 31.03.2017	As at 31.03.2016	As at 01.04.2015
11	**CURRENT TAX (NET)**			
	Prepaid Taxes [Net of Provision of(₹ 132.88 Crore){(₹ 133.11 Crore)}	**59.09**	45.40	44.33
	TOTAL - CURRENT TAX (NET)	**59.09**	**45.40**	**44.33**

Note No.	Description	As at 31.03.2017	As at 31.03.2016	As at 01.04.2015
12	**SHARE CAPITAL**			
(A)	**AUTHORISED**			
	600,000,000 (380,000,000) Equity Shares of ₹ 2/- each	**120.00**	76.00	89.00
	170,000,000 (170,000,000) Preference Shares of ₹ 2/- each	**34.00**	34.00	-
	NIL (NIL) 0.10% Cumulative Compulsory Convertible Preference Shares of ₹ 2/- each	**-**	-	6.00
		154.00	110.00	95.00
(B)	**ISSUED, SUBSCRIBED AND PAID UP**			
	399,469,754 (231,185,445) Equity Shares of ₹ 2/-each fully paid up	**79.89**	46.24	45.28
		79.89	46.24	45.28

(a) RECONCILIATION OF THE NUMBER OF SHARES OUTSTANDING AT THE BEGINNING AND AT THE END OF THE REPORTING YEAR	EQUITY SHARES			PREFERENCE SHARES		
	31.03.2017 No. of Shares	31.03.2016 No. of Shares	01.04.2015 No. of Shares	31.03.2017 No. of Shares	31.03.2016 No. of Shares	01.04.2015 No. of Shares
Shares outstanding at the beginning of the Year	**23,11,85,445**	22,63,75,005	21,53,75,005	**-**	48,10,440	1,58,10,440
Shares issued during the Year						
On Conversion of 0.10% Cumulative Compulsory Convertible Preference Shares	**-**	48,10,440	1,10,00,000	**-**	(48,10,440)	(1,10,00,000)
On Issue of Shares on Preferential basis to Jindal Stainless (Hisar)Limited (Refer Note No. 27 A)	**16,82,84,309**	-	-	**-**	-	-
Shares outstanding at the end of the Year	**39,94,69,754**	23,11,85,445	22,63,75,005	**-**	-	48,10,440

3,759,213 (3,759,213) Equity shares of ₹ 2/- each fully paid up have been allotted to the holders of 2,060 (2,060) Foreign Currency Convertible Bonds of US $ 5000/- each at pre determined (as per scheme) conversion rate of ₹ 119.872 each during the last five years.

(b) (i) TERMS/RIGHTS ATTACHED TO EQUITY SHARES

The company has only one class of equity shares having a face value of ₹ 2/- per share. Each shareholder is eligible for one vote per equity share held [other than the shares represented by Regulation S Global Depositary Shares (the "GDSs") issued by the Company whose voting rights are subject to certain conditions and procedure as prescribed under the Regulation S Deposit Agreement]. The company declares and pays dividends in Indian rupees. The dividend proposed, if any, by the Board of Directors is subject to the approval of the shareholders in the ensuing Annual General Meeting and also has equal right in distribution of Profit/Surplus in proportions to the number of equity shares held by the shareholders.

As on 31st March, 2017, 8,802,167 GDSs (8,802,167 GDSs) with 17,604,334 underlying equity shares (17,604,334 equity shares) were outstanding. Each GDS represents 2 underlying equity shares of the Company.

(ii) CUMULATIVE COMPULOSRY CONVERTIBLE PREFERENCE SHARES (CCCPS)

During 2015-16 48,10,440 0.10% Cumulative Compulsory Convertible Preference Shares of ₹ 2/- each have been converted into 48,10,440 fully paid up Equity Shares of ₹ 2/- Each.

(c) EQUITY SHARES IN THE COMPANY HELD BY EACH SHAREHOLDER HOLDING MORE THAN 5% SHARES ARE AS UNDER

Name of the Shareholder	As at 31.03.2017		As at 31.03.2016		As at 01.04.2015	
	No. of Shares	% holding	No. of Shares	% holding	No. of Shares	% holding
JSL Overseas Holding Limited	**2,77,00,000**	**6.93%**	2,77,00,000	11.98%	2,77,00,000	12.24%
JSL Overseas Limited	**2,65,60,440**	**6.65%**	2,65,60,440	11.49%	2,17,50,000	9.61%
Citigroup Global Markets Mauritius Pvt. Ltd.	**-**	**-**	1,19,04,232	5.15%	1,19,04,296	5.26%
Jindal Stainless (Hisar) Limited	**16,82,84,309**	**42.13%**	-	-	-	-
Reliance Capital Trustee Co. Ltd- A/C Reliance Diversified Power Sector Fund	**-**	**-**	-	-	1,04,39,840	4.61%

(d) EQUITY SHARES RESERVED FOR ISSUE UNDER OPTIONS

For details of shares reserved for issue under the Employee Stock Option Scheme, 2010 of the company, please Refer note no. 44.

(e) No bonus, buy back in last five years except about Share Capital Suspense Account read with Note No. 27A.

JINDAL STAINLESS LIMITED
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST MARCH, 2017

12. EQUITY SHARE CAPITAL (₹ in Crore)

As at April 1, 2015	Changes in equity share capital during 2015-16	Balance as at March 31, 2016	Changes in equity share capital during 2016-17	Balance as at March 31, 2017
45.28	0.96	46.24	33.65	**79.89**

12A. OTHER EQUITY (₹ in Crore)

Description	Reserves and Surplus								Other Comprehensive Income	Total Impact On Other Equity
	Employees Stock Option Outstanding (ESOP)	Amalgamation Reserve	Foreign Currency Monetary Item Translation Difference Account* (FCMIT)	Debenture Redemption Reserve (DRR)	Securities Premium Reserve	Capital Redemption Reserve	Retained Earnings	Equity Component of Financial Liablity	Compulsory Convertible Warrant	Items that will not be reclassified to Profit and loss	
Balance as at 1st April, 2015	**3.86**	**1.22**	**-**	**59.19**	**425.51**	**20.00**	**1,304.11**	**0.96**			**1,814.85**
Profit/(Loss) for the Year							(559.12)				(559.12)
Issue of Shares during the year								(0.96)			(0.96)
ESOP Lapsed during the year	(1.35)										(1.35)
Re-measurement gains (losses) on defined benefits plans										(0.58)	(0.58)
FCMIT *			(28.67)								(28.67)
DRR transferred during the year				(2.50)			2.50				-
Balance as at 31st March, 2016	**2.51**	**1.22**	**(28.67)**	**56.69**	**425.51**	**20.00**	**747.49**	**-**		**(0.58)**	**1,224.17**
Profit/(Loss) for the Year							58.34				58.34
Security Premium on issue of shares & Warrants					332.53						332.53
Compulsory Convertible Warrant									25.01		25.01
ESOP Lapsed during the year	(1.24)										(1.24)
FCMIT*			22.77								22.77
Re-measurement gains (losses) on defined benefits plans										(0.26)	(0.26)
DRR transferred during the year				(2.50)			2.50				-
Balance as at 31st March, 2017	**1.27**	**1.22**	**(5.90)**	**54.19**	**758.04**	**20.00**	**808.33**	**-**	**25.01**	**(0.84)**	**1,661.32**

Refer Note No. 27 A, on Foreign currency long term borrowings against which depreciable assets has been transferred to JUSL pursuant to the scheme.

Nature of Reserve

i) Amalgamation Reserve
ii) Debenture Redemption Reserve(DRR):-Represents statutory resreve created for redemption of non convertibles debentures issued by the company
iii) Securities Premium Reserve :-Represents the amount received in excess of par value of securities.
iv) Capital Redemption Reserve :-Represents the statutory reserve created when capital is redeemed.
v) Equity Component of Financial Liablity:- Reclassification of Cumulative Compulsory Convertible Preference Shares.
vi) **TERMS/RIGHTS ATTACHED TO COMPULSORY CONVERTIBLE WARRANT (CCW)**

19181586 (Nil) Compulsory convertiable warrants of ₹ 2/- each at premium of ₹ 37.10 per CCW to Virtuous Tradecorp (P) Ltd. (the allottee), ₹ 13.04 paid up, balance amount of ₹ 26.06 per CCW, shall be payable at the time of conversion of the CCW into Equity Shares of the Company within a period of 18 months from the date of allotment at the option of the allottee and upon such conversion the allottee shall be entitled to be allotted one Equity Share of the Company having face value of ₹ 2 (Rupees Two) for each CCW held by the Allottee.

In the event, the allottee fails to make payment of the balance amount of ₹ 26.06 per CCW at the time of conversion of the CCW into Equity Shares,the amount already paid by them on application shall stand forfeited, the CCW shall expire and no equity shares shall be issued in lieu of such CCW.

All such Equity Shares that will be allotted shall rank pari passu with the then existing Equity Shares of the Company in all respects.

vii) Other Comprehensive Income Reserve :-Represent the balance in equity for items to be accounted in Other Comprehensive Income.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(₹ in Crore)

Note No.	Description	Non-current			Current		
		As at 31.03.2017	As at 31.03.2016	As at 01.04.2015	As at 31.03.2017	As at 31.03.2016	As at 01.04.2015
13	**BORROWINGS**						
(a)	**DEBENTURES**						
	Redeemable Non-Convertible Debentures	**184.25**	216.75	226.75	**32.50**	10.00	10.00
		184.25	**216.75**	**226.75**	**32.50**	**10.00**	**10.00**
(b)	**TERM LOANS FROM BANKS**						
	Rupee Term Loans	**1,277.01**	5,184.96	5,559.72	**51.69**	214.49	227.60
	Foreign Currency Loans	**740.05**	1,045.83	1,300.20	**247.63**	332.47	176.13
		2,017.06	**6,230.79**	**6,859.92**	**299.32**	**546.97**	**403.73**
(c)	**FUNDED INTEREST TERM LOANS**						
	From Banks	**651.23**	821.53	919.12	**166.34**	93.09	53.43
	From Others	**44.45**	54.20	58.99	**9.84**	4.78	3.14
		695.68	875.73	978.11	**176.17**	97.87	56.58
	TOTAL - SECURED	**2,896.99**	**7,323.27**	**8,064.78**	**507.99**	**654.83**	**470.31**
	UNSECURED						
(d)	**PUBLIC FIXED DEPOSITS**	**-**	-	5.45	**-**	4.92	15.33
(e)	**Inter Corporate Deposits from related Party**	**485.00**	-	-	**-**	-	-
	TOTAL - UNSECURED	**485.00**	**-**	**5.45**	**-**	**4.92**	**15.33**
	Less : Amount Disclosed under the head Other Current Financial Liabilities (Note No 14)	**-**	**-**	**-**	507.99	659.75	485.64
	TOTAL - NON CURRENT BORROWINGS	**3,381.99**	**7,323.27**	**8,070.23**	**-**	**-**	**-**

NOTES TO STANDALONE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

LONG TERM BORROWINGS

Secured Borrowings

[read with note no. 32]

(a) *Redeemable Non-Convertible Debentures (*carrying floating rate of interest equivalent to SBI Base Rate plus spread of 425 bps) of ₹ 10,00,000 each, balance amounting to ₹ **216.75 Crores** (₹ 226.75 Crores) are redeemable in quarterly installments of ₹ 8.13 Crores each during 2017-18, ₹10.00 Crores each during 2018-19 and thereafter ranging from ₹ 10.63 Crores to ₹ 11.88 Crores during 2019-20 to 2021-22. Debentures are secured by first pari-passu charge by way of mortgage of Company's immovable properties and hypothecation of movable fixed assets both present & future and second pari-passu charge by way of hypothecation and/or pledge of current assets namely finished good, raw materials, work-in-progress, consumable stores and spares, book debts and bills receivable.

(b) (i) Rupee Term Loans from banks amounting to ₹ **86.68 Crores** (₹ 1,322.37 Crores) are repayable in quarterly installments of ₹ 3.25 Crores each during 2017-18, ₹ 4.00 Crores each during 2018-19 and thereafter ranging from ₹ 4.25 Crores to ₹ 4.75 Crores during 2019-20 to 2021-22. The loans are secured by first pari-passu charge by way of mortgage of Company's immovable properties and hypothecation of moveable fixed assets both present & future and second pari-passu charge by way of hypothecation and/or pledge of current assets namely finished goods, raw materials, work-in-progress, consumable stores and spares, book debts and bills receivable.

(ii) Rupee Term Loans from banks amounting to ₹ **235.05 Crores** (₹ 2,205.60 Crores) are repayable in quarterly installments of, ₹ 8.11 Crores each during 2017-18, ₹ 10.13 Crores each during 2018-19 and thereafter ranging from ₹ 11.35 Crores to ₹ 14.86 Crores during 2019-20 to 2021-22. The loans are secured by first pari-passu charge by way of mortgage of Company's immovable properties and hypothecation of moveable fixed assets both present & future and second pari-passu charge by way of hypothecation and/or pledge of current assets namely finished goods, raw materials, work-in-progress, consumable stores and spares, book debts and bills receivable.

(iii) Rupee Term Loan from banks amounting to ₹ **21.82 Crores** (₹ 333.17 Crores) is repayable on 31st March, 2022. The loan is secured by second pari-passu charge by way of mortgage of Company's immovable properties and hypothecation of moveable fixed assets both present & future and second pari-passu charge by way of hypothecation and/or pledge of current assets namely finished goods, raw materials, work-in-progress, consumable stores and spares, book debts and bills receivable.

(iv) Rupee Term Loans from banks amounting to ₹ **29.07 Crores** (₹ 581.13 Crores) are repayable in quarterly installments of, ₹ 1.09 Crores each during 2017-18, ₹ 1.34 Crores each during 2018-19 and thereafter ranging from ₹ 1.42 Crores to ₹ 1.59 Crores during 2019-20 to 2021-22. The loans are secured by second pari-passu charge by way of mortgage of Company's immovable properties and hypothecation of moveable fixed assets both present & future and second pari-passu charge by way of hypothecation and/or pledge of current assets namely finished goods, raw materials, work-in-progress, consumable stores and spares, book debts and bills receivable.

(v) Rupee Term Loan from banks amounting to ₹ **956.08 Crores** (₹ 957.18 Crores) are repayable in quarterly installments of, ₹ 0.48 Crores each during 2017-18, ₹ 7.19 Crores each during 2018-19 and thereafter ranging from ₹ 9.58 Crores to ₹ 46.94 Crores during 2019-20 to 2026-27. The loans are secured by first pari-passu charge by way of mortgage of Company's immovable properties and hypothecation of moveable fixed assets both present & future and second pari-passu charge by way of hypothecation and/or pledge of current assets namely finished goods, raw materials, work-in-progress, consumable stores and spares, book debts and bills receivable.

(vi) Foreign Currency Loans from banks amounting to ₹ **33.10 Crores** (₹ 73.81 Crores) are repayable in quarterly installments of ₹ 1.11 Crores each during 2017-18, ₹ 1.43 Crores each during 2018-19 and thereafter ranging from ₹ 1.62 Crores to ₹ 2.09 Crores during 2019-20 to 2021-22. The loans are secured by first pari-passu charge by way of mortgage of Company's immovable properties and hypothecation of moveable fixed assets both present & future and second pari-passu charge by way of hypothecation and/or pledge of current assets namely finished goods, raw materials, work-in-progress, consumable stores and spares, book debts and bills receivable.

(vii) Foreign Currency Loans from banks amounting to ₹ **954.58 Crores** (₹ 1,304.49 Crores) are repayable in annual installments of ₹ 243.21 Crores in 2017-18 and ₹ 237.13 Crores each during 2018-19 to 2020-21. The loans are secured by first pari-passu charge by way of mortgage of Company's immovable properties and hypothecation of moveable fixed assets both present & future and second pari-passu charge by way of hypothecation and/or pledge of current assets namely finished goods, raw materials, work-in-progress, consumable stores and spares, book debts and bills receivable.

(c) (i) Funded Interest Term Loans (I) from banks amounting to ₹ **399.18 Crores** (₹ 418.68 Crores) (including ₹ **33.62 Crores** (₹ 35.11 Crores) from Financial Institutions) are repayable in quarterly installments of ₹ 15.09 Crores each during 2017-18, ₹ 18.58 Crores each during 2018-19 and thereafter ranging from ₹ 19.74 Crores to ₹ 22.06 Crores during 2019-20 to 2021-22. The loans are secured by first pari-passu charge by way of mortgage of Company's immovable properties and hypothecation of moveable fixed assets both present & future and second pari-passu charge by way of hypothecation and/or pledge of current assets namely finished goods, raw materials, work-in-progress, consumable stores and spares, book debts and bills receivable.

(ii) Funded Interest Term Loans (II) from banks amounting to ₹ **472.67 Crores** (₹ 554.92 Crores) (including ₹ **20.67 Crores** (₹ 23.87 Crores) from Financial Institutions) are repayable in 2 quarterly installments of ₹19.82 Crores each from 30th April, 2017 till 31st July, 2017 and thereafter maximum quarterly installment of ₹ 38.08 Crores each starting from 31st October, 2017 and ending on 31st July 2020. The loans are secured by first pari-passu charge by way of mortgage of Company's immovable properties and hypothecation of moveable fixed assets both present & future and second pari-passu charge by way of hypothecation and/or pledge of current assets namely finished goods, raw materials, work-in-progress, consumable stores and spares, book debts and bills receivable.

(a,b,c) (i) Above Term Loans amounting to ₹ **2,450.40 Crores** (including Funded Interest Term Loan ₹ 871.85 Crores, Debentures amounting to ₹ 216.75 Crores) are also secured by additional securities as mentioned in Note No. 32 (A) (iii).

(ii) In accordance with the AMP proposal, as approved by CDR EG, during the year the Company has prepaid its long term domestic debt obligations amounting to ₹ **3,988.58 Crores** (₹ 1,184.93 Crores) to the lenders of JSL from the amounts received as consideration/long term refundable security deposit from Jindal Stainless (Hisar) Limited (JSHL), Jindal Coke Limited (JCL) and Jindal United Steel Limited (JUSL).

(iii) Foreign Currency Loan of ₹ **954.58** Crores {refer (b) (vii) above} also secured by additional security as mentioned in Note no. 32(A) (iii) (c).

(iv) (a) Outstanding Rupee term loan facilities (including Redeemable Non-Convertible Debentures and Funded Interest Term Loans) carries floating rate of interest linked with SBI Base Rate plus applicable spread ranging from 100 bps to 430 bps. The Lenders also have an option to link their effective rate of interest with their own bank's Base Rate and adjust the spread accordingly.

(b) Outstanding Foreign currency loan facilities carries rate of interest, equivalent to applicable LIBOR plus applicable spread ranging from 380 bps to 490 bps.

Unsecured Borrowings

(a) The term loan amount to ₹ **485 Crores** shall be repayable in one or more installments by 31st March, 2023 or such other terms as may be mutually agreed between the Company and Jindal Stainless (Hisar) Limited.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(₹ in Crore)

Note No.	Description	Non Current @			Current #		
		As at 31.03.2017	As at 31.03.2016	As at 01.04.2015	As at 31.03.2017	As at 31.03.2016	As at 01.04.2015
14	**OTHER FINANCIAL LIABILITIES**						
	Current maturities of Current Borrowings	**-**	-	-	**507.99**	659.75	485.64
	Interest accrued	**-**	-	0.51	**121.39**	197.19	125.26
	Capital Creditors	**-**	24.32	120.27	**71.93**	99.80	88.18
	Security Deposits	**7.64**	8.32	7.35	**11.86**	3.29	2.70
	Unclaimed dividend	**-**	-	-	**-**	-	0.28
	Unclaimed matured deposits and interest accrued thereon	**-**	-	-	**0.56**	1.72	0.73
	Dues to employees	**-**	-	-	**-**	-	-
	Other Outstanding Financial Liabilities *	**6.77**	45.10	79.79	**513.91**	281.57	391.39
	TOTAL - OTHER FINANCIAL LIABILITIES	**14.41**	**77.74**	**207.92**	**1,227.64**	**1,243.32**	**1,094.18**

OTHER NON -CURRENT FINANCIAL LIABILITIES

@ *Payable to a bank in 2 monthly installments of ₹ 3.43 Crore each (including interest)

OTHER CURRENT FINANCIAL LIABILITIES

*Payable to a bank in 14 monthly installments (including 2 overdue installments) of ₹ 3.43 Crore each (including interest).

*Include Payable to ₹ 164.44 Crore (₹ NIL Crore) to Jindal Stainless (Hisar) Limited, ₹ 159.76 Crore (₹ 0.26 Crore) to Jindal Coke Limited & ₹ NIL (₹ 65.15 Crore) to Jindal United.

(₹ in Crore)

Note No.	Description	Non Current			Current		
		As at 31.03.2017	As at 31.03.2016	As at 01.04.2015	As at 31.03.2017	As at 31.03.2016	As at 01.04.2015
15	**PROVISIONS**						
	For Employee Benefits (Gratuity & Leave Encashment)	**7.40**	6.12	4.81	**0.55**	0.52	2.08
	TOTAL - PROVISIONS	**7.40**	**6.12**	**4.81**	**0.55**	**0.52**	**2.08**

(₹ in Crore)

Note No.	Description	Non Current			Current		
		As at 31.03.2017	As at 31.03.2016	As at 01.04.2015	As at 31.03.2017	As at 31.03.2016	As at 01.04.2015
16	**OTHER LIABILITIES**						
	Security Deposit	**111.70**	-	0.07	**-**	-	-
	Advance from Customers	**-**	-	-	**156.91**	121.82	161.12
	Advance Rent	**-**	-	-	**4.70**	0.07	0.41
	Other Outstanding Liabilities *	**-**	-	-	**242.64**	205.22	136.23
	TOTAL TRADE PAYABLES	**111.70**	**-**	**0.07**	**404.25**	**327.11**	**297.76**

*Includes statutory dues

(₹ in Crore)

Note No.	Description	Non Current			Current		
		As at 31.03.2017	As at 31.03.2016	As at 01.04.2015	As at 31.03.2017	As at 31.03.2016	As at 01.04.2015
17	**CURRENT BORROWINGS**						
	SECURED						
	(a) Working Capital Facilities from Bank *				**939.28**	1,108.67	1,847.64
	(b) Buyer Credit in Foreign Currency - Against Working Capital *				**798.85**	752.52	456.73
	TOTAL - SECURED				**1,738.13**	**1,861.19**	**2,304.37**
	UNSECURED						
	(c) Inter Corporate Deposits from related Party				**-**	192.66	-
	TOTAL - UNSECURED				**-**	**192.66**	**-**
	TOTAL -CURRENT BORROWINGS				**1,738.13**	**2,053.85**	**2,304.37**

Secured Borrowings

a) Working Capital Facilities are secured by way of hypothecation and/or pledge of current assets namely finished goods, raw material, work in progress, consumable stores and spares, book debts, bill receivable and by way of second charge in respect of other moveable and immoveable properties of the Company. Working Capital Facility is repayable on demand.

(b) Buyer Credit Facility are secured by way of hypothecation and/or pledge of current assets namely finished goods, raw material, work in progress, consumable stores and spares, book debts, bill receivable and by way of second charge in respect of other moveable and immoveable properties of the Company.

(a,b) Working Capital Facility from bank amounting to ₹ 887.32 Crore(₹ 1,065.18 Crore) and Working Capital Buyers Credit amounting to ₹ 782.63 Crore (₹ 900.63 Crore) are also secured by additional securities as mentioned in note no. 32 (A) (iii).
*Further Working Capital Facilities continue to have security on the assets transferred to Jindal Stainless (Hisar) Limited , Jindal United Steel Limited & Jindal Coke Limited in pursuant to Composite Scheme of Arrangement (Read with note no 27).
"*Net of the amount of ₹ NIL (₹ 70.63 Crore) of Working Capital Facilities and ₹ NIL (₹ 232.35 Crore) of buyer credit has been allocated to Jindal Stainless (Hisar) Limited and ₹ 81.78 Crore (₹ 4.01 Crore) of buyers credit has been allocated to JCL pursuant to Composite Scheme of Arrangement (read with note no. 27) pending confirmation from the respective banks.
₹ 81.78 Crore (₹ 4.01 Crore) of buyers credit has been allocated to JCL pursuant to Composite Scheme of Arrangement (read with note no. 27) pending confirmation from the respective banks."

(c) Subject to compliance of conditions stipulated in the agreement.

(₹ in Crore)

Note No.	Description	As at 31.03.2017	As at 31.03.2016	As at 01.04.2015
18	**TRADE PAYABLES**			
	Trade Payables (including Acceptances)	**1,641.65**	1,658.92	1,164.30
	Micro and Small enterprises*	**1.94**	0.07	1.74
	TOTAL TRADE PAYABLES	**1,643.59**	**1,658.99**	**1,166.04**

* Principal amount outstanding as at the year end, there is no overdue amount of principal and interest due to Micro and small enterprises. During the year, no interest has been paid to such parties. This information has been determined to the extent such parties have been identified on the basis of information available with the Company

Note No.	Description	For the year ended 31.03.2017	For the year ended 31.03.2016
19	**REVENUE FROM OPERATIONS**		
	(a) SALE OF PRODUCTS		
	Finished Goods [Net of discount of ₹ 53.15 Crore (₹ 44.77 Crore)]	**8,149.88**	6,478.81
	Trading Goods	**146.76**	356.63
		8,296.64	6,835.44
	(b) SALE OF SERVICES		
	Job Charges received	**544.84**	133.30
		544.84	133.30
	(c) OTHER OPERATING REVENUE		
	Export Benefits	**98.82**	56.46
	Sale of Gases	**0.94**	1.29
	Liability no longer required	**15.29**	0.86
	Miscellaneous Income	**0.87**	0.89
		115.92	59.50
	TOTAL -REVENUE FROM OPERATIONS	**8,957.40**	**7,028.24**

Note No.	Description	For the year ended 31.03.2017	For the year ended 31.03.2016
20	**OTHER INCOME**		
	(a) INTEREST INCOME ON		
	Long Term Investment	**0.71**	0.50
	Bank / Deposit	**13.40**	2.73
	Trade receviables[Net of Provision ₹ 6.41 Crores (₹ 7.79 Crores)]	**3.68**	17.33
	Fair valuation of financial instrument	**2.39**	1.30
		20.18	21.86
	(b) DIVIDEND INCOME FROM CURRENT INVESTMENT (Previous Year ₹ 16000)	**-**	-
	(c) NET GAIN/(LOSS) ON SALE OF CURRENT INVESTMENTS		
	Gain on Sale	**0.01**	-
	Reversal / (Loss) on Dimunition	**0.01**	(0.03)
		0.02	(0.03)
	(d) NET GAIN/(LOSS) ON SALE OF FIXED ASSETS		
	Gain on Sale	**0.00**	0.01
	Loss on Sale	**(0.22)**	(0.06)
		(0.22)	(0.05)
	(e) OTHER NON-OPERATING INCOME (NET)	**5.57**	4.11
	TOTAL - OTHER INCOME	**25.55**	**25.89**

Note No.	Description	For the year ended 31.03.2017	For the year ended 31.03.2016
21	**COST OF MATERIAL CONSUMED**		
	Raw Material Consumed	**4,953.76**	3,888.43
	TOTAL COST OF MATERIAL CONSUMED	**4,953.76**	**3,888.43**

Note No.	Description	For the year ended 31.03.2017	For the year ended 31.03.2016
21A	**PURCHASE OF TRADING GOODS**		
	Steel Scrap	**146.72**	357.40
	TOTAL - PURCHASE OF TRADING GOODS	**146.72**	**357.40**

Note No.	Description	For the year ended 31.03.2017	For the year ended 31.03.2016
22	**CHANGES IN INVENTORIES OF FINISHED GOODS, WORK IN PROGRESS AND TRADING GOODS**		
	OPENING STOCK		
	Finished Goods	**818.17**	530.05
	Work in Progress	**326.14**	430.05
	Trading Goods	**1.97**	1.37
	TOTAL OPENING STOCK	**1,146.27**	**961.46**
	Add : Trf in terms of Composite Scheme of Arrangement - {Refer Note No. 27A(5)}	**38.78**	
	Less : Trf in terms of Composite Scheme of Arrangement - {Refer Note No. 27A(3)}	**10.69**	
		1,146.27	989.56
	CLOSING STOCK		
	Finished Goods	**783.40**	818.17
	Work in Progress	**485.35**	326.14
	Scrap		
	Trading Goods	**1.37**	1.97
	TOTAL CLOSING STOCK	**1,270.12**	**1,146.27**
	Excise Duty on account of increase/(decrease) in Stock of Finished Products	**(0.09)**	**32.35**
	TOTAL - CHANGES IN INVENTORIES	**(123.93)**	**(124.36)**

Note No.	Description	For the year ended 31.03.2017	For the year ended 31.03.2016
23	**EMPLOYEE BENEFITS EXPENSES** (read with note no 43)		
	Salaries, Wages, Bonus and Other benefits	**94.82**	84.30
	Contribution to provident and other funds	**4.33**	3.90
	Expenses on Employee Stock Option Scheme [Refer Note No. 12A]	**(1.24)**	(1.35)
	Staff Welfare Expenses	**4.55**	4.17
	TOTAL - EMPLOYEE BENEFITS EXPENSES	**102.46**	**91.02**

Note No.	Description	For the year ended 31.03.2017	For the year ended 31.03.2016
24	**FINANCE COSTS**		
	Interest Expenses (Net of Interest reimbursement of ₹ 236.74 Crores Read with Note No. 27B)	**719.21**	968.47
	Other Borrowing Costs	**42.48**	37.76
	TOTAL - FINANCE COSTS	**761.69**	**1,006.23**

Note No.	Description	For the year ended 31.03.2017	For the year ended 31.03.2016
25	**DEPRECIATION AND AMORTIZATION EXPENSES**		
	Depreciation on Property, Plant and Equipments	**298.50**	292.28
	Amortization of Intangible assets	**9.48**	6.18
	TOTAL - DEPRECIATION AND AMORTIZATION EXPENSES	**307.98**	**298.46**

Note No.	Description	For the year ended 31.03.2017	For the year ended 31.03.2016
26	**OTHER EXPENSES**		
	(a) MANUFACTURING EXPENSES		
	Consumption of Stores and Spare parts	**429.42**	363.73
	Power and Fuel	**529.71**	508.56
	Labour Processing & Transportation Charges	**112.19**	106.99
	Repairs to buildings	**7.73**	6.56
	Repairs to plant & machinery	**20.25**	13.63
	Job work expenses	**537.26**	384.32
	Other Manufacturing Expenses	**172.00**	132.83
		1,808.56	**1,516.62**
	(b) ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES		
	Insurance	**8.06**	8.12
	Rent	**5.21**	3.95
	Lease Rent	**-**	-
	Rates and Taxes	**11.27**	2.35
	Legal and Professional	**35.54**	33.29
	Postage, Telegram ,Telex and Telephone	**2.33**	2.12
	Printing & Stationary	**1.44**	1.88
	Travelling & Conveyance	**3.16**	3.25
	Director' Meeting Fees	**0.07**	0.09
	Vehicle Upkeep and Maintenance	**5.49**	5.78
	Auditor's Remuneration	**0.64**	0.33
	Donation	**-**	-
	Mine Development Expenditure w/off	**-**	-
	Previous year adjustments (net)	**-**	-
	Loss (net) on sale/discard of Property, Plant and Equipment	**-**	-
	Miscellaneous Expenses	**10.48**	11.29
		83.69	**72.45**
	(c) SELLING EXPENSES		
	Freight & Forwarding Expenses	**150.95**	152.47
	Commission on Sales	**36.22**	24.91
	Other Selling Expenses	**33.15**	24.09
	Provision for Doubtful Debts / Advances	**5.14**	1.22
	Bad Debts	**6.24**	1.75
	Advertisement & Publicity	**1.62**	1.05
		233.32	205.49
	TOTAL - OTHER EXPENSES	**2,125.57**	**1,794.56**

NOTES TO STANDALONE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

27A. Composite Scheme of Arrangement

1. Composite Scheme of Arrangement (here in after referred to as 'Scheme') amongst Jindal Stainless Limited (the Company/Transferor Company) and its three wholly owned subsidiaries namely Jindal Stainless (Hisar) limited (JSHL), Jindal United Steel Limited (JUSL) and Jindal Coke Limited (JCL) under the provision of Sec 391-394 read with Sec 100-103 of the Companies Act, 1956 and other relevant provision of Companies Act, 1956 and / or Companies Act, 2013 has been sanctioned by the Hon'ble High Court of Punjab & Haryana, Chandigarh vide its Order dated 21st September 2015, amended vide order dated 12th October, 2015.

   Section I and Section II of the Scheme became effective on 1st November, 2015, operative from the appointed date i.e. close of business hours before midnight of March 31, 2014.Section III and Section IV of the Scheme became effective on 24th September 2016 [i.e. on receipt of approvals from the Orissa Industrial Infrastructure Development Corporation (OIIDCO) for the transfer/grant of the right to use in the land on which Hot Strip (HSM Plant) & Coke Oven Plants are located to JUSL & JCL respectively as specified in the Scheme], operative from the appointed date i.e. close of business hours before midnight of March 31, 2015.

2. Pursuant to the Section I and Section II of the Scheme becoming effective:

   (a) During the year against amount ₹ **366.19 Crores**, appearing as on 31st March, 2015 under head Share Capital Suspense A/c, the company has issued and allotted 16,82,84,309 nos. fully paid up equity shares of ₹ 2/ each @ ₹ 21.76 Per share (including premium of ₹ 19.76 per share) on 3rd July'2016.

   (b) In terms of the Scheme, all the business and activities of Demerged Undertakings and Business Undertaking 1 carried on by the Company on and after the appointed date, as stated above till 1st Nov'2015, are deemed to have been carried on behalf of JSHL.

3. Pursuant to the Section III and Section IV of the Scheme becoming effective:

   (a) Business Undertaking 2 has been transferred at a lump sum consideration of ₹ **2,412.67 Crores**; out of this ₹ **2,150.00 Crores** payable in cash by JUSL (₹ 2,083.21 Crores has been received till 31st March 2017), and against the balance amount of ₹ **262.67 Crores**, the JUSL is to issue & allot to the Company 17,50,00,000 nos. 0.01% non-cumulative compulsorily convertible preference shares having face value of ₹ 10 each [during the current year out of this 4,38,68,919 nos. preference shares have been allotted to the Company and also the same have been converted into equal nos. of equity shares of ₹ 10 each as fully paid at par (refer Note No.3)] and 8,76,73,311 nos. 10% non-cumulative non-convertible redeemable preference shares having face value of ₹ **10 each** have been allotted to the Company. Pending allotment 13,11,31,081 nos. 0.01% non-cumulative compulsorily convertible preference shares having face value of ₹ 10 each have been shown as "Investment– pending Allotment (refer Note No. 3) ".

   (b) Business undertaking 3 has been transferred at a lump sum consideration of ₹ **492.65 Crores**; out of this ₹ **375.00 Crores** has been received and against the balance amount of ₹ **117.65 Crores**, JCL is to issue & allot to the Company 2,60,00,000 nos. 0.01% non-cumulative compulsorily convertible preference shares having face value of ₹ 10 each [during the current year out of this 83,82,432 nos. said preference shares have been allotted to the Company and also the same have been converted into equal nos. of equity shares of ₹ 10 each fully paid at par (refer Note No. 3)] and 9,16,47,073 nos. 10% non-cumulative non-convertible redeemable preference shares having face value of ₹ **10 each** have been allotted to the Company. Pending allotment 1,76,17,568 nos. 0.01% non-cumulative compulsorily convertible preference shares having face value of ₹ **10 each** have been shown as "Investment– pending Allotment (refer Note No. 3) ".

   (c) In terms of the Scheme, all the business and activities of Business Undertaking 2 & Business Undertaking 3 carried on by the company on and after the appointed date, as stated above till 24th September, 2016, are deemed to have been carried for and on behalf of JUSL & JCL respectively. Accordingly, necessary effects have been given in previous year.

4. The necessary steps and formalities in respect of transfer of the properties, licenses, approvals and investments in favor of JSHL, JUSL & JCL and modification of charges etc. are under implementation.

5. The Department of Steel & Mines, Government of Odisha, while issuing No Objection Certificate to JSL has allowed transfer/right to use of the land to JUSL & JCL (a precedent condition for effectiveness Section III & Section IV of the Scheme), put / mentioned a condition that Section I & II of the Scheme will not be carried out in so far as the mining lease of JSL is concerned; accordingly transfer of the Mining Rights comprised in the Demerged Undertakings (as referred in the Scheme) has not been given effect, consequently :- (i) all mining activities in relation to the Mining Rights; (ii) all assets (excluding fixed assets) and liabilities (including contingent liabilities) in relation to the concerned undertaking (Mining); and (iii) all revenue/expenditure & net profit; continue to be carried out by and recorded in the books of JSL post 1st November, 2015 date on which the Section I and Section II of the Scheme became effective.

27B.

As above, Section III and Section IV of the Scheme became effective on 24th September, 2016, the company has entered into settlement agreement and recovered interest reimbursement w.e.f 1st April, 2016 (consideration payable by them under the scheme) on account of delay in receipt of Consideration from JCL and JUSL. Interest cost is net of ₹ 213.11 Crores and ₹ 23.63 Crores received from JUSL and JCL respectively.

28. (₹ In Crore)

A. Contingent Liabilities not provided for in respect of :	As at 31.03.2017	As at 31.03.2016	As at 01.04.2015
(a) Guarantee issued by bank on behalf of Company	177.91	170.93	65.28
(b) Letter of Credit	746.99	442.94	465.68
(c) Bills discounted with Banks	100.57	176.34	74.51
(d) (i) Sale Tax/Entry Tax demands against which company preferred appeals.	148.95	89.47	92.25
(ii) Excise Duty/Custom/Service Tax Show Cause Notices/ Demands against which company has preferred appeals.	100.17	93.22	93.08
(iii) Income tax demands against which Company has preferred appeals.	46.82	46.82	45.02
(e) (i) Claims and other liabilities against the company not acknowledged as debt.	55.34	64.3	48.8
(ii) Demand made by Dy. Director of Mines, Jajpur Road Circle, Orissa against which company has preferred appeal / disputed by the Company.	6.54	8.04	-
B. (i) Custom duty saved / to be saved on 31st March, 2017 (Bonds executed with custom authorities for import under EPCG Scheme Outstanding ₹ **6.06 Crores** (₹ 3.11 Crores as on 31.03.2016 & ₹ 481.10 Crores as on 01.04.2015)).	1.63	0.82	164.25
(ii) Custom Duty saved on material consumed imported under Advance License.	-	5.06	6.25
C. Letter of Comfort to banks against Credit facilities/ financial assistance availed by subsidiaries.	51.73	146.02	466.44
D. Appeals in respect of certain assessments of Sales Tax / Income Tax are pending and additional tax liabilities/refunds, if any, are not determinable at this stage. Adjustments for the same will be made after the same are finally determined. In the opinion of management there will not be material liability on this account.			
E. Corporate Guarantee given to banks against Credit facilities / financial assistance availed by Jindal Stainless (Hisar) Limited, amount for facilities outstanding as on 31st March, 2017 ₹ 3,392.78 Crores (₹ 1,553.55 Crores).			

(Read with Note No 27 A)

29. Estimated amount of contracts remaining to be executed on capital account and not provided for (net of advances) is ₹ **129.73 Crores** (₹ 13.78 Crores).

30. Exceptional items includes

(i) Gain/ (Loss) (net) of ₹ **33.42 Crores** {(₹ 40.82 Crores)} on translation/settlement of foreign currency monetary items (including borrowing), gain / (loss) of ₹ **5.73 Crores** {(₹ 6.47 Crores)} upon marked to market of derivatives contracts, gain/ (loss) of (₹ **5.61 Crores**) (₹ 15.60 Crores) on forward cover cancellation.

(ii) Foreign Currency Monetary Item Translation Difference Account- amortization expense of ₹ **7.23 Crores** (₹ 3.78 Crores).

(iii) Foreign currency translation reserve (FCTR) loss of ₹ **0.18 Crores** (gain ₹ 1.12 Crores) related to long term loan given to subsidiaries.

31. The Company had received a notice during the year 2012-13 from office of the Dy. Director of Mines, Jajpur Road Circle, Odisha (the Office) asking company to deposit in ₹ **85.40 Crores** with the department on account of cost price on mining of excess quantity of Chrome Ore over and above the approved quantity of mining plan/scheme. The company has disputed and challenged the same as demand made by the Office is incorrect, unjustified and baseless and was without furnishing any supporting documents and/or providing any basis/reason for such demand. The case is pending before Revisional Authority of Mining tribunal, Govt. of India.

32. (A) Corporate Debt Restructuring (CDR)

(i) Pursuant to the approval of reworked CDR package ("Rework Scheme") in September 2012 and execution of Amended & Restated Master Restructuring Agreement ("Amended MRA"), the long term financial obligations to the CDR lenders were reworked including reworking of repayment schedule, Creation of Funded Interest Term Loan (FITL II) for certain facilities, adjustment in interest rates, etc. w.e.f. 31st March, 2012. Accordingly, interest has been accounted for based upon the terms of the Rework Scheme / confirmations received from the banks.

(ii) During the financial year 2014-15, CDR Empowered Group (EG) while approving the Asset Monetisation cum Business Reorganization Plan ("AMP") vide its letter dated December 26, 2014 has approved conversion of both FITL I & FITL II ("FITL") into equity / other instruments, on certain terms and conditions, within 30 days of effective date of the Asset Monetisation cum Business Reorganization Plan ("AMP") subject to compliance with applicable laws. As per the terms approved by its CDR lenders, ₹ **250 Crores** had been proposed to be converted into equity and balance outstanding amount of FITL into 0.01% Optionally Convertible Redeemable Preference Shares (OCRPS). Redemption of OCRPS shall be by March 31, 2022 and the CDR lenders would have the right to convert OCRPS into equity at any time after 5 years from November 01, 2015. Alternatively, the Company might redeem these OCRPS along with all dues thereof

including recompense before conversion option is exercised by the CDR lender. In this regard shareholders have accorded its approval in its Extraordinary General Meeting held on 11th February, 2017.

(iii) The Credit facilities / loans under Rework Scheme are/will also be secured by:

(a) Unconditional & irrevocable personal guarantee of CMD Mr. Ratan Jindal;

(b) Unconditional & irrevocable corporate guarantee of promoter group companies in proportion to the number and to the extent of equity shares pledged by each promoter group company;

(c) Unconditional & irrevocable corporate guarantee of Jindal Stainless (Hisar) Limited.

(d) Pari-passu pledge of 10, 54, 17,065 nos. of equity shares held in the company by promoters. Non disposal undertaking (pending Creation of pledge) over the requisite no. of shares allotted to JSHL on July 03, 2016 [pursuant to scheme referred in note no. 27(2)(a)] (will be pledged with lenders);

(e) All assets transferred to JSHL, JUSL and JCL pursuant to the Scheme; and

(f) Pledge over shares of the subsidiaries as listed below:

- JSL lifestyle Limited* (Subsidiary till 31st March 2014)
- JSL Logistics Limited* (Subsidiary till 31st March 2014)
- PT. Jindal Stainless Indonesia
- Jindal Stainless UK Limited
- JSL Stainless FZE
- JSL Group Holdings Pte. Limited
- Jindal Stainless Madencilik Sanaye Ve Ticaret A.S
- Jindal Aceros Inoxidables S.L
- Iberjindal S.L.

* transferred to JSHL pursuant to the scheme

(g) Certain conditions, covenants and Creation of security under the Rework Scheme, as the case may be, are in process of compliance/waiver. Certain secured facilities from Banks are subject to confirmation and/or reconciliation.

(h) Pledge of shares of JCL & JUSL allotted/to be allotted to in favor of the Company (JSL) (refer note no. 27) (Will be pledged with lenders).

(iv) Under the Corporate Debt Restructuring mechanism, the recompense amount works out to ₹ **34.63 Crores** as at March 31, 2017. The same is ascertained after taking into account the interest rate difference for all term loan facilities of each bank post restructuring. However, the same is subject to final confirmation/reconciliation with individual lenders.

(B) Restructuring of ECB Facilities

Besides reworking of its domestic term debt obligations as stated in note A above, the Company has also completed the restructuring of its debt obligations in relation to **USD 250 million** ECB facilities, outstanding of **USD 147.19 million** (USD 196.88 million) availed for the part financing of Odisha Phase II project and has executed requisite amendment agreements with all the ECB lenders on 29th March 2013. The revised terms inter-alia includes deferment of repayment schedule, increase in interest rates, etc. had been implemented on receipts of RBI approvals. The company has executed the Third Amendment and Restatement Agreement on 03rd January, 2017 with all the existing lenders for implementation of AMP.

33. As on March 31, 2017, the overdue financial obligations to banks/financial institutions (30 in nos.) (30 in nos.) were ₹ **266.68 Crores** (₹ 553.60 Crores) of which maximum overdue period was 60 days (61 days).

34. Post adoption of IND AS and Due to adoption of fair valuation of assets (including property, plant and equipment as allowed in IND-AS and liabilities) the net worth of the company became positive (refer note no. 56). Further, to strengthen its net worth , the Company is taking necessary steps towards full implementation of AMP including conversion of Funded Interest Term Loan (FITL) by the Lenders of the Company into Equity Shares / Optionally Convertible Redeemable Preference Shares(refer note no. 32 (A)(ii)). Thus, these accounts have been prepared on a going concern basis.

35. The Company has made investment of ₹ **8.47 Crores** (along with bank guarantee of ₹ 10.01 Crores) in MJSJ Coal Limited (MJSJ) and ₹ **0.10 Crores** in Jindal Synfuels Limited (Jindal Synfuels), wherein JSL hold 9% and 10% stake respectively (both joint venture companies). The Hon'ble Supreme Court of India vide order dated 24.09.2014 has cancelled 214 out of 218 coal blocks allotted to various companies/entities, including the coal blocks allotted to MJSJ & Jindal Synfuels. No mining activity/production had commenced in these coal blocks, therefore cancellation of these coal blocks allotted to the MJSJ and Jindal Synfuels will not have any material impact on the current operations of the Company. The Company has filed review petition on 18.11.2014 challenging the order dated 24.09.2014 passed by Hon'ble Supreme Court and the matter is pending adjudication in respect of coal block allotted to MJSJ. After the enactment of the Coal Mines (Special Provisions) Act, 2015 dated 30th March 2015 allowing compensation to the prior allotees in respect of land and mining infrastructure, the management does not anticipate any material variance between carrying value of assets in investee companies and the expected compensation.

36. (a) Company has filed Writ Petition (C) before the Hon'ble High Court of Orissa, challenging the order passed by the Dy. Commissioner of Commercial Tax, Jajpur for the period from 01/10/2006 to 30/09/2010, for payment of Entry Tax under the Orissa Entry Tax Act 1999 on the goods procured from outside the territory of India. The demand is on 2/3rd amount of Entry Tax on the goods imported from outside the territory of India on which the payment of 1/3rd amount of entry tax deposited as per the interim order of the Hon'ble Supreme Court. Considering the prudence, demand of entry tax have been fully provided for and pending final decision interest and penalty have been included under note no. 28(A)(d)(i) (Contingent Liability).

The Hon'ble High Court has heard the matter and vide its interim order dated 14.03.2012, directed the company to deposit 50% of the amount of interest i.e. ₹ **1.08 Crores** by 25.03.2012 and granted stay for the balance amount of demand till disposal of the case. The company has deposited the amount within the permitted time and informed to the Hon'ble High Court.

(b) The Company had challenged the legality of Orissa Entry Tax Act 1999 in the Hon'ble Supreme Court of India. On 16.04.2010 the Entry tax matters of the states have been referred to a larger 9-judges Constitutional Bench of the Hon'ble Supreme Court of India, the 9 judges bench while holding the constitutional validity of entry tax, has, vide its Order dated 11th November 2016, referred the same to divisional/ regular benches for testing and determination of the Article 304 (a) of the constitution vis a vis state legislation and levy of entry tax on goods entering the landmass of India from another country. The liability in this regards have been provided. Interest/ penalty if any, will be accounted for as and when this is finally settled/ determined by the Regular Benches hearing the matters/where the appropriate proceedings are continuing presently the same included under note no. 28(A)(d)(i) (Contingent Liability).

37. Due from Grid Corporation of Orissa Limited (Gridco) is of ₹ **117.56 Crore** (₹ 105.31 Crores) including interest. The company had realized part of the overdue amount on receipt of the order of Orissa Electricity Regulatory Commission (OERC) in Case no. 106 of 2011 No. 4387 dated 17/11/2012. Delayed payment surcharge (Interest) on this will be accounted for in terms of contractual obligation on final settlement. The management is hopeful of recovery of due from Gridco.

38. The company has filed Writ Petition (C) before the Hon'ble High Court of Orissa, Cuttack challenging the order passed by the Jt Commissioner of Commercial Tax, Jajpur disallowing the issue of C Form for the procurement of plant and machinery for Captive Power Plant during the year 2004-05 to 2007-08. The Hon'ble Court heard the matter and passed interim order dated 14.03.2012, directing the company to deposit 25% out of total demanded amount of ₹ **33.06 Crore**. The company has deposited an amount of ₹ **8.26 Crore** within the permitted time and informed the Hon'ble High Court. Pending final decision, no provision in this respect has been made in the books and the same is included in note no. 28(A) (d) (i) (Contingent Liability).

39. Based on the intimation received from supplier regarding their status under the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006, the required disclosure is given below * :

(₹ In Crore)

S.No.	Description	As at 31.03.2017	As at 31.03.2016
1	Principal amount due outstanding	-	-
2	Interest due on (1) above and unpaid	-	-
3	Interest paid to the supplier	-	-
4	Payments made to the supplier beyond the appointed day during the year.	-	-
5	Interest due and payable for the period of delay	-	-
6	Interest accrued and remaining unpaid	-	-
7	Amount of further interest remaining due and payable in succeeding year	-	-

* to the extent information available with the company.

40. (A) Certain balances of trade receivable, loan & advances (including MAT credit), Secured loans, trade payable and other liabilities are subject to confirmation and/or reconciliation.

(B) Although the book value\ fair value of certain unquoted investments amounting to ₹ **76.70 Crore** (₹ 82.76 Crore), as reflected in Note no 3, is lower than the cost , considering the strategic and long term nature of the investment, future prospectus and assets base of the investee company, such decline, in the opinion of the management, has been considered to be of temporary in nature and hence no provision for the same at this stage is considered necessary.

The company has also given inter corporate deposit to its subsidiary companies amounting to ₹ **16.21 Crore** (₹ 16.56 Crore) where the subsidiary companies has accumulated losses\negative net worth. In view of the long term involvement of the company, in the said companies no provision has been considered necessary.

(C) In the opinion of board, assets have a realizable value, in the ordinary course of business at least equal to the amount at which they are stated.

41. In accordance with the provisions of "Indian Accounting Standard (Ind AS) -36 – Impairment of Assets", the company has made an assessment of the recoverable amount of assets based on higher of , the value in use considering its projected scale of operations, prevailing market conditions, future cash flows and future growth projections for domestic consumption and export of stainless steel items in general and estimated net selling price of the assets pertaining to its various Cash Generating Units and found recoverable amount of these assets to be higher as compared to carrying value of assets in its Financial Statements. Accordingly, management considers that there is no need for the provision on account of impairment of assets.

42. (a) Derivative contracts entered into by the company and outstanding as on 31st March, 2017 for hedging currency risks:

Nature of Derivative	Type	As at 31.03.2017			As at 31.03.2016		
		No. of Contracts	Foreign Currency (Million)	Amount (₹ Crores)	No. of Contracts	Foreign Currency (Million)	Amount (₹ Crores)
Forward Covers							
USD/INR	Sale	**8**	**12.142**	**78.73**	49	64.497	427.29
EURO/USD	Sale	**26**	**55.870**	**385.80**	40	48.562	366.06
USD/INR	Buy	**214**	**131.706**	**854.18**	362	173.993	1,152.88
USD/INR (ECB and Interest)	Buy	**5**	**8.633**	**55.99**	12	6.500	43.07

Note: INR equivalent values have been calculated at the year end exchange rates (except in case of currency swaps) in INR to give an indicative value of the contracts in rupees. Actual hedges however may be in different currency denominations.

(b) Foreign Currency exposure that are not hedged by derivative instruments or otherwise outstanding as on 31st March, 2017 is as under:

Nature	As at 31.03.2017		As at 31.03.2016	
	Foreign Currency (Million)	Amount (₹ Crores)	Foreign Currency (Million)	Amount (₹ Crores)
Loan & Advance Recoverable				
USD	**4.357**	**28.25**	0.126	0.83
EURO	**0.424**	**2.93**	0.042	0.28
JPY	**0.070**	**0.00**	-	-
CHF	**0.006**	**0.04**	-	-
GBP	**0.002**	**0.02**	-	-
Accounts Receivable				
USD	**14.250**	**92.40**	-	-
Loans				
USD	**175.378**	**1137.42**	201.515	1,335.24
Due to Customer				
USD	**-**	**-**	0.412	2.73
EURO	**7.959**	**54.96**	9.926	74.82
GBP	**0.010**	**0.08**	-	-
Account Payable				
USD	**66.076**	**428.53**	69.947	463.47
EURO	**4.236**	**29.27**	9.353	70.53
GBP	**-**	**-**	0.001	0.01
JPY	**-**	**-**	0.593	0.03
CHF	**-**	**-**	0.300	2.07
CNY	**0.020**	**0.02**	-	-

43. Movement in each class of provision during the financial year are provided below:

(₹ In Crore)

I. Expense recognised for Defined Contribution Plan

Description	Year ended 31.03.2017	Year ended 31.03.2016
Company's contribution to provident fund	**3.62**	3.53
Company's contribution to ESI	**0.13**	0.07
Total	**3.75**	**3.60**

Below table sets forth the changes in the projected benefit obligation and plan assets and amounts recognised in the Balance Sheet as at March 31, 2017 and March 31, 2016 , being the respective measurement dates:

II. Movement in Obligation

Description	Gratuity (funded)	Leave Encashment (unfunded)
Present value of obligation - April 01, 2015	7.13	4.98
Acquisition / Transfer in / Transfer out	(2.89)	(2.04)
Current Service Cost	1.02	0.87
Past Service Cost	-	-
Interest Cost	0.57	0.40
Benefits Paid	(0.39)	(0.82)
Remeasurement - Actuarial loss/(gain)	0.69	0.49
Present value of obligation - March 31, 2016	**6.13**	**3.88**
Present value of obligation - April 01, 2016	6.13	3.88
Acquisition / Transfer in / Transfer out	(0.22)	(0.20)
Current Service Cost	1.11	1.15
Past Service Cost	-	-
Interest Cost	0.49	0.31
Benefits Paid	(0.74)	(1.12)
Remeasurement - Actuarial loss/(gain)	(0.41)	0.45
Present value of obligation - March 31, 2017	**6.35**	**4.47**

III. Movement in Plan Assets - Gratuity

Description	Gratuity (funded)	
	Year ended March 31, 2017	Year ended March 31, 2016
Fair Value of Plan Assets at the beginning of the year	**3.36**	5.96
Acquisition / Transfer in / Transfer out	**-**	(2.49)
Interest Income on plan assets	**0.25**	0.28
Employer contributions	**-**	-
Benefits Paid	**(0.74)**	(0.39)
Fair Value of Plan Assets at the end of the year	**2.87**	3.36
Present value of obligation	**6.35**	6.13
Net funded status of plan	**(3.48)**	**(2.77)**
Actual Return on Plan Assets	**0.25**	**0.28**

The Components of the gratuity and Leave encashment fund cost as follows.

IV. Recognised in Profit and Loss

Description	Gratuity (funded)	Leave Encashment (unfunded)
Current Service Cost	1.02	0.87
Past Service Cost	-	-
Net Interest Cost	0.09	0.40
Remeasurement - Actuarial loss/(gain)	-	0.49
For the year ended March 31, 2016	**1.11**	**1.76**
Current Service Cost	1.11	1.15
Past Service Cost	-	-
Net Interest Cost	0.22	0.31
Remeasurement - Actuarial loss/(gain)		0.45
For the year ended March 31, 2017	**1.33**	**1.91**

V. Recognised in Other Comprehensive Income

Description	Gratuity (funded)
Remeasurement - Actuarial loss/(gain)	0.89
For the year ended March 31, 2016	0.89
Remeasurement - Actuarial loss/(gain)	(0.40)
For the year ended March 31, 2017	(0.40)

VI. The principal acturial assumptions used for estimating the Company's defined benefit obligations are set out below:

Description*	As at 31.03.2017	As at 31.03.2016
Discount Rate	**7.54% PA**	8% PA
Expected Rate of increase in salary	**5.5% PA**	5.5% PA
Mortality rate (inclusive of provision for disability)	**100% of IALM (2006-08)**	100% of IALM (2006-08)
Expected Average remaining working lives of employees (years)	**24.40**	24.62

The assumption of discount rate is based upon the market yields available on Government bonds at the accounting date with a term that matches that of the liabilities. salary increase rate takes into account inflation, seniority, promotion and other relevant factors on long term basis. Same assumptions were considered for comparative period i.e. 2015-16 as considered in previous GAAP on transition to IND AS.

* The Demographic and other assumptions for sick leave considered the same as taken for leave encashment.

VII. Sensitivity Analysis:

Description	Change in Assumption	Effect on Gratuity Obligation	Effect on Leave encashment
For the year ended March 31, 2016			
Discount Rate-Loss/(gain)	+0.5%	(0.36)	(0.23)
	-0.5%	0.40	0.26
Salary Growth Rate-Loss/(gain)	+0.5%	0.40	0.26
	-0.5%	(0.37)	(0.24)
For the year ended March 31, 2017			
Discount Rate-Loss/(gain)	+0.5%	(0.39)	(0.28)
	-0.5%	0.43	0.31
Salary Growth Rate-Loss/(gain)	+0.5%	0.44	0.32
	-0.5%	(0.40)	(0.29)

Sensitivities due to mortality & withdrawals are not material & hence impact of change not calculated.

The above sensitivity analysis is based on a change in an assumption while holding all other assumption constant. In practice, this is unlikely to occur and changes in some of the assumptions may be correlated. When calculating the sensitivity of the defined benefit obligation to significant actuarial assumptions the same method (projected unit credit method) has been applied as when calculating the defined benefit obligation recognised within the Balance Sheet.

VIII. Movement in Obligation

Description	Gratuity	Leave Encashment
For the year ended March 31, 2016		
Plan Liabilities - loss/(gain)	0.69	0.49
Plan Assets - loss/(gain)	0.20	-
For the year ended March 31, 2017		
Plan Liabilities - loss/(gain)	(0.77)	0.19
Plan Assets - loss/(gain)	0.02	-

Estimate of expected benefit payments (In absolute terms i.e. undiscounted)

Description	Gratuity	Leave Encashment
01 Apr 2017 to 31 Mar 2018	0.24	0.31
01 Apr 2018 to 31 Mar 2019	0.10	0.14
01 Apr 2019 to 31 Mar 2020	0.14	0.18
01 Apr 2020 to 31 Mar 2021	0.12	0.11
01 Apr 2021 to 31 Mar 2022	0.15	0.10
01 Apr 2022 to 31 Mar 2023	0.22	0.13
01 Apr 2023 onwards	5.39	3.50

IX. Recognised in Other Comprehensive Income

Description	Year ended 31.03.2017	Year ended 31.03.2016
Gratuity	**(3.48)**	(2.77)
Leave Encashment	**(4.47)**	(3.88)
Total	**(7.95)**	**(6.65)**

The following table sets out the funded status of plan and amounts recognised in the Company's Balance Sheet.

X. Recognised in Other Comprehensive Income

Description	As at 31.03.2017	As at 31.03.2016
As at March 31, 2016		
Current	**0.20**	0.30
Non-Current	**2.57**	3.58
Total Provision	**2.77**	**3.88**
As at March 31, 2017		
Current	**0.24**	0.31
Non- Current	**3.24**	4.16
Total Provision	**3.48**	**4.47**
Sensitivity Analysis:		
Particulars	**Year ended 31.03.2017**	**Year ended 31.03.2016**
Average no. of people employed	**1,621**	1,600

OCI presentation of defined benefit plan

- Gratuity is in the nature of defined benefit plan, Re-measurement gains/(losses) on defined benefit plans is shown under OCI as Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss and also the income tax effect on the same.

- Leave encashment cost is in the nature of short term employee benefit.

Presentation in Statement of Profit & Loss and Balance Sheet

Expense for Service Cost, net interest on net defined benefit liability (asset) is charged to Statement of Profit & Loss IND AS 19 do not require segregation of provision in current and non-current, however net defined benefit liabilty (asset) is shown as current and non-current provision in balance sheet as per IND AS 1.

Acturial liability for short term benefit (leave encashment cost) is shown as current and non-current provision in balance sheet.

When there is surplus in defined benefit plan, company is required to measure the net defined benefit asset at the lower of; the surplus in the defined benefit plan and the assets ceiling, determined using the discount rate specified, i.e. market yield at the end of the reporting period on the government bonds, this is applicable for the domestic companies, foreign company can use corporate bonds rate.

The company assess these assumptions with its projected long-term plans of growth and prevalent industry standards. The mortality rates used are as published by one of the leading life insurance companies in India.

44. On 28th July, 2010, the Company granted 35,77,500 stock options to eligible employees of the Company, its subsidiaries including non executive directors (excluding Nominee Director), as per Employees Stock Option Scheme, 2010 (ESOP 2010). The exercise price of stock options is **₹ 75/- per share** which would gradually vest over a maximum period of 4 years from the date of grant based on specified Criteria, as may be decided by the Compensation Committee.

Salient features of the grants are as under:

Description	Grant I (granted on 28.7.2010)				
Vesting schedule	Options will vest from the date of grant based on the performance conditions mentioned below in the following ratio:				
	Vesting Schedule	On 28.07.2011 (Vest 1)	On 28.07.2012 (Vest 2)	On 28.07.2013 (Vest 3)	On 28.07.2014 (Vest 4)
	Eligibility*	0%	30%	30%	40%
	* Maximum percentage of Options that can vest				
Performance Conditions	Performance Matrix				
	Performance rating attained**	Percentage of options that would vest			
	A+	100%			
	A	75%			
	B	50%			
	** Based on achievement of the Annual Targets set by the management at the beginning of the year.				
Exercise period	Not more than 3 years from the date of vesting				

Pursuant to 1st vesting @ 30% of ESOP outstanding on 28th July, 2012, 5,34,771 ESOPs were vested to eligible employees based on performance rating and 1,50,000 fresh ESOPs were granted to the employees of the Company on 28th July, 2012. Pursuant to 2nd vesting @ 30% of ESOP outstanding on 28th July 2013, 4,26,024 ESOPs were vested to eligible employees based on performance rating. Pursuant to 3rd vesting @ 40% of ESOP outstanding on 28th July 2014, 560,625 ESOPs were vested to eligible employees based on performance rating including employees transferred pursuant to the Scheme (Refer note no 27 herein above).

In terms of the Composite Scheme of Arrangement between the Company and others, as approved by the Hon'ble High Court of Punjab and Haryana, the employees engaged in Demerged Undertakings, Business Undertakings 1, 2 and 3 who were transferred as a part of the Scheme to Resulting Company i.e. Jindal Stainless (Hisar) Limited or Transferee Company 2 i.e. Jindal United Steel Limited or Transferee Company 3 i.e. Jindal Coke Limited, shall continue to remain entitled to exercise their rights to the stock options granted and vested but have not been exercised as on the Record Date. Further the Stock options granted by the Company to such employees which have been granted but have not vested as of the Effective Date 1 or Effective Date 2 (as defined in the scheme), as the case may be, shall lapse automatically without any further act on the part of the Company. Furthermore, the exercise price of the stock options, in respect of the employees engaged in the Demerged Undertakings and transferred to the Resulting Company i.e. JSHL shall be reduced in the same proportion as the assets of the Demerged Undertakings bear to the total assets of the Company immediately prior to the Appointed Date 1."

During the year ended on 31st March, 2017, **4,10,706** (4,45,546) stock options lapsed due to resignation, retirement and non-exercise of option by employees. No vested options were exercised by employees during the year. As on 31st March, 2017, **4,22,875** (8,33,581) ESOPs were in force.

45. The company has a regular programme of physical verification for its inventory. Further, during the year physical verification of significant part of inventory of finished goods and work in progress has been carried out by an independent firm of professionals and technical consultant and no material discrepancy were found.

46. (i) **Information about Business Segment (for the year 2016-17)**

Company operates in a Single Primary Segment(Business Segment) i.e. Stainless Steel Products.

(ii) **Secondary Segment (Geographical Segment)** **(₹ in Crore)**

Description	2016-17			2015-16			April 1, 2015 ***		
	Within India	Outside India	Total	Within India	Outside India	Total	Within India	Outside India	Total
Revenue from Operations *	6,503.85	2,437.39	**8,941.24**	5,026.23	2,000.26	**7,026.48**	-	-	**-**
Non current Assets **	6,449.99	0.02	**6,450.01**	6,728.97	0.02	**6,728.99**	6,899.95	0.25	**6,900.20**

* Revenues from two customers of company's Within India represents approximately ₹ 1,717.54 Crores (26%) [Revenues from one customer of ₹ 748.64 crores (15%)] of the company's total revenues within India.

* Revenues from one customer of company's Outside India represents-approximately ₹ 266.84(11%) [₹ 367.35 crores (18%)] of the company's total revenues outside India.

** The company operating facilities are located in India.

*** Post Scheme Numbers (Refer Note No. 27 A).

47. Related Party Transactions

(A) In accordance with the requirements of IND AS 24, on related party disclosures, name of the related party, relationship, transactions and outstanding balances including commitments where control exists and with whom transactions have taken place during reported periods, are:

Related party name and relationship

(a) Key Managerial Personnel :

Sr. No.	Name	Designation
1	Shri Ratan Jindal	Chairman & MD
2	Shri S. Bhattacharya	Whole Time Director
3	Shri Raajesh Kumar Gupta	Company secretary (Ceased w.e.f. close of working hours on 31.3.2017)
4	Shri Ashish Gupta	Chief financial officer (Upto Feb. 6,2017)
5	Shri Anurag Mantri	Chief financial officer (From Feb 7,2017)
6	Shri Mohan Lal	Unit Head (w.e.f 08.12.2016)
7	Shri Rajinder Prakash Jindal	Whole Time Director (Ceased to be WTD w.e.f. 31.01.2016)
8	Shri Vipin Agarwal	Chief Financial Officer (from 30.05.2015 till 19.10.2015)
9	Shri S.K.Agrawal	Unit Head (Ceased w.e.f 31.05.2016)
10	Shri Naveen Jindal	Non Executive Director, Brother of Mr. Ratan Jindal
11	Shri Gautam Kanjilal	Nominee Director

Sr. No.	Name of the entity in the Group	Principal place of operation/Country of Incorporation	% Share holding/Voting	
			Principal Activities/ Nature of Business	As at March 31, 2017	As at March 31, 2016
(b)	**Direct Subsidiary**				
1	PT. Jindal Stainless Indonesia	Indonesia	Stainless Steel manufacturing	**99.99%**	99.99%
2	Jindal Stainless UK Limited	UK	Stainless Steel manufacturing	**100%**	100%
3	Jindal Stainless FZE	UAE	Stainless Steel manufacturing	**100%**	100%
4	JSL Group Holdings Pte. Limited	Singapore	Stainless Steel manufacturing	**100%**	100%
5	Iber Jindal S.L.	South Spain	Stainless Steel manufacturing	**65%**	65%
(c)	**Indirect Subsidiary**				
1	Jindal Stainless Italy Srl. (Liquidated)	Italy	Stainless Steel manufacturing	**100%**	100%
2	JSL Ventures Pte. Limited (Liquidated)	Singapore	Stainless Steel manufacturing	**100%**	100%
(d)	**Joint Ventures and Associates:**				
1	MJSJ Coal Limited	India	Mining and agglomeration of lignite, manufacture of briquettes or other solid fuels consisting chiefly of lignite	**10%**	10%
2	Jindal Synfuel Limited	India	Mining and agglomeration of hard coal, manufacture of briquettes or other solid fuels consisting chiefly of hard coal and in-situ gasification of coal	**9%**	9%
(e)	**Enterprises over which the company hold more than 20% of Share**				
1	Jindal Stainless Corporate Management Services Private Limited	India	Management services	**50%**	50%
2	Jindal United Steel Limited	India	Stainless Steel manufacturing	**26%**	100%
3	Jindal Coke Limited.	India	Coke Manufacturing	**26%**	100%
(f)	**Enterprises controlled by key management personnel & their Relatives**				
1	Jindal Steel & Power Limited	India	Steel Manufacturing		
2	JSW Steel Limited	India	Steel Manufacturing		
3	Jindal Saw Limited	India	Pipe Manufacturing		
4	Jindal industries limited.	India	Pipe & Tube Manufacturing		
5	Nalwa Steel & Power Limited	India	Steel Manufacturing		
6	Bir Plantation Private Limited	India	Real estate Business		
7	Pankaj Continental Limited	India	Real estate Business		
(g)	**Others related parties:**				
1	Jindal Stainless (Hisar) Limited	India	Stainless Steel manufacturing		
2	JSL Lifestyle Limited (Subsidiary of JSHL)	India	Stainless steel Consumer Products		
3	JSL Logistics Limited (Subsidiary of JSHL)	India	Logistic		
4	Jindal Stainless Steelways Limited (Subsidiary of JSHL)	India	Stainless Steel manufacturing		
5	J S S Steel Italia {Associate of JSSL (Subsi of JSHL)}	India	Stainless Steel manufacturing		
6	JSL Overseas Limited (JOL)	Mauritius	Investment		
(h)	**Trust under common control**				
1	Jindal Stainless Limited Group Gratuity Fund	India	Company's employee gratuity trust		
2	Jindal Stainless employees welfare Trust	India	Company's employee welfare trust		

Sl. No.	Description	2017 Subsidiary	2017 Joint Ventures/ Associates	2017 Enterprise over which the company hold more than 20% of Share	2017 Enterprise controlled by key management personnel & their Relatives	2017 Others	2017 Key Management personnels	2016 Subsidiary	2016 Joint Ventures/ Associates	2016 Enterprise over which the company hold more than 20% of Share Relatives	2016 Enterprise controlled by key management personnel & their	2016 Others	2016 Key Management Personnels	2015 Subsidiary	2015 Joint Ventures/ Associates	2015 Enterprise over which the company hold more than 20% of Share Relatives	2015 Enterprise controlled by key management personnel & their	2015 Others	2015 Key Management Personnels
1	**Purchase of Goods**	-	-	**156.79**	**10.75**	**260.07**	-	**70.46**	-	-	**13.28**	-							
	Jindal Stainless Steelways Limited					0.51													
	Jindal Steel & Power Limited *				10.75						12.17								
	Jindal Coke Limited $$			156.79				70.46											
	Jindal Stainless (Hisar) Limited					259.55					1.11								
	Others					0.01					-	-							
2	**Job work Charges-Paid**	-	-	**474.34**		**36.10**	-	**352.62**	-	-									
	Jindal Stainless (Hisar) Limited					9.20													
	Jindal Stainless Steelways Limited					26.90													
	Jindal United steel Limited $$$			474.34				352.62											
3	**Job work Charges-Received**	-	-	-		**77.73**	-	-	-	-									
	Jindal Stainless (Hisar) Limited					77.07													
	Jindal Stainless Steelways Limited					0.66													
4	**Sale of Goods**	**361.29**	-	**103.40**	**5.18**	**1,126.25**	-	**533.87**	-	-	**109.45**	-	**0.17**						
	PT.Jindal Stainless Indonesia	266.84						367.35			109.37		0.17						
	Jindal Steel & Power Limited **				3.59														
	Iber Jindal S.L.	94.45						83.64											
	Jindal Stainless Steelways Limited					566.05					0.08								
	Jindal Stainless (Hisar) Limited					545.00													
	JSL Lifestyle Limited					1.95													
	Jindal Coke Limited $$			16.47				14.43											
	Jindal United Steel Limited $$$			86.93				68.45											
	JSW Steel Limited				1.59														
	J.S.S STEELITALIA LTD					13.25													
	Others																		
5	**Operation & Maint Charges Charged**					**4.74**													
	Jindal Stainless Steelways Limited					4.74													
6	**Quality Claim Paid**	**25.15**	-	-		-	-	**11.65**											
	PT.Jindal Stainless Indonesia	25.07						10.50											
	Iber Jindal S.L.	0.08						1.15											
7	**Rent Received**	-	-	**0.94**	**0.03**	**0.50**	-	-	-										
	Shri Ratan Jindal--Vice Chairman & Managing Director																		
	Jindal Stainless (Hisar) Limited					0.50													
	Jindal Stainless Corporate Management Services Private Limited			0.94															
	Jindal Saw Limited				0.03														

Sl. No.	Description	2017						2016						2015					
		Subsidiary	Joint Ventures/ Associates	Enterprise over which the company hold more than 20% of Share	Enterprise controlled by key manage-ment personnel & their Relatives	Others	Key Manage-ment Person-nels	Subsidiary	Joint Ventures/ Associates	Enterprise over which the company hold more than 20% of Share	Enterprise controlled by key manage-ment personnel & their Relatives	Others	Key Manage-ment Person-nels	Subsidiary	Joint Ventures/ Associates	Enterprise over which the company hold more than 20% of Share	Enterprise controlled by key manage-ment personnel & their Relatives	Others	Key Manage-ment Person-nels
8	**Rent Paid**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**0.27**	**0.89**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**0.13**	**-**	**-**						
	Pankaj Continental Limited				0.23						0.11								
	Jindal Stainless (Hisar) Limited					0.52													
	Jindal Stainless Steelway Limited					0.36													
	Bir Plantation Private Limited				0.04						0.02								
	JSL Lifestyle Limited					0.01													
9	**Freight Charges Paid**					**0.24**						**-**							
	JSL Logistic Limited					0.24													
10	**Interest Received**	**0.45**	**-**	**236.74**		**0.80**	**-**	**0.36**	**-**	**-**	**2.39**	**-**	**-**						
	PT.Jindal Stainless Indonesia	0.45						0.36											
	Jindal Steel & Power Limited										2.39								
	J.S.S STEELITALIA LTD					0.10													
	Jindal Stainless Steelway Limited					0.70													
	Jindal Coke Limited # $$			23.63															
	Jindal United Steel Limited # $$$			213.11															
11	**Interest Paid**					**43.70**													
	Jindal Stainless (Hisar) Limited					43.70													
12	**Commission on Sale paid**	**17.28**	**-**	**-**		**-**	**-**	**9.09**	**-**		**-**	**-**	**-**						
	Jindal Stainless FZE	16.80						7.64											
	Jindal Stainless UK Limited	0.48						1.45											
13	**Support Service Charges Paid**			**33.03**						**9.83**									
	Jindal Stainless Corporate Management Services Private Limited			33.03						9.83									
14	**Consultancy Charges Paid**	**0.11**																	
	PT. Jindal Stainless Indonesia	0.11																	
15	**Sharing of Exp. Reimbursed/to be Reimbursed**	**3.27**	**-**	**0.32**	**0.81**	**0.64**		**1.32**	**-**	**-**	**0.36**	**-**	**-**						
	PT.Jindal Stainless Indonesia	3.27						1.20											
	Jindal Stainless Corporate Management Services Private Limited			0.32															
	Jindal Saw Limited				0.66						0.30								
	Jindal Stainless Steelway Limited					0.22													
	Jindal Stainless (Hisar) Limited					0.42													
	Bir Plantation Private Limited				0.10														
	Pankaj Continental Limited				0.05														
	Others					0.003			0.12		0.06								

Sl. No.	Description	2017						2016						2015					
		Subsidiary	Joint Ventures/ Associates	Enterprise over which the company hold more than 20% of Share	Enterprise controlled by key manage-ment personnel & their Relatives	Others	Key Manage-ment Person-nels	Subsidiary	Joint Ventures/ Associates	Enterprise over which the company hold more than 20% of Share Relatives	Enterprise controlled by key manage-ment personnel & their	Others	Key Manage-ment Person-nels	Subsidiary	Joint Ventures/ Associates than 20% of Share Relatives	Enterprise over which the company hold more personnel & their	Enterprise controlled by key manage-ment	Others	Key Manage-ment Person-nels
16	**Sharing of Exp Recovered/to be Recovered**	**0.49**	**-**	**21.39**	**1.24**	**3.60**	**-**	**0.03**	**0.07**	**0.03**	**1.22**	**-**	**-**						
	PT. Jindal Stainless Indonesia	0.49																	
	Jindal Steel & Power Limited				0.59						0.19								
	Jindal Coke Limited. $$			4.44															
	JSL Lifestyle Limited					0.22													
	Jindal United Steel Limited $$$			16.95															
	Jindal Saw Limited				0.65						1.03								
	Jindal Stainless Corporate Management Services Private Limited									0.03									
	Jindal Stainless Steelways Limited					0.28													
	JSL Logistic Limited					0.98													
	Jindal Stainless (Hisar) Limited					2.12													
	Others							0.03	0.07										
17	**Amount paid in respect of subsidiary**							**0.02**											
18	**Receiving of Services (Remuneration paid)**						**3.89**						**3.55**						
	Shri R P Jindal - Whole Time Director												0.33						
	Shri S. Bhattacharya - Whole Time Director						1.76						1.5						
	Shri Raajesh Kumar Gupta Company Secretary						0.46						0.45						
	Shri Vipin Agarwal - Chief Financial Officer						-						0.53						
	Shri Ashish Gupta - Chief Financial Officer						0.65						0.06						
	Mr. Anurag Mantri - Chief Financial Officer						0.22						-						
	Mr. Mohan Lal (Unit Head)						0.33						-						
	Suresh Kumar Agrawal (Unit Head)						0.37						0.55						
	Non Executive Director-Sitting fee						0.10						0.13						
19	**Loans & Advances Given**										**0.75**								
	Bir Plantation Private Limited										0.75								
20	**Loans & Advances Taken**					**292.34**													
	Jindal Stainless (Hisar) Limited					292.34													
21	**Contribution Towards Trusts**					**0.45**													
	Jindal Stainless employees welfare Trust					0.45													
22	**Conversion of CCC Perference Shares into Equity Shares**										**0.96**								
	JSL Overseas Limited										0.96								
23	**Security Deposit received under the scheme**			**125.00**															
	Jindal Coke Limited. $$			125.00															

Sl. No.	Description	2017						2016						2015					
		Subsidiary	Joint Ventures/ Associates	Enterprise over which the company hold more than 20% of Share	Enterprise controlled by key manage-ment personnel & their Relatives	Others	Key Manage-ment Person-nels	Subsidiary	Joint Ventures/ Associates	Enterprise over which the company hold more than 20% of Share Relatives	Enterprise controlled by key manage-ment personnel & their	Others	Key Manage-ment Person-nels	Subsidiary	Joint Ventures/ Associates	Enterprise over which the company hold more than 20% of Share Relatives	Enterprise controlled by key manage-ment personnel & their	Others	Key Manage-ment Person-nels
24	**Investment made (Pursuant to Scheme of Arrangement)**			380.32				380.32											
	Equity Shares converted from 0.01% Non-Cummulative Compulsory Convertible Preference Shares in terms of Composite Scheme of Arrangement {(Refer note no. 27(3)(b)}																		
	Jindal Coke Limited $$			8.38															
	Jindal United Steel Limited $$$			43.87															
	0.01% Non-Cummulative Compulsory Convertible Preference Shares Pending Allotment in terms of Composite Scheme of Arrangement {(Refer note no. 27(3)(b)}																		
	Jindal Coke Limited $$			17.62				26.00											
	Jindal United Steel Limited $$$			131.13				175.00											
	10% Non-Cummulative Non Convertible Redeemable Preference Shares, in terms of Composite Scheme of Arrangement {(Refer note no. 27(3)(b)}																		
	Jindal Coke Limited $$			91.65				91.65											
	Jindal United Steel Limited $$$			87.67				87.67											
25	**Investment Written off**							**16.24**											
	Jindal Stainless Madencilik Sanayi Ve Ticaret Anonim Sirketi							16.24											
	Outstanding Balance																		
26	**Letter of Comfort - Closing balance**	**51.73**						**146.02**						**466.44**					
	PT.Jindal Stainless Indonesia	51.73						146.02						466.44					
27	**Corporate Guarntee given**					**3,392.78**													
	Jindal Stainless (Hisar) Limited					3,392.78													
28	**Loans & Advances**	**20.43**	**-**	**-**	**3.00**	**711.00**	**-**	**22.67**	**-**	**-**	**3.00**	**-**	**-**	**20.92**	**-**	**-**	**2.25**	**-**	**-**
	PT.Jindal Stainless Indonesia $	20.42						22.65						20.89					
	Pankaj Continental Limited				2.00						2.00						2.00		
	Bir Plantation Private Limited				1.00						1.00						0.25		
	Jindal Stainless (Hisar) Limited					711.00													
	Others	0.01						0.02						0.03					
29	**Receivables**	**110.19**	**0.58**	**86.64**	**5.75**	**92.35**	**-**	**2,669.04**	**0.58**	**3.38**	**47.21**	**-**	**-**	**92.52**	**-**	**-**	**26.55**	**-**	
	PT.Jindal Stainless Indonesia	85.77						118.74						88.70					
	Iber Jindal S.L.	24.42						25.25						3.82					
	JSW Steel Limited										0.01						3.27		
	Jindal Steel & Power Limited				4.86						46.25						23.28		
	JSL Lifestyle Limited					3.51													

Sl. No.	Description	2017												2016	2015				
		Subsidiary	Joint Ventures/ Associates	Enterprise over which the company hold more than 20% of Share	Enterprise controlled by key manage-ment personnel & their Relatives	Others	Key Manage-ment Person-nels	Subsidiary	Joint Ventures/ Associates	Enterprise over which the company hold more than 20% of Share Relatives	Enterprise controlled by key manage-ment personnel & their	Others	Key Manage-ment Person-nels	Subsidiary	Joint Ventures/ Associates	Enterprise over which the company hold more than 20% of Share Relatives	Enterprise controlled by key manage-ment personnel & their	Others	Key Manage-ment Person-nels
	Amount Recoverable under Scheme-Jindal Coke Limited							375.00											
	Amount Recoverable under Scheme-Jindal United Steel Limited ***			66.79				2,150.00											
	Jindal United Steel Limited @-Current Account $$$			19.81															
	Jindal Stainless Corporate Management Services Private Limited			0.04								3.38							
	Jindal Stainless Steelways Limited					78.89													
	J.S.S STEELITALIA LTD					9.95													
	Jindal Saw Limited				0.89														
	JSL Logistic Limited																		
	Others		0.58					0.05	0.58		0.95								
30	**Payables**	**21.87**	**-**	**159.83**		**159.72**	**-**	**74.80**	**-**	**-**	**18.21**	**-**	**-**	**10.88**	**0.50**	**-**	**9.92**	**-**	**-**
	Jindal Stainless, FZE	20.50						7.64						8.87					
	Jindal Stainless, UK	1.37						1.70						1.95					
	Jindal Steel & Power Limited										8.24						0.73		
	Jindal Saw Limited										8.50						8.50		
	Jindal Coke Limited@ $$			159.76				0.26											
	JSW Steel Limited				1.08						0.93								
	Jindal United Steel Limited @-Current Account $$$							65.15											
	Jindal Stainless Steelways Limited					11.51													
	Jindal Stainless Corporate Management Services Private Limited			0.07															
	JSL Logistic Limited					0.12													
	Jindal Stainless (Hisar) Limited					148.09													
	Others				0.52			0.05			0.54			0.06	0.50		0.69		

Note :

Guarantee given by key management personnel for loan from banks/others. (refer Note no. 13 and 17).

* Inclues Purchase of Amonia, Liquid Argon, Cement and MS Steel on arm length prices.

** Include Sale of Chrome ore/Coke on arm length prices.

*** Does not include interest free security deposits of ₹ 250 Crores from Jindal United Steel Limited as per Infrastruture. Sharing agreement executed on 05th May, 2015, which are yet to be received.

$ Pursuant to regulation 34(3) of securities and exchange Board of India (Listing Obligation and Disclosure Requirements Regulation 2015, Loans and Advances in the nature of loans to Subsidiaries companies:'Includes Subordinated Debts of ₹ 16.21 Crores (₹ 16.56 Crores) maximum balance outstanding for the year ₹ 16.21 Crores (₹ 16.56 Crores).

@ Pursuant to Implementation of the Scheme referred to in Note no. 27A (3). Further there are various transactions in all the Heads of Accounts which have been transfered / given effect persuant to the scheme becoming effective, refer note no. 27A(3 & 4); which being voluminous have not been disclosed here in above.

Refer Note No. 27B.

$$$ Associate w.e.f. 27.12.2016, Earlier it was Direct Subsidiary.

$$ Associate w.e.f. 13.11.2016, Earlier it was Direct Subsidiary.

48. Earning Per Share (EPS) computed in accordance with Indian Accounting Standard 33 "Earning Per Share".

(₹ In Crore)

	For the Year ended 31.03.2017	For the Year ended 31.03.2016
Net Profit/(Loss) after Tax as per P & L A/c for basic EPS	**58.34**	-559.12
Add : Interest attributable to potential equity Shares	**69.12**	27.49
Net Profit/(Loss) after Tax as per P & L A/c for diluted EPS	**127.46**	-531.63
Weighted Average No. of Equity Shares for Basic EPS	**35,65,91,834.17**	22,88,59,084.67
Add : Weighted average of Potential equity shares converted during the year	**4,28,77,919.83**	23,26,360.33
Add : Weighted average of Potential equity shares outstanding as on 31st March, 2017 #	**24,80,64,526.00**	25,38,04,436.00
Weighted average No. of Equity Shares for Diluted EPS	**64,75,34,280.00**	48,49,89,881.00
Basic EPS Per Share (in ₹)	**1.63**	-24.43
Diluted EPS Per Share (in ₹) *	**1.63**	-24.43
* Effect being antidilutive, hence ignored.		
# Refer note nos. 27 A (2) (a) and 32 (A) (ii).		

49. (A) Auditors Remuneration includes the following

(₹ In Crore)

	For the Year ended 31.03.2017	For the Year ended 31.03.2016
(i) Payment to Auditors		
Audit Fee	**0.32**	0.18
Company Law/ Other Matters	**0.17**	0.06
Certification Work	**0.12**	0.06
Out of Pocket expenses	**0.01**	0.02
	0.62	0.32
(ii) Payment to tax Auditors		
Tax Audit Fee	**0.01**	0.01
	0.01	0.01
Total	**0.63**	0.33
(B) Payment to Cost Auditors		
Audit Fee	**0.04**	0.01
Certification Work	**-**	-
Out of Pocket expenses	**0.00**	-
Total	**0.04**	0.01
(C) Directors' Remuneration includes the following:		
Remuneration paid/payable to Whole Time Directors (WTDs)		
Salary	**1.69**	1.79
Provident Fund	**0.06**	0.03
Monetary value of perquisites**	**0.02**	0.01
	1.77	1.83
** As per Income Tax valuation.		
** Excluding Gratuity/leave encashment.		

(i) For Remuneration paid to a Whole Time Director/s(WTD):
The Company had filed requisite applications for obtaining the approval of the Central Government to the waiver of excess remuneration amounting to to ₹ 0.16 Crores, ₹ 0.18 Crores, ₹ 3.59 Crores, ₹ 2.24 Crores paid during the financial years 2008-2009, 2009-2010, 2013-14 and 2014-15 respectively. The Central Government rejected the application for waiver of excess remuneration amount to ₹ 0.16 Crores and ₹ 0.18 Crores paid to one of the Directors during financial years 2008-09 and 2009-10. Other applications are still under process. Further, the Company had also filed requisite application for obtaining approval of the Central Government to payment of managerial remuneration to a director amount to ₹ 1.50 Crores during the financial year 2015-16 and ₹ 1.76 Crores during the financial year 2016-17. The said application is still under process. (Read with note no. 47)

50. (A) C.I.F. VALUE OF IMPORTS

(₹ In Crore)

Description	For the Year ended 31.03.2017	For the Year ended 31.03.2016
Raw Material	**2,721.93**	2,908.27
Stores & Spares	**184.74**	180.05
Capital Goods	**0.99**	27.82
(B) EXPENDITURE IN FOREIGN CURRENCY		
(i) Export Selling Expenses	**44.89**	29.69
(ii) Interest	**90.42**	83.49
(iii) Travelling	**0.80**	0.34
(iv) Legal & Professional Expenses	**2.94**	7.08
(v) Quality Claim	**25.13**	3.66
(vi) Others	**10.72**	6.30
(C) EARNINGS IN FOREIGN CURRENCY		
F.O.B. value of export	**2,304.07**	1,908.45
Interest	**0.45**	0.40
(D) Remittance of dividend on equity shares	**NIL**	NIL

51. Disclosure as per amendments to clause 34(3), & 53 (f) Schedule -V of the Listing Agreement:-
(A) Loans to Subsidiaries:

(₹ In Crore)

S. No.	Name of Company	Amount outstanding as at 31-03-2017	Maximum Balance outstanding during	Amount outstanding as at 31-03-2016 the year 2016-17	Maximum Balance outstanding during the year 2015-16
1	PT. Jindal Stainless Indonesia	**16.21**	16.21	16.56	16.56
	TOTAL	**16.21**	**16.21**	**16.56**	**16.56**

52. Information related to Consolidated Financial Statements
The company is listed on stock exchange in India, the Company has prepared consolidated financial as required under IND AS 110, Sections 129 of Companies Act, 2013 and listing requirements. The consolidated financial statement is available on company's web site for public use.

53. Income Tax Expense:

(₹ In Crore)

Description	For the year ended March 31, 2017	For the year ended March 31, 2016
Current tax	**-**	-
Deferred tax		
Relating to origination & reversal of temporary differences	**30.37**	(243.75)
MAT		
MAT credit (entitlement)/Reversal	**-**	10.66
Total tax expense	**30.37**	**(233.09)**

Effective tax Reconciliation:

Numerical reconciliation of tax expense applicable to profit before tax at the latest statutory enacted tax rate in India to income tax expense reported is as follows:

(₹ In Crore)

Description	For the year ended March 31, 2017	For the year ended March 31, 2016
Net (Loss)/ Profit before taxes	**88.71**	(792.21)
Enacted tax rates for company	**34.608%**	34.608%
Computed tax Income/(expense)	**30.70**	(274.17)
Increase/(reduction) in taxes on account of:	**-**	-
Other temporary differences	**-**	3.12
Tax allowed on payment basis	**-**	27.30
Reversal of MAT	**-**	10.66
Tax effect on non-deductible expenses	**0.32**	-
Others	**(0.65)**	-
Change in Rate of Tax	**-**	-
Income tax (Expense)/income reported	**(30.37)**	233.09

Deferred tax:

The analysis of deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities is as follows:

(₹ In Crore)

Description	For the year ended March 31, 2017	For the year ended March 31, 2016
Deferred tax liability on Book base and tax base of Fixed Assets	**1,150.97**	1,140.35
Deferred tax Assets liability on (Disallowance)/Allowance (net) under Income Tax	**343.64**	366.94
Deferred tax Assets liability on brought forward loss/Unabsorbed Depreciation set off	**868.81**	865.4
DEFERRED TAX ASSETS/(LIABILITIES) (NET)	**61.48**	**91.99**
Opening DEFERRED TAX ASSETS/(LIABILITIES)	**91.99**	**-152.07**
Total	**-30.51**	**244.06**

Component of tax accounted in OCI and equity:

(₹ In Crore)

Description	For the year ended March 31, 2017	For the year ended March 31, 2016
Component of OCI		
Deferred tax on defined benefit	**0.14**	0.31
Total	**0.14**	**0.31**

54. Fair value of financial assets and liabilities

The carrying amounts and fair values of financial assets and liabilities are as follows:

(a) Financial Assets at amortised cost

(₹ In Crore)

Description	As at 31st March, 2017		As at 31st March, 2016		As at April 1, 2015	
	Carrying Amount	Fair Value	Carrying Amount	Fair Value	Carrying Amount	Fair Value
Financial assets						
Investment (Non-Current)	**181.54**	**181.54**	182.52	182.52	182.92	182.92
Investment (Current)	**0.49**	**0.49**	-	-	-	-
Fixed deposits with banks	**0.09**	**0.09**	0.22	0.22	0.20	0.20
Cash and bank balances	**41.06**	**41.06**	70.20	70.20	41.14	41.14
Trade receivables	**805.01**	**805.01**	922.46	919.02	928.72	928.72
Loans (Non-Current)	**37.20**	**22.90**	46.55	31.18	46.49	29.96
Loans (Current)	**23.86**	**23.86**	14.22	14.22	19.75	19.75
Other financial assets	**117.21**	**117.21**	3,981.35	3,981.35	5,160.15	5,160.15
(b) Financial Asset at fair value through profit or loss :						
Investment (Current)	**0.48**	**0.48**	0.40	0.40	0.47	0.47
Investment (Non-Current)	**209.58**	**209.58**	209.57	209.57	209.59	209.59
(c) Financial Liabilities at amortised cost:						
Borrowings (Non-Current)	**3,381.99**	**3,381.99**	7,323.27	7,323.27	8,070.23	8,070.23
Borrowings (Current)	**1,738.13**	**1,738.13**	2,053.85	2,053.85	2,304.37	2,304.37
Trade & other payables	**1,643.59**	**1,643.59**	1,658.99	1,658.99	1,166.04	1,166.04
Other financial liabilities (Non-Current)	**14.41**	**14.41**	77.74	77.74	207.92	207.92
Other financial liabilities (Current)	**1,227.64**	**1,227.64**	1,243.32	1,243.32	1,094.18	1,094.18

FINANCIAL INSTRUMENT MEASURED AT AMORTISED COST

(i) The carrying amount of financial assets and financial liabilities measured at amortised cost in the financial statements are a reasonable approximation of their fair values since the Company does not anticipate that the carrying amounts would be significantly different from the values that would eventually be received or settled.

(ii) The disclosed financial instruments such as cash and cash equivalents, other bank balances, trade receivables, trade payables, interest accrued but not due and book overdraft at carrying value because their carrying amounts are near to the fair values due to their short term nature.

FAIR VALUE HIERARCHY

The following table provides the fair value measurement hierarchy of Company's asset and liabilities, grouped into Level 1 to Level 3 as described below:

- level 1 -

  Quoted prices for identical assets / liabilities in active markets. It includes fair value of financial instruments traded in active markets and are based on quoted market prices at the balance sheet date (like Mutual funds units).
- level 2 -

  Inputs that are observable for the asset / liability (other than level 1 inputs), either directly (that is, as prices) or indirectly (that is, derived from prices). It includes fair value of the financial instruments that are not traded in an active market, is determined by using valuation techniques. If all significant inputs required to fair value an instrument are observable then instrument is included in level 2.
- level 3 -

  Significant Inputs for the asset or liability (instrument) that are not based on observable market data, is included in level 3.

For assets and liabilities which are measured at fair value as at Balance Sheet date, the classification of fair value calculations by category is summarized below:

(₹ In Crore)

Description	Carrying Amount / Fair Value			
	Level	As at 31st March, 2017	As at 31st March, 2016	As at April 1, 2015
Financial assets /Liabilities at fair value through amortised cost:				
Financial assets				
Investments- Non-Current	3	**391.61**	392.09	392.51
Investments- Non-Current	2	**0.01**	0.01	0.02
Investments-Current	1	**0.48**	0.40	0.40
Investments-Current	3	**0.49**	-	-
Trade Receivables	3	**805.01**	919.02	928.72
Loans	3	**61.06**	45.4	49.71
Other Financial Assets	3	**117.21**	3,981.35	5,160.15
Financial Liabilities				
Borrowings	3	**5,120.12**	9,377.12	10,374.60
Trade & Other Payables	3	**1,643.59**	1,658.99	1,166.04
Other Financial Liabilities	3	**1,242.05**	1,321.06	1,302.1

Fair valuation of financial guarantees

Financial guarantees issued by the company on behalf of Jindal Stainless (Hissar) Limited has been measured at fair value through profit and loss account. Fair value of said guarantees as at March 31, 2017, March 31, 2016 and April 1, 2015 have been considered at nil as estimated by the management and an independent professional.

55. Financial risk management, objective and policies

55.1 Financial risk factors

The financial risk management is governed by policies guidelines which are reviewed and approved by the board of directors. The guidelines and policies primarily cover credit risk, liquidity risk, forex risk, interest rate risk and commodity price risk. The Company's operation exposed to various of financial risks: market risk (including currency risk, interest rate, price risk), credit risk and liquidity risk. The company uses derivative financial instruments to hedge certain risk exposures.

(i) Credit risk

Credit risk is the possible risk that a counter party may not to settle its agreed obligations under a financial instrument or customer contract, leading to a financial loss. It arises from credit exposure to trade receivable, cash and cash and cash equivalent including deposits with banks and derivative financial instruments. Trade receivables are generally unsecured non-interest bearing. There is no significant concentration of credit risk. The company's credit risk management policy in relation to trade receivables involves periodically assessing the financial reliability of customers, taking into account their financial position, past experience and other factors. The utilization of credit limit is regularly monitored and a significant element of credit risk is covered by credit insurance.

Trade Receivables

The company's exposure to the credit risk inherent in its trade receivables and the associated risk management techniques that the company deploys in order to mitigate this risk. The company's credit risk is mainly confined to the risk of customers defaulting against credit sales made.

Outstanding trade receivables are regularly monitored by Credit monitoring group. The Company has also taken advances and security deposits from its customers, which mitigate the credit risk to an extent.

The Ageing of trade receivables is as below:-

Trade Receivables As At 31st March, 2017 (₹ In Crore)

Description	Neither due nor impaired (including unbilled)	Past due			Total
		Upto 6 months	6 to 12 months	Above 12 months	
Trade Receivables					
As at March 31, 2017					
Secured		-	-	-	-
Unsecured	509.81	178.88	31.40	96.06	816.15
Gross Total	**509.81**	**178.88**	**31.40**	**96.06**	**816.15**
Provision for doubtful receivables	-	-	-	(11.14)	(11.14)
Net Total	**509.81**	**178.88**	**31.40**	**84.92**	**805.01**

Trade Receivables As At March, 31 2016 (₹ In Crore)

Description	Neither due nor impaired (including unbilled)	Past due			Total
		Upto 6 months	6 to 12 months	Above 12 months	
Trade Receivable					
As at March 31, 2016					
Secured		-	-	-	-
Unsecured	506.81	258.91	35.94	123.35	925.01
Gross Total	**506.81**	**258.91**	**35.94**	**123.35**	**925.01**
Provision for doubtful receivables	-	-	-	(5.99)	(5.99)
Net Total	**506.81**	**258.91**	**35.94**	**117.36**	**919.02**

(ii) Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk is the risk that company could experience difficulties in meeting its existing or future obligations due to insufficient availability of cash or cash equivalents. Managing liquidity risk, is one of the central tasks of the company. In order to be able to ensure the Group's solvency and financial flexibility at all times, long-term credit limits and cash and cash equivalents are reserved on the basis of perennial financial planning and monthly rolling liquidity planning.

The company manages its liquidity risk by using reasonable and retrospectively assessed assumptions to forecast the future cash-generative capabilities and working capital requirements of the businesses it operates and by maintaining committed borrowing facilities and other credit lines as appropriate.

As per loan covenant and AMP conditions certain financial covenants are required to be maintained/ complied by the company like financial ratios (including total debt to EBITDA / net worth, EBITDA to gross interest, debt service coverage ratio and secured coverage ratio), failure of which may turn loans callable at the option of lenders, except where exemption is provided by lender.

For the Year ended 31 March 2017 (₹ In Crore)

Description	As at March 31, 2017					
	Carrying Amount	On Demand	Less than 6 months	6 to 12 months	> 1 years	Total
Interest bearing borrowings (including current maturities)	5,679.26	8.12	1889.33	393.06	3,388.75	5,679.26
Other liabilities	682.91	0.56	590.92	83.79	7.64	682.91
Trade and other payables	1,643.59	115.16	279.70	1,248.73	-	1,643.59
Total	**8,005.76**	**123.84**	**2,759.95**	**1,725.58**	**3,396.39**	**8,005.76**

For the Year ended 31 March 2016 (₹ In Crore)

Description	As at March 31, 2016					
	Carrying Amount	On Demand	Less than 6 months	6 to 12 months	> 1 years	Total
Interest bearing borrowings (including current maturities)	10,127.50	247.99	1,964.42	354.06	7,561.03	10,127.50
Other liabilities	570.68	267.64	198.35	72.05	32.64	570.68
Trade and other payables	1,658.99	99.64	1,553.41	2.99	2.95	1,658.99
Total	**12,357.17**	**615.28**	**3,716.18**	**429.10**	**7,596.62**	**12,357.17**

Unused Lines of Credit

The company has following Unused Lines of Credit as on 31 March 2017 and 31 March 2016: (₹ In Crore)

Description	As at 31-03-2017	As at 31-03-2016
Secured	52.64	112.03
Unsecured	-	-
Total	**52.64**	**112.03**

(iii) Market risk

Market risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market prices. Various measures are used to mitigate or eliminate the risk of fluctuations in the fair values or future cash flows from financial instruments due to market changes. These mainly include foreign currency forward contracts, interest rate swaps and commodity forward contracts with banks. Financial instruments affected by market risk include loans and borrowings, deposits, investments, and derivative financial instruments.

(a) Foreign exchange risk

The company is exposed to foreign exchange risk in the normal course of its business. Multiple currency exposures arise from commercial transactions like sales, purchase, borrowings denominated in foreign currencies, recognised financial assets and liabilities (monetary items) denominated in foreign currencies and translational exposure on net investments in foreign operations. The company's manage foreign currency transactional exposures by entering into foreign exchange forward contract and other derivative contracts to hedge exposed foreign currency risk.

Foreign exchange risk sensitivity analysis has been performed on the foreign currency exposures in the company's financial assets and financial liabilities at the reporting date i.e. 31st March 2017, net of related foreign exchange contracts. Reasonably possible changes are based on an analysis of historic currency volatility, together with any relevant assumptions regarding near-term future volatility.

The impact on the Company's profit before tax and other comprehensive income due to Changes in the fair value of monetary assets and liabilities are given below:

Foreign Exchange Risk And Sensitivity (Un hedged) (₹ In Crore)

Description	Change in currency exchange rate	Effect on profit before tax For the year ended March 31, 2017	Effect on profit before tax For the year ended March 31, 2016
USD	+5%	**(72.2645)**	(90.0300)
	-5%	**72.2645**	90.0300
GBP	+5%	**(0.0033)**	(0.0005)
	-5%	**0.0033**	0.0005
Euro	+5%	**(4.0653)**	(7.2540)
	-5%	**4.0653**	7.2540
JPY	+5%	**0.0002**	(0.0017)
	-5%	**(0.0002)**	0.0017
CHF	+5%	**0.0020**	(0.1034)
	-5%	**(0.0020)**	0.1034
CNY	+5%	**(0.0009)**	-
	-5%	**0.0009**	-

The assumed movement in exchange rate sensitivity analysis is based on the currently observable market conditions.

The companies transact business primarily in Indian Rupee, USD, ADR, EURO and Pound. The Company has obtained foreign currency loans and has foreign currency trade payables and receivables and is therefore, exposed to foreign exchange risk. Certain transactions of the company act as natural hedge as a portion of both assets and liabilities are denominated in similar foreign currencies. For the remaining exposure to foreign exchange risk, the company adapts the policy of selective hedging based on risk perception of management. Foreign exchange hedging contracts are carried at fair value.

Summary of exchange difference accounted in Statement of Profit and Loss (₹ In Crore)

Description	For the year ended March 31, 2017	For the year ended March 31, 2016
Currency Fluctuations		
Net foreign exchange (gain) / losses shown as exceptional item	**(26.13)**	34.35
TOTAL	**(26.13)**	**34.35**

Interest rate risk and sensitivity

The company is exposed to interest rate risk due to fluctuating rate financial instruments .The interest bearing financial liabilities / assets are exposed to risks from changing interest rates. Reasonably possible changes in interest rates have been applied to net variable rate exposure, denominated by currency, in order to provide an indication of the possible impact on the company's statement of Profit and Loss.

The assumed movement in basis points for interest rate sensitivity analysis is based on the currently observable market conditions.

Interest Rate Risk And Sensitivity (₹ In Crore)

Description	Increase/Decrease in Basis Points	Effect on profit/(loss) before tax For the Year ended 31 March 2017	Effect on profit /(loss) before tax For the Year ended 31 March 2016
INR Borrowings	+50	**(15.87)**	(38.45)
	-50	**15.87**	38.45
USD Borrowings	+50	**(9.84)**	(10.77)
	-50	**9.84**	10.77
EURO Borrowings	+50	**-**	(0.0035)
	-50	**-**	0.0035

55.2 Commodity price risk and sensitivity

The company uses various non-ferrous metals, especially nickel, as well as commodities such as ore, coal, coke and energy, for different production processes. Purchase prices for commodities, energy and freight capacity can vary significantly depending on market conditions. The Company is exposed to the movement in price of key raw materials in domestic and international markets. The Company has in place policies to manage exposure to fluctuations in the prices of the key raw materials used in operations. The Company enter into contracts for procurement of material, most of the transactions are short term fixed price contract.

55.3 Capital risk management

The company's objectives when managing capital are to secure the Group's ongoing financial needs to continue as a going concern as well as to cater for its growth targets, in order to provide returns to shareholders and benefits for other stakeholders and to maintain a cost-efficient and risk-optimized capital structure. The company manages the capital structure and makes adjustments to it in light of changes in economic conditions, its business activities, the investment and expansion program and the risk characteristics of the underlying assets. In order to maintain or adjust the capital structure, the company may adjust the amount of dividends paid to shareholders, return capital to shareholders, issue new shares, increase debt or sell assets to reduce debt.

The company monitors capital, among others, on the basis of the ratio of funds from operations as a percentage of net financial debt and the ratio of net financial debt to EBITDA. The company also monitors gearing ratio.

The gearing ratios at March 31, 2017 and March 31, 2016 was as follows:

Gearing Ratio (₹ In Crore)

Description	As at March 31, 2017	As at March 31, 2016
Loans and borrowings	**5,679.26**	10,127.50
Less: cash and cash equivalents	**35.24**	56.74
Net debt	**5,644.02**	10,070.76
Total capital *	**1,741.22**	1,636.60
Capital and net debt	**7,385.24**	**11,707.36**
Gearing ratio	**76%**	**86%**

* Including fair valuation of Property, plant and equipment of ₹ 1826.49 Crores as on 01st April, 2015 read with Note No. 56.

Interest rate and currency of borrowings

The below details do not necessarily represent foreign currency or interest rate exposure to the income statement, since the Company has taken derivatives for offsetting the foreign currency and interest rate exposure.

For the Year ended 31 March 2017 **(₹ In Crore)**

Description	Total borrowings	Floating rate borrowings	Fixed rate borrowings	Weighted average interest rate (%)
INR	3,711.13	3,174.98	536.15	11.69%
USD	1,968.13	1,968.13	-	2.96%
Total as at March 31, 2017	**5,679.26**	**5,143.11**	**536.15**	

For the Year ended 31 March 2016 **(₹ In Crore)**

Description	Total borrowings	Floating rate borrowings	Fixed rate borrowings	Weighted average interest rate (%)
INR	7,973.48	7,690.19	283.29	12.09%
USD	2,153.32	2,153.32	-	3.24%
EURO	0.70	0.70	-	1.42%
Total as at March 31, 2016	**10,127.50**	**9,844.21**	**283.29**	

56 DISCLOSURES REQUIRED AS PER INDIAN ACCOUNTING STANDARD (IND AS) 101- FIRST TIME ADOPTION OF INDIAN ACCOUNTING STANDARD

TRANSITION TO IND AS

1. Exemption availed and exceptions applied

The company prepared financial statements for all periods up to 31st March 2016 in accordance with The Accounting Standards notified u/s 133 of The Companies Act 2013 (as amended) (read with Companies (Accounts) Rules 2014 ("Indian GAAP").

These are the Company's first annual financial statements prepared complying in all material respects with the Indian accounting standards notified under Section 133 of the Companies Act 2013, read with the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rule 2015. Accordingly the Company prepared its opening IND AS Balance Sheet at April 1, 2015 and comparative period presented for the financial year 2015-16.

(i) Exemptions availed

As permitted by IND AS 101 the company has availed following exemptions from the retrospective application of certain requirements under IND AS. These exemptions are:

- The company has choose to measure all items of PPE on transition date i.e. 1st April 2015 at fair value as their deemed cost.
- The company has elected to adopt the fair value as a deemed cost of investments (Other than its subsidiaries, associates and Joint ventures).
- The company has choose to continue recognising Exchange difference of other long term outstanding loan / liability (against which there is no depreciable fixed assets exists) as Foreign Currency Monetary Item Translation Difference Account and amortized over period / remaining period of loan/liability.
- The company has choose to considered the cumulative translation difference for all foreign operations existed at date of transition at zero.
- The company has opted to apply business combination IND AS 103 post transition date and no retrospectively.

(ii) Exceptions applied

- Estimates

  The estimates at 1st April 2015 and 31st March 2016 are consistent with estimates made for the same date in accordance with IGAAP.

- Classification and measurement of financial assets

  The company has classified the financial assets in accordance with IND AS 109 on the basis of facts and conditions existed on IND AS transition date.

The following reconciliations provide quantifications of the effect of significant differences arising as a result of transition from Previous GAAP (IGGAP) to IND AS in accordance with IND AS 101.

(a) Balance Sheet as at 1st April, 2015 (Transition date);
(b) Other Equity as at 1st April, 2015 (Transition date);
(c) Balance Sheet as at 31st March, 2016;
(d) Other Equity as at 31st April, 2016 ; and
(e) Statement of Profit and Loss for the year ended 31st March, 2016; and
(f) Summary of reconciliation of movement in profit and loss on transition to IND AS for year ended March 31, 2015.

Measurement and recognition difference for year ended 1st April 2015 and 31st March 2016

(a) Property Plant and Equipment- fair value as deemed cost

The company opted for fair value as deemed cost for all property and plant equipment on transition date to IND AS.

Summary of fair value of certain property, plant and equipment on transition date is as under:

(₹ in Crore)

Description	Carrying amount IGAAP	Fair value adjustments	Deemed cost IND AS
Free Hold Land	32.51	205.14	237.65
Lease Hold Land	63.46	379.15	442.61
Building	737.59	322.87	1,060.46
Plant & Machinery	3,923.92	887.04	4,810.97
Other assets	121.81	32.29	154.10
Total	**4,879.29**	**1,826.49**	**6,705.78**

The impact of change in depreciation for 2015-16 due to fair valuation and changes in useful life is ₹ 53.68 Crores.

(b) The company has elected to measure some of its investment at fair value and consequently, investment was decreased by ₹ 1.70 crore.

(c) **Fair value of financial assets and Liabilities:-**

The Company has financial receivables and payables that are non-derivative financial instrument.

Under previous GAAP, these were carried at transactions cost less allowances for impairment if any.

Under Ind AS, these are financial assets and liabilities are initially recognised at fair value.

(d) The Company has accounted for additional deferred tax liability on the fair value of Property Plant and Equipment.

(e) **Business Combinations:**

As per composite scheme of arrangement, Section III and IV of the scheme, Business undertaking 2 (Hot Strip Plant) and Business Undertaking 3 (Coke Oven Plant) of the Company transferred and vested with Jindal United Steel Limited (JUSL) and Jindal Coke Limited (JCL) respectively w.e.f. appointed date i.e. close of business hours before midnight of March 31, 2015. The opening Balance Sheet as on 1st April 2015 as per IND AS has been prepared after giving impact of transfer of Business undertaking 2 and 3 as per Section III and IV of the scheme consequently gain on Slum sale of ₹ 362.60 Crores has been transferred to opening retained earnings as on 1st April, 2015 (read with note no 27).

(f) Under previous GAAP, actuarial gains and losses were recognised in the statement of profit and loss. Under Ind AS, the actuarial gains and losses form part of re-measurement of the net defined benefit liability/ asset, which is recognised in Other Comprehensive Income. Consequently, the tax effect of the same has also been recognised in other comprehensive income under Ind AS instead of the statement of profit and loss.

Reconcilation of Balance Sheet as at 1st April, 2015 (₹ in Crore)

S. No.	Description	As per IGAAP as at 1st April, 2015 *	Adjustment	As per IND AS as at 1st April, 2015
	ASSETS			
(1)	**Non-current assets**			
	(a) Property, Plant and Equipment	4,865.12	1,826.49	6,691.61
	(b) Capital work-in-progress	135.97	-	135.97
	(c) Other Intangible assets	14.17	-	14.17
	(d) Financial Assets	-		
	(i) Investments	483.45	(1.87)	481.58
	(ii) Loans	15.62	14.34	29.96
	(iii) Others financial assets	31.06	(30.86)	0.20
	(e) Deferred tax assets (net)	68.33	(68.33)	-
	(f) Other non-current assets	47.01	11.45	58.46
(2)	**Current assets**	-		
	(a) Inventories	1,562.71	-	1,562.71
	(b) Financial Assets	-		
	(i) Investments	0.30	0.17	0.48
	(ii) Trade receivables	928.72	-	928.72
	(iii) Cash and cash equivalents	13.34	-	13.34
	(iv) Bank balances other than (iii) above	27.80	-	27.80
	(v) Loans	19.75	-	19.75
	(vi) Others financial assets	5,160.15	-	5,160.15
	(c) Current Tax Assets (Net)	44.33	-	44.33
	(d) Other current assets	287.16	1.14	288.30
	Total Assets	**13,704.99**	**1,752.52**	**15,457.52**
	EQUITY AND LIABILITIES			
	Equity			
	(a) Equity Share capital	46.24	(0.96)	45.28
	(b) Share Capital Suspense Account	366.19	-	366.19
	(c) Other Equity	144.40	1,670.44	1,814.85
(1)	**LIABILITIES**			
	Non-current liabilities			
	(a) Financial Liabilities			
	(i) Borrowings	8,070.23	-	8,070.23
	(ii) Other financial liabilities	209.07	(1.16)	207.92
	(b) Provisions	4.81	-	4.81
	(c) Deferred tax liabilities (Net)	-	83.74	83.74
	(d) Other non-current liabilities	-	0.07	0.07
(2)	**Current liabilities**			
	(a) Financial Liabilities			
	(i) Borrowings	2,304.37	-	2,304.37
	(ii) Trade payables	1,166.04	-	1,166.04
	(iii) Other financial liabilities	1,094.18	-	1,094.18
	(b) Other current liabilities	297.38	0.38	297.76
	(c) Provisions	2.08	-	2.08
	Total Equity and Liabilities	**13,704.99**	**1,752.52**	**15,457.52**

Figures in brackets represents negative.
* Post Scheme Numbers (Refer Note No. 27A)

Reconcilation of Other equity as at 1st April, 2015 (₹ in Crore)

Description	Reserves and Surplus									
	Employees Stock Option Outstanding	Central/ State Subsidy Reserve	Amalgmation Reserve	Foreign Currency Translation Reserve	Debenture Redumption Reserve	Securities premium reserve	Capital Redemption Reserve	Retained earnings	Equity Component of Financial Liablity	Total impact on other equity
As at 01.04.2015 (IGAAP) [A] *	3.86	0.39	1.22	6.94	59.19	425.51	20.00	(372.70)	-	144.40
Fair Valuation of Property plant and Equipments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,826.49	-	1,826.49
Deferred tax adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(152.07)	-	(152.07)
Reclassification from Equity & Other Liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.96	0.96
Transfer to retained earnings	-	(0.39)	-	(6.94)	-	-	-	7.33	-	-
Remeasurement of Financial instruments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4.93)	-	(4.93)
Total IND AS adjustment [B]	-	(0.39)	-	(6.94)	-	-	-	1,676.81	0.96	1,670.44
As at 01.04.2015 (IND AS) [A] + [B]	3.86	-	1.22	-	59.19	425.51	20.00	1,304.11	0.96	1,814.85

Figures in brackets represents negative.

* Post Scheme Numbers (Refer Note No. 27A)

Reconcilation of Balance Sheet as at 31st March, 2016

(₹ in Crore)

S. No.	Description	As per IGAAP as at 31st March, 2016	Adjustment	As per IND AS as at 31st March, 2016
	ASSETS			
(1)	**Non-current assets**			
	(a) Property, Plant and Equipment	4,842.41	1,772.64	6,615.05
	(b) Capital work-in-progress	54.20	-	54.20
	(c) Other Intangible assets	16.47	13.09	29.56
	(d) Financial Assets			
	(i) Investments	483.05	(1.88)	481.17
	(iii) Loans	124.10	(92.92)	31.18
	(iii) Others financial assets	-	0.22	0.22
	(e) Deferred tax assets (net)	-	149.66	149.66
	(f) Other non-current assets	9.63	20.55	30.18
(2)	**Current assets**			
	(a) Inventories	1,643.72	-	1,643.72
	(b) Financial Assets			
	(i) Investments	0.28	0.12	0.40
	(ii) Trade receivables	922.46	(3.44)	919.02
	(iii) Cash and cash equivalents	56.74	-	56.74
	(iv) Bank balances other than (iii) above	13.46	-	13.46
	(v) Loans	4,297.17	(4,282.95)	14.22
	(vi) Others financial assets	-	3,981.35	3,981.35
	(c) Current Tax Assets (Net)	-	45.40	45.40
	(d) Other current assets	4.89	257.11	261.99
	Total Assets	**12,468.59**	**1,858.94**	**14,327.52**
	EQUITY AND LIABILITIES			
	Equity			
	(a) Equity Share capital	46.24	-	46.24
	(b) Share Capital Suspense Account	366.19	-	366.19
	(c) Other Equity	(634.91)	1,859.08	1,224.17
(1)	**LIABILITIES**			
	Non-current liabilities			
	(a) Financial Liabilities			
	(i) Borrowings	7,323.27	-	7,323.27
	(ii) Other financial liabilities	77.92	(0.18)	77.74
	(b) Provisions	6.12		6.12
(2)	**Current liabilities**			
	(a) Financial Liabilities			
	(i) Borrowings	2,053.85	-	2,053.85
	(ii) Trade payables	1,658.99	-	1,658.99
	(iii) Other financial liabilities	-	1,243.32	1,243.32
	(b) Other current liabilities	1,570.39	(1,243.28)	327.11
	(c) Provisions	0.52	-	0.52
	Total Equity and Liabilities	**12,468.58**	**1,858.94**	**14,327.52**

Note:- Figures in brackets represents negative.

Reconciliation of Other equity as at 31st March , 2016

(₹ in Crore)

Description	Reserves and Surplus									Other Comprehensive Income		Total impact on other equity
	Employees Stock Option Outstanding	Central/ State Subsidy Reserve	Amalgmation Reserve	Foreign Currency Translation Reserve	Foreign Currency Monetary Item Translation Differnce Account*	Debenture Redumption Reserve	Securities premium reserve	Capital Redemption Reserve	Retained earnings	Equity Component of Financial Liablity and loss	Items that will not be reclassified to Profit	
As at 31.03.2016 (IGAAP) [A]	2.52	0.39	1.22	8.06	(28.67)	56.69	425.51	20.00	(1,120.63)	-	-	(634.91)
Fair Valuation of Property plant and Equipments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,826.49	-	-	1,826.49
Deferred tax adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(152.17)	-	-	(152.17)
Reclassification from Other Liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.03	-	0.03
Transfer to retained earnings	-	(0.39)	-	(6.94)	-	-	-	-	7.33	-	-	-
Transfer to Profit & Loss	-	-	-	(1.12)	-	-	-	-	362.60	-	-	362.60
Gain on slump sale transfer to opening to retained earnings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1.70)	-	-	(1.70)
Fair Valuation of Investment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0.58)	(0.58)
Re-measurement gains (losses) on defined benefits plans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(171.32)	-	-	(171.32)
Difference in profit or loss for 2015-16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3.13)	-	-	(3.13)
Remesurment of Security Deposit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,868.09	0.03	(0.58)	1,859.08
Total IND AS adjustment [B]	-	(0.39)	-	(8.06)	-	-	-	-	747.47	0.03	(0.58)	1,224.18
As at 31.03.2016 (IND AS) [A] + [B]	2.52	-	1.22	-	(28.67)	56.69	425.51	20.00				

Figures in brackets represents negative.

* Refer Note No. 27A, on Foreign currency long term borrowings against which depreciable assets has been transferred to JUSL pursuant to the scheme.

Reconciliation of Statement of Profit & Loss for the Year ended on 31st March, 2016 (₹ in Crore)

S. No.	Description	As per IGAAP as at 31st March, 2016	Adjustment	As per IND AS as at 31st March, 2016
	INCOME			
I	Revenue from operations (Gross)	6,572.76	455.48	7,028.24
II	Other income	24.59	1.30	25.89
III	**Total Income [I+II]**	**6,597.35**	**456.78**	**7,054.13**
IV	**EXPENSES**			
	Cost of materials consumed	3,888.43	0.00	3,888.43
	Purchases of Trading Goods	357.40	(0.00)	357.40
	Changes in inventories of finished goods, work in progress and Trading goods	(124.36)	0.00	(124.36)
	Excise Duty on sales	-	500.25	500.25
	Employee benefits expenses	91.91	(0.89)	91.02
	Finance costs	1,005.26	0.97	1,006.23
	Depreciation and amortization expense	243.50	54.96	298.46
	Other expenses	-	-	-
	Manufacturing Expenses	1,516.62	0.00	1,516.62
	Administrative Expenses	72.60	(0.15)	72.45
	Selling expenses	250.26	(44.77)	205.49
	Total Expenses [IV]	**7,301.63**	**510.35**	**7,811.99**
V	**Profit/(Loss) before exceptional items and tax [III-IV]**	**(704.28)**	**(53.58)**	**(757.86)**
VI	Exceptional items - Gain/(Loss)	327.13	(361.48)	(34.35)
VII	**Profit/ (Loss) before tax [V+VI]**	**(377.14)**	**(415.07)**	**(792.21)**
VIII	**Tax expense**			
	MAT Credit (Entitlement)/Reversal	10.66	-	10.66
	Provision for Deferred Tax	-	(243.75)	(243.75)
	Total Tax Expenses [VIII]	**10.66**	**(243.75)**	**(233.09)**
IX	**Profit/(Loss) for the Year [VII-VIII]**	**(387.80)**	**(171.32)**	**(559.12)**
X	**Other Comprehensive Income**			
	Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss			
	(i) Re-measurement gains (losses) on defined benefits plans	-	(0.89)	(0.89)
	(ii) Income tax effect on above	-	0.31	0.31
	Total Other Comprehensive Income [X]	**-**	**(0.58)**	**(0.58)**
XI	**Total Comprehensive Income for the year [IX+X] [Comprising Profit (Loss) and Other Comprehensive Income for the year]**	**(387.80)**	**(171.90)**	**(559.70)**

Summary of Reconcilation of Movement in Profit and loss on transition to IND AS for the year ended March 31, 2016 (₹ In Crore)

Net Profit as per Indian GAAP	**(387.80)**
Add/(less): Adjustments on account of transitions to IND AS	
Effects of meassuring Financials Instruments at fair value	(0.06)
Effects of meassuring Financials Instruments at amortised cost and unwinding of thereof	(0.75)
Depreciation on account of Revaluation	(53.68)
FCTR adjustment on Loans to subsidiaries	1.12
Gain on slump sale	(362.60)
Deferred tax on revaluation	243.75
Acturial Gain and loss	0.89
Net Profit As per IND AS	**(559.12)**
Add:- Other Comprehensive Income	
Acturial Gain and loss (Net of Tax)	(0.58)
Total Comprehensive Income	**(559.70)**

Note: Figures in brackets represents negative.

57. Pursuant to Notification No. GSR 308(E) dated 30th March, 2017, Details of Specified Bank Notes (SBNs) held and transacted during the period from 8th November to 30th December, 2016 as provided in the below table :-

(₹ In Crore)

Description	SBNs	Other denomination	Total
Closing cash in hand as on 08.11.2016	0.03	0.01	0.04
Add :- Permitted receipts	0	0.20	0.20
Less :- Permitted payments	0	0.15	0.15
Less :- Amount deposited in Banks	0.03	-	0.03
Closing cash in hand as on 30.12.2016	**-**	**0.06**	**0.06**

58. Previous years' figures have been re-arranged and regrouped wherever considered necessary.

59. Figures in bracket indicate previous year figures.

60. **Note1 to 60** are annexed to and form integral part of the Balance Sheet and Statement of Profit & Loss.

AUDITOR'S REPORT

In terms of our report of even date annexed hereto

For **LODHA & CO.**
Chartered Accountants

(N.K. LODHA)
Partner
Membership No.85155
FRN 301051E

For **S.S KOTHARI MEHTA & CO.**
Chartered Accountants

(SUNIL WAHAL)
Partner
Membership No.87294
FRN 000756N

RATAN JINDAL
Chairman &
Managing Director

ANURAG MANTRI
Chief Financial Officer

S. BHATTACHARYA
Whole Time Director

PLACE: New Delhi
DATED: 12th May, 2017

To the Members of JINDAL STAINLESS LIMITED

REPORT ON THE CONSOLIDATED IND AS FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

We have audited the accompanying Consolidated Ind AS financial statements of JINDAL STAINLESS LIMITED (herein after referred to as "the Holding Company") and its subsidiaries (**"the Holding Company & its subsidiaries"** together referred as **"the Group"**) and its associates, comprising of the Consolidated Balance Sheet as at 31st March 2017, the Consolidated statement of profit and loss (including other comprehensive income), the Consolidated cash flow statement for the year then ended and the consolidated statement of changes in equity for the year then ended and a summary of the significant accounting policies and other explanatory information(hereinafter referred to as "the Consolidated Ind AS financial statements").

MANAGEMENT'S RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE CONSOLIDATED IND AS FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The Holding Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the preparation of the Consolidated Ind AS financial statements in terms of the requirements of the Companies Act, 2013 (herein after referred as "the Act") that give a true and fair view of the Consolidated financial position, Consolidated financial performance and Consolidated cash flows of the Group and its associates in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, including the Accounting Standards (Ind AS) specified under Section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with relevant rules issued thereunder. The respective Board of Directors of the Companies included in the Group and its Associates are responsible for maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding of the assets of the Group and its Associates and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; the selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the financial statements that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, which have been used for the purpose of preparation of the Consolidated Ind AS financial statements by the Directors of the Holding Company, as aforesaid.

AUDITORS' RESPONSIBILITY

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Consolidated Ind AS financial statements based on our audit. While conducting the audit, we have taken into account the provisions of the Act, the accounting and auditing standards and matters which are required to be included in the audit report under the provisions of the Act and the Rules made thereunder.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the Standards on Auditing specified under section 143(10) of the Act. Those standards require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the Consolidated Ind AS financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and the disclosures in the Consolidated Ind AS financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the Consolidated Ind AS financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal financial control relevant to the Holding Company's preparation of the Consolidated Ind AS financial statements that give a true and fair view in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of the accounting policies used and the reasonableness of the accounting estimates made by the Holding Company's Board of Directors, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the Consolidated Ind AS financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence obtained by us and the audit evidence obtained by the other auditors in terms of their report referred to in the other matter below, is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the Consolidated Ind AS financial statements.

OPINION

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the aforesaid ConsolidatedInd AS financial statements give the information required by the Act in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the accounting principles generally accepted in India including the Ind AS, of the Consolidated state of affairs (financial position) of the Group, as at 31 March 2017, and their Consolidated profit (financial performance) including other comprehensive income, their Consolidated cash flows and the consolidated changes in equity for the year ended on that date.

EMPHASIS OF MATTERS:

We draw attention to the following matters:

(a) Pending necessary approvals for managerial remuneration [including payment made to one of the director pending central Government's approval] and waiver application for excess remuneration paid earlier to one of the director rejected by the Central Government as stated in Note no. 47 of the financial statements;

(b) Pending confirmations/reconciliation of balances of certain secured loans, loans & advances (including MAT credit), trade receivables, trade payables & other liabilities read with Note no. 31(A)(iii)(g) & 31(B) and 39(A) of the financial statements;

(c) Mat Credit entitlement, considered as good and fully realizable/ recoverable and no provision for diminution in value is considered necessary in the opinion of the management as stated in note no. 39(B) of the financial statements;

(d) Note no 34 of the financial statements wherein the company has made investment of ₹ 8.56 crore (As per Ind AS ₹ 8.47 Crore as on 31st March, 2017) (along with bank guarantee of ₹ 10.01 Crore) and ₹ 0.10 Crore in MJSJ Coal Limited and Jindal Synfuels Limited respectively. The company continues to treat the investment as good and recoverable in view of the pending decision challenging the Order and other circumstances mentioned therein;

(e) Net worth, post considering the fair value, became positive as stated in the Note No. 33 of the financial statements.

Our opinion is not modified in respect of these matters.

OTHER MATTERS

(a) We did not audit the financial statements of three subsidiaries, namely, PT Jindal Stainless Indonesia, Jindal Stainless UK Limited and Jindal Stainless FZE; included in the consolidated financial statements of the company for the year ended 31st March 2017, whose financial statements reflect total assets of ₹ 741.63 Crore and net assets of ₹ 120.36 Crores as at 31st March, 2017, total revenue of ₹ 940.14 Crore for the year ended 31st March, 2017and net cash inflow of ₹ 0.71 Crores for the year ended 31st March, 2017, as considered in the consolidated Ind AS financial statements. The consolidated Ind AS financial statements also include the Company's share of net profit of ₹ 11.48 Crore for the year ended 31st March 2017, as considered in the consolidated Ind AS financial statements, in respect of 3 associates. These financial statements have been audited by other auditors whose reports have been furnished to us by the Management and our report on the statement, in so far as it relates to the amounts and disclosures included in respect of these subsidiaries and associates, is based solely on the reports of the other auditors.

All of these subsidiaries are located outside India whose financial statements and other financial information have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in their respective countries and which have been audited by other auditors under generally accepted auditing standards applicable in their respective countries. The Company's management has converted the financial statements of such subsidiaries located outside India from accounting principles generally accepted in their respective countries to accounting principles generally accepted in India. We have audited these conversion adjustments made by the Company's management. Our opinion in so far as it relates to the balances and affairs of such subsidiaries located outside India is based on the report of other auditors and the conversion adjustments prepared by the management of the Company and audited by us.

(b) We have relied on the management certified financial statements (un-audited) of two subsidiaries, namely JSL Group Holdings PTE. Limited and Iber Jindal S.L. whose financial statements reflect total assets of ₹ 149.50 Crore and net assets of ₹ 39.62 Crore as at 31st March, 2017, total revenue of ₹ 245.89 Crore for the year ended 31st March, 2017and net cash outflow of ₹ 0.12 Crore for the year ended 31st March, 2017, as considered in the consolidated Ind AS financial statements. These Financial statements are un-audited and have been furnished to us by the management and our opinion on the statement, in so far as it relates to the amounts included and disclosure included in respect of these subsidiaries is based solely on such management certified financial statements / financial information.

Our opinion on the Consolidated Ind AS financial statements, and our report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements below, is not modified in respect of the above matters with respect to our reliance on the work done and the reports of the other auditors and the financial statements / financial information certified by the Management.

REPORT ON OTHER LEGAL AND REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

As required by sub-section 3 of Section 143 of the Act, we report, to the extent applicable, that:

(a) We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purposes of our audit of the aforesaid Consolidated Ind AS financial statements.

(b) In our opinion, proper books of account as required by law relating to preparation of the aforesaid Consolidated Ind AS financial statements have been kept so far as it appears from our examination of those books and the reports of the other auditors.

(c) The Consolidated balance sheet, the Consolidated statement of profit and loss, the Consolidated cash flow statement and Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity dealt with by this Report are in agreement with the relevant books of account maintained for the purpose of preparation of the Consolidated Ind AS financial statements.

(d) In our opinion, the aforesaid Consolidated Ind AS financial statements comply with the Accounting Standards specified under Section 133 of the Act, read with relevant rules issued thereunder.

(e) On the basis of the written representations received from the directors of the Holding Company as on 31 March 2017 taken on record by the Board of Directors of the Holding Company and the report of the statutory auditors of its subsidiary companies and associates companies incorporated in India, none of the Directors of the Group and its Associates incorporated in India is disqualified as on 31 March 2017 from being appointed as a Director in terms of Section 164(2) of the Act.

(f) With respect to the adequacy of the internal financial controls over financial reporting of the Group (Holding and Subsidiary Companies, associates companies incorporated in India)the operating effectiveness of such controls, refer to our separate report in "Annexure- A"; and

(g) With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with Rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014, in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us:

(i) The Consolidated Ind AS financial statements disclose the impact of pending litigations on the Consolidated financial position of the Group and its Associates- Refer Note 27,30,35 and 36 to the Consolidated Ind AS financial statements.

(ii) Provision has been made in the Consolidated Ind AS financial statement, as required under the applicable law or accounting standards, for material foreseeable losses, if any, on long term contracts including derivatives contracts.

(iii) There has been no delay in transferring amounts, required to be transferred, to the Investor Education and Protection Fund by the holding company and its subsidiaries companies, Associate Companies incorporated in India.

(iv) The company had provided requisite disclosures in its financial statements as to holdings as well as dealings in Specified Bank Notes during the period from 8th November, 2016 to 30th December, 2016 and these are in accordance with the books of accounts maintained by the company. Refer Note No. 55 to the Consolidated Ind AS financial statements.

For **LODHA & CO.**
Chartered Accountants
FRN: 301051E

N.K. LODHA
Partner
Membership No. 85155

For **S.S. KOTHARI MEHTA & CO.**
Chartered Accountants
FRN: 000756N

SUNIL WAHAL
Partner
Membership No. 87294

Place: New Delhi
Dated: 12th May, 2017

ANNEXURE 'A' TO THE INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON CONSOLIDATED IND AS FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF JINDAL STAINLESS LIMITED

Report on the Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting under Clause (i) of Sub-section 3 of Section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act")

In conjunction with our audit of the Consolidated Ind AS financial statements of the Company as of and for the year ended 31stMarch 2017, we have audited the internal financial controls over financial reporting of JINDAL STAINLESS LIMITED ("the Holding Company") and its subsidiaries (the Holding Company and its subsidiaries(incorporated in India) together referred to as "the Group") and its associates which are companies incorporated in India, as of that date.

MANAGEMENT'S RESPONSIBILITY FOR INTERNAL FINANCIAL CONTROLS

The Respective Board of Directors of the Holding Company and its subsidiary companies, which are companies incorporated in India, are responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India ("ICAI'). These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to company's policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Companies Act, 2013.

AUDITOR'S RESPONSIBILITY

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Group's internal financial controls over financial reporting based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting (the "Guidance Note") issued by ICAI and the Standards on Auditing, issued by ICAI and deemed to be prescribed under section 143(10) of the Companies Act, 2013, to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls, both issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. Those Standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate internal financial controls over financial reporting was established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.

Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial controls system over financial reporting and their operating effectiveness. Our audit of internal financial controls over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal financial controls over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained and the audit evidence obtained by the other auditors in terms of their reports referred to in the Other Matters paragraph below, is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the Group's internal financial controls system over financial reporting.

MEANING OF INTERNAL FINANCIAL CONTROLS OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING

A Company's internal financial control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A Company's internal financial control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the Company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the companies are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the Company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the Company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

INHERENT LIMITATIONS OF INTERNAL FINANCIAL CONTROLS OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING

Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls over financial reporting, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial control over financial reporting may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

OPINION

In our opinion, the Holding Company, its subsidiary companies and its associates which are companies incorporated in India, have, in all material respects, an adequate internal financial controls system over financial reporting and such internal financial controls over financial reporting were operating effectively as at 31stMarch 2017, based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the ICAI.

OTHER MATTERS

Our aforesaid reports under Section 143(3)(I) of the Act on the adequacy and operating effectiveness of the internal financial controls over financial reporting insofar as it relates to 3 associate companies which are companies incorporated in India, is based on the corresponding reports of the respective auditors of such associate companies incorporated in India.

For **LODHA & CO.**
Chartered Accountants
FRN: 301051E

N.K. LODHA
Partner
Membership No. 85155

For **S.S. KOTHARI MEHTA & CO.**
Chartered Accountants
FRN: 000756N

SUNIL WAHAL
Partner
Membership No. 87294

Place: New Delhi
Dated: 12th May, 2017

JINDAL STAINLESS LIMITED
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET AS AT 31ST MARCH, 2017

(₹ in Crore)

	Description	Note No.	As at 31.03.2017	As at 31.03.2016	As at 01.04.2015
	ASSETS				
(1)	**Non-current assets**				
	(a) Property, Plant and Equipment	2	6,587.33	6,833.32	6,849.03
	(b) Capital work-in-progress	2	29.73	69.99	143.14
	(c) Goodwill		0.02	0.12	0.12
	(d) Other Intangible assets	2A	21.14	29.57	14.17
	(e) Financial Assets				
	(i) Investments	3	402.71	392.24	392.61
	(ii) Loans	4	70.54	72.21	55.52
	(iii) Other Financial Assets	5	0.09	0.22	0.20
	(f) Deferred tax assets (net)	6	112.28	159.39	-
	(g) Other non-current assets	7	28.72	30.18	58.46
(2)	**Current assets**				
	(a) Inventories	8	2,096.54	1,912.73	1,799.99
	(b) Financial Assets				
	(i) Investments	3	0.97	0.40	0.48
	(ii) Trade receivables	9	889.52	935.51	1,056.38
	(iii) Cash and cash equivalents	10	45.59	66.52	19.69
	(iv) Bank balances other than (iii) above	10A	5.82	13.46	27.80
	(v) Loans	4	23.88	14.22	19.60
	(vi) Others Financial Assets	5	117.21	4,020.05	5,160.15
	(c) Current Tax Assets (Net)	11	65.90	40.51	44.96
	(d) Other current assets	7	411.78	266.88	292.97
	Total Assets		**10,909.77**	**14,857.52**	**15,935.26**
	EQUITY AND LIABILITIES				
	Equity				
	(a) Equity Share capital	12	79.89	46.24	45.28
	(b) Share Capital Suspense Account		-	366.19	366.19
	(c) Other Equity	12A	1,734.00	1,299.69	1,819.24
	Equity Attributable to Owners of the Company		1,813.89	1,712.12	2,230.70
	Non-Controlling Interest		6.07	4.82	3.82
	Total Equity		**1,819.96**	**1,716.94**	**2,234.52**
	LIABILITIES				
(1)	**Non-current liabilities**				
	(a) Financial Liabilities				
	(i) Borrowings	13	3,381.99	7,323.27	8,070.23
	(ii) Other financial liabilities	14	14.41	77.74	207.91
	(b) Provisions	15	13.42	11.12	7.79
	(c) Deferred tax liabilities (Net)	6	-		73.43
	(d) Other non-current liabilities	16	111.70	-	0.07
(2)	**Current liabilities**				
	(a) Financial Liabilities				
	(i) Borrowings	17	1,997.75	2,364.37	2,703.57
	(ii) Trade payables	18	1,864.91	1,777.50	1,223.94
	(iii) Other financial liabilities	14	1,227.65	1,253.21	1,095.71
	(b) Other current liabilities	16	477.43	332.85	316.00
	(c) Provisions	15	0.55	0.52	2.08
	Total Equity and Liabilities		**10,909.77**	**14,857.52**	**15,935.26**
	Basis of preparations and Significant Accounting Policies	1			

Notes referred to above are an integral part of the Financial Statements

AUDITOR'S REPORT

In terms of our report of even date annexed hereto

For **LODHA & CO.**
Chartered Accountants

(N.K. LODHA)
Partner
Membership No.85155
FRN 301051E

For **S.S KOTHARI MEHTA & CO.**
Chartered Accountants

(SUNIL WAHAL)
Partner
Membership No.87294
FRN 000756N

RATAN JINDAL
Chairman &
Managing Director

ANURAG MANTRI
Chief Financial Officer

S. BHATTACHARYA
Whole Time Director

PLACE: New Delhi
DATED: 12th May, 2017

JINDAL STAINLESS LIMITED

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF PROFIT & LOSS FOR THE YEAR ENDED ON 31ST MARCH, 2017

(₹ in Crore)

	Description	Note No.	For the Year ended 31.03.2017	For the Year ended 31.03.2016
	INCOME			
I	Revenue from operations (Gross)	19	9,924.78	7,643.86
II	Other income	20	25.69	26.15
III	**Total Income [I + II]**		**9,950.47**	**7,670.01**
IV	**EXPENSES**			
	Cost of materials consumed	21	5,792.62	4,324.10
	Purchases of Trading Goods	21A	146.72	357.40
	Changes in inventories of finished goods, work in progress and Trading goods	22	(205.50)	(153.92)
	Excise Duty on sales		646.12	500.25
	Employee benefits expenses	23	154.05	134.34
	Finance costs	24	787.88	1,029.97
	Depreciation and amortization expense	25	325.21	316.16
	Other expenses	26		
	Manufacturing Expenses		1,878.49	1,595.60
	Administrative Expenses		97.56	88.65
	Selling expenses		249.13	224.71
	Total Expenses [IV]		**9,872.28**	**8,417.26**
V	**Profit/(Loss) before exceptional items and tax [III - IV]**		**78.19**	**(747.25)**
VI	Exceptional items - Gain/(Loss)	37	25.84	(40.37)
VII	Profit /(Loss) before tax [V + VI]		104.03	(787.62)
VIII	Tax expense			
	Provision for Current Tax		1.68	0.16
	MAT Credit Entitlement		-	10.66
	Provision for Deferred Tax		30.79	(242.33)
	Total Tax Expenses [VIII]		32.47	(231.51)
IX	Profit/(Loss) before share in Associate and Minority Interest [VII - VIII]		71.56	(556.11)
	Add:-Share of Profit/(Loss) from Associate		11.48	0.03
	Less:-Share of Profit/(Loss) of Minority		1.47	0.71
X	Profit / (Loss) for the Year		81.57	(556.79)
XI	Other Comprehensive Income			
	(A) Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss			
	(i) Re-measurement gains (losses) on defined benefits plans		(0.70)	(0.89)
	(ii) Income tax effect on above(i)		0.21	0.31
	(B) Items that will be reclassified to profit or loss			
	(i) Exchange difference in translating the financial statments of foreign operation		(31.14)	7.47
	(ii)Share of Profit/(Loss) from Associate (₹ 26,000)		0.00	-
	Total Other Comprehensive Income [XI]		**(31.63)**	**6.89**
XII	Total Comprehensive Income for the period [X+XI]		49.94	(549.90)
XIII	Profit for the year attributable to:			
	Owners of the Company		81.57	(556.79)
	Non-controlling Interest		1.47	0.71
XIV	Other Comprehensive Income for the year attributable to:			
	Owners of the Company		(31.63)	6.89
	Non-controlling Interest		0.00	-
XV	Total Comprehensive Income for the year attributable to:			
	Owners of the Company		48.47	(550.61)
	Non-controlling Interest		1.47	0.71
XVI	Earnings per share (in ₹)	45		
	Basic		2.29	(24.33)
	Diluted		2.29	(24.33)

Significant Accounting Policies 1

Notes referred to above are an integral part of the Financial Statements

AUDITOR'S REPORT

In terms of our report of even date annexed hereto

For **LODHA & CO.**
Chartered Accountants

(N.K. LODHA)
Partner
Membership No.85155
FRN 301051E

For **S.S KOTHARI MEHTA & CO.**
Chartered Accountants

(SUNIL WAHAL)
Partner
Membership No.87294
FRN 000756N

RATAN JINDAL
Chairman &
Managing Director

ANURAG MANTRI
Chief Financial Officer

S. BHATTACHARYA
Whole Time Director

PLACE: New Delhi
DATED: 12th May, 2017

JINDAL STAINLESS LIMITED

Consolidated Cash Flow Statement for the Year ended 31st March, 2017 (₹ in Crore)

Description	Year ended 31.03.2017	Year ended 31.03.2016
A. Cash Inflow / (Outflow) from Operating Activities		
Net Profit/(Loss) Before Tax & Exceptional Items	**78.19**	**(747.25)**
Adjustment for:		
Depreciation/Amortisation	325.21	316.16
Provision for Doubtful Debts & Advance / Bad Debts	10.70	13.27
Previous Year Adjustments (Liability Written Back)	(15.29)	(0.85)
Foreign currency Fluctuation arising on Consolidation	(31.57)	7.25
Expenses on Employee Stock Option Scheme	(1.24)	(1.35)
Finance Cost	787.88	1,029.97
Interest Income	(19.85)	(21.73)
Dividend Income (₹ 0.16 lacs)	-	(0.00)
Loss on Cesssation/Liquidation/Disposal	-	(0.37)
(Profit) / Loss on Sale/Dimunition of Investments (Net)	(0.01)	0.03
(Profit) / Loss on Sale/Discard of Fixed Assets (Net)	0.24	0.30
Operating Profit Before Working Capital Changes	**1,134.26**	**595.43**
Adjustment for:		
(Increase) / Decrease in Inventories	(183.81)	(112.73)
(Increase) / Decrease in Trade Receivables	35.29	134.14
Decrease/ (Increase) in Other Financial Assets	22.49	(41.41)
Decrease/ (Increase) in Loans	(7.99)	5.38
Decrease/ (Increase) in Other Assets	(161.27)	82.14
Increase/ (decrease) in Trade payables	87.41	553.56
Increase/ (decrease) in Other Financial Liabilities	31.39	(241.95)
Increase/ (decrease) in Other Liabilities	271.57	15.95
Increase/ (decrease) in Provisions	2.33	1.77
Cash Inflow from Operating Activities Before Exceptional Items	**1,231.67**	**992.29**
Exceptional items - Gain/(Loss)	25.84	(40.37)
Income Tax (Advance) (Net)	(27.07)	13.87
Net Cash Inflow from Operating Activities	**1,230.44**	**965.79**
B. Cash Inflow / (Outflow) from Investing Activities		
Capital Expenditure	(74.52)	(172.95)
Proceeds from sale of property, plant & equipment	16.14	5.43
Amount paid in terms of Composite Scheme of Arrangement	3,873.28	1,184.93
Sale/Redemption/(purchase) of Investment (Net)	0.43	0.39
Share of Profit/(Loss) in associates	11.49	0.03
Deposit with original maturity more than three months	7.78	14.32
Interest Received	19.27	20.68
Dividend Received (₹ 0.16 lacs)	-	0.00
Net Cash Inflow from Investing Activities	**3,853.87**	**1,052.83**

(₹ in Crore)

Description	Year ended 31.03.2017	Year ended 31.03.2016
C. Cash Inflow / (Outflow) from Financing Activities		
Dividend Paid	-	(0.28)
Interest and Finance Charges Paid	(863.68)	(958.27)
Loan taken from related party	292.34	192.66
Proceeds from / (Repayment of) Long Term Borrowings (net)	(4,385.38)	(650.48)
Proceeds from / (Repayment of) Short Term Borrowings (net)	(173.96)	(555.57)
Issue of warrant	25.01	-
Net Cash Outflow from Financing Activities	**(5,105.66)**	**(1,971.94)**
Net Changes in Cash & Cash Equivalents (A+B+C)	**(21.37)**	**46.69**
Cash & Cash Equivalents (Closing Balance)	**45.59**	**66.52**
Cash & Cash Equivalents (Opening Balance)	**66.52**	**19.69**
Cash & Cash Equivalents on Cessation of Subsidiary	**-**	**0.07**
Foreign currency Translation Gain/(Loss) on Cash & Cash Equivalents	**0.44**	**0.21**
Net Changes in Cash & Cash Equivalents	**(21.37)**	**46.69**

AUDITOR'S REPORT

In terms of our report of even date annexed hereto

For **LODHA & CO.**
Chartered Accountants

(N.K. LODHA)
Partner
Membership No.85155
FRN 301051E

For **S.S KOTHARI MEHTA & CO.**
Chartered Accountants

(SUNIL WAHAL)
Partner
Membership No.87294
FRN 000756N

RATAN JINDAL
Chairman &
Managing Director

ANURAG MANTRI
Chief Financial Officer

S. BHATTACHARYA
Whole Time Director

PLACE: New Delhi
DATED: 12th May, 2017

Statement of Changes in Equity for the Year ended 31st March, 2017

EQUITY SHARE CAPITAL

(₹ in Crore)

As at April 1, 2015	Changes in equity share capital during 2015-16	Balance as at March 31, 2016	Changes in equity share capital during 2016-17	Balance as at March 31, 2017
45.28	0.96	46.24	33.65	79.89

OTHER EQUITY

(₹ in Crore)

Description	Reserves and Surplus												Other Comprehensive Income		Attributable to Owners of the Company (A)	Attributable to Non Controlling Interests (B)	Total [(A)+(B)]
	Employees Stock Option Outstanding (ESOP)	Amalgamation Reserve	Foreign Currency Translation Reserve	Currency Conversion	Foreign Currency Monetary Item Translation Difference Account* (FCMIT)	Debenture Redemption Reserve (DRR)	Securities Premium Reserve	Capital Redemption Reserve	Revalation Reserve	Retained Earnings	Equity Component of Financial Liablity	Compulsory Convertible Warrant	Items that will not be reclassified to Profit and loss	Items that will be reclassified to Profit and loss			
Balance as at 1st April , 2015	**3.86**	**1.22**	**0.89**	**(33.73)**	**-**	**59.19**	**425.51**	**20.00**	**-**	**1,341.35**	**0.96**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1,819.24**	**3.82**	**1,823.06**
Profit/(Loss) for the Year										(556.08)					(556.79)	0.71	**(556.08)**
Issue of Shares during the year											(0.96)				(0.96)	-	**(0.96)**
ESOP Lapsed during the year	(1.35)														(1.35)	-	**(1.35)**
Re-measurement gains (losses) on defined benefits plans													(0.58)		(0.58)	-	**(0.58)**
FCMIT					(28.67)										(28.67)	-	**(28.67)**
Movement During the year			6.58	(2.02)											4.56	0.29	**4.85**
Revaluation Reserve									65.61						65.61	-	**65.61**
FCTR Trans. To OCI			(7.47)											7.47	-		**-**
Depreciation adjusted to reatined earnings										(0.61)					(0.61)	-	**(0.61)**
FCTR related to Subsidiary company eliminated										(1.12)					(1.12)	-	**(1.12)**
Profit on cessiation										0.35					0.35	-	**0.35**
DRR transferred during the year						(2.50)				2.50					-	-	**-**
Balance as at 31st March, 2016	**2.51**	**1.22**	**-**	**(35.75)**	**(28.67)**	**56.69**	**425.51**	**20.00**	**65.61**	**786.40**	**-**	**-**	**(0.58)**	**7.47**	**1,299.69**	**4.82**	**1,304.51**

(₹ in Crore)

Description	Reserves and Surplus												Other Comprehensive Income		Attributable to Owners of the Company (A)	Attributable to Non Controlling Interests (B)	Total [(A)+(B)]
	Employees Stock Option Outstanding (ESOP)	Amalgamation Reserve	Foreign Currency Translation Reserve	Currency Conversion	Foreign Currency Monetary Item Translation Difference Account* (FCMIT)	Debenture Redemption Reserve (DRR)	Securities Premium Reserve	Capital Redemption Reserve	Revalation Reserve	Retained Earnings	Equity Component of Financial Liablity	Compulsory Convertible Warrant	Items that will not be reclassified to Profit and loss	Items that will be reclassified to Profit and loss			
Profit/(Loss) for the Year										83.04					81.57	1.47	**83.04**
Security Premium on issue of shares & Warrants							332.53								332.53	-	**332.53**
Compulsory Convertible Warrant												25.01			25.01	-	**25.01**
ESOP Lapsed during the year	(1.24)														(1.24)	-	**(1.24)**
FCMIT					22.77										22.77	-	**22.77**
Re-measurement gains (losses) on defined benefits plans													(0.49)		(0.49)	-	**(0.49)**
Exchange difference in translating the financial statements of foreign operation														(31.14)	(31.14)		**(31.14)**
Movement During the year				5.30											5.30	(0.22)	**5.08**
DRR transferred during the year						(2.50)				2.50				-	-	-	
Balance as at 31st March, 2017	**1.27**	**1.22**	**-**	**(30.45)**	**(5.90)**	**54.19**	**758.04**	**20.00**	**65.61**	**871.95**	**-**	**25.01**	**(1.07)**	**(23.67)**	**1,734.00**	**6.07**	**1,740.07**

* Refer Note No. 28A, on Foreign currency long term borrowings against which depreciable assets has been transferred to JUSL pursuant to the scheme.

AUDITOR'S REPORT:

In terms of our report of even date annexed hereto.

For **LODHA & CO.**
Chartered Accountants

N.K. LODHA
Partner
Membership No. 85155
FRN 301051E

For **S.S. KOTHARI MEHTA & CO.**
Chartered Accountants

SUNIL WAHAL
Partner
Membership No. 87294
FRN 000756N

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors :

RATAN JINDAL
Chairman

S. BHATTACHARYA
Whole Time Director

ANURAG MANTRI
Chief Financial Officer

PLACE: New Delhi
DATED: 12th May, 2017

JINDAL STAINLESS LIMITED
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE NO – 1 BASIS OF CONSOLIDATION AND SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

(i) General Information:

JINDAL STAINLESS LIMITED ("theCompany" or "the Parent Company") is a leading manufacturer /producer of Stainless steel flat products in Austenitic, Ferritic, Martensitic and Duplex grades. The product range includes Ferro Alloys, Stainless Steel Slabs, Hot Rolled Coils, Plates and Sheets, and Cold Rolled Coils and Sheets.

The Parent and its subsidiaries (together referred as "the Group") are manufacturer of diverse range of steel products with its manufacturing facilities located in the state of Odisha in India and also in Indonesia with worldwide distribution.

(ii) Statement of compliance:

The consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Generally Accepted Accounting Principles in India (Indian GAAP), including the Indian Accounting Standards notified under section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with relevant rules issued thereunder and the relevant provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and listing requirements.

For all periods up to and including the year ended 31st March 2016, the Group prepared its consolidated financial statements in accordance with the Accounting Standards notified u/s 133 of The Companies Act 2013 (as amended) (read with Companies (Accounts) Rules 2014 ("Indian GAAP"). Indian GAAP is considered as the previous GAAP, under IND AS 101. These are the first Ind AS Consolidated Financial Statements of the Group. The date of transition to Ind AS is 1st April, 2015. The Group has consistently applied the accounting policies used in the preparation of its opening IND AS Balance Sheet at April 1, 2015 and comparative period presented.

These Consolidated financial statements have been approved and adopted by Board of Directors of the Company in their meeting held on 12th May 2017.

The Company is listed on stock exchanges in India and Luxembourg. These consolidated financial statements are available on the web site of the Company for public use.

(iii) Basis of Preparation of Consolidated Financial Statements:

The Company has prepared consolidated financial statements by consolidating its accounts with those of the followings as on 31.03.2017:

Name	Country of Incorporation	%Age Shareholding / Voting Power	
Subsidiaries @		31.03.2017	31.03.2016
PT. Jindal Stainless Indonesia	Indonesia	99.999%	99.999%
Jindal Stainless UK Limited	UK	100.00%	100.00%
Jindal Stainless FZE	UAE	100.00%	100.00%
Jindal Stainless Italy Srl # (a)	Italy*	0%	100.00%
JSL Group Holdings Pte. Limited	Singapore*	100.00%	100.00%
JSL Ventures Pte. Limited ##	Singapore*	0%	100.00%
Jindal Aceros Inoxidable S.L. (a)	Spain*	0%	100.00%
Iberjindal S.L.	Spain*	65.00%	65.00%
Associates $			
Jindal Corporate Management Service Private Limited	India	50.00%	50.00%
Jindal United Steel Limited (w.e.f 1.12.2014)	India	26.00%	100.00%
Jindal Coke Limited (w.e.f 2.12.2014)	India	26.00%	100.00%

* *Un-audited statements have been considered for the purpose of consolidation.*

\# *Step down Subsidiary of Jindal Stainless UK Limited.*

\## *Step down Subsidiary of JSL Group Holdings Pte Limited and it has been liquidated during the current financial year.*

@ *The Control in subsidiary is gained when the Company is exposed to, or has rights to variable returns from its involvement with the entity and the ability to affect those returns through its power over the entity.*

$ *An associate is entity over which the group has significant influence, i.e. the power to participate in the financial and operating policy decisions of the investee, but is not control or joint control over those policies.*

(a) Jindal Stainless Italy Srl and Jindal Acerox Inoxidable S.L, Spain has been liquidated during the year; accordingly their financial statements have not been consolidated.

(b) Jindal Stainless Madencilik Sanaye Ve Ticaret AS has been Liquidated w.e.f. 02.12.2015 therefore its financial statements have not been consolidated.

(c) The Financial Statements of parent Company and its subsidiaries have been consolidated on line-by-line basis by adding together book value of like items of assets, liabilities, income and expenses after eliminating intra-group balances and intra- group transactions in accordance with Ind AS 110 "Consolidated Financial Statement".

(d) Non-controlling Interest represents the equity in a subsidiary not attributable, directly or indirectly to a Parent. Non-controlling interest in the net assets of the subsidiaries being consolidated is identified and presented in the consolidated Balance Sheet separately from the equity attributable to the Parent's shareholders and liabilities. Profit or loss and each component of other comprehensive income are attributed to Parent and to the non-controlling interest. Impact of any insignificant and immaterial Non Controlling Interest is not considered.

(e) Foreign Subsidiaries- Items of the assets and liabilities, both monetary and non-monetary, have been translated at the exchange rates prevailing at the end of the year and items of income and expenses have been translated at the average rate prevailing during the period. Resulting exchange differences arising on translation of said items have been transferred to Foreign Currency Translation Reserve Account through Other Comprehensive Income / (loss).

(f) In case of associates, where Company holds directly or indirectly through subsidiaries 20% or more equity or / and exercises significant influence, investments are accounted for by using equity method in accordance with Ind AS 28 "Investments in Associates and Joint Ventures".

(g) Post acquisition, the Company accounts for its share in the change in net assets of the associates (after eliminating unrealised profits and losses resulting from transactions between the Company and its associates to the extent of its share), through its statement of profit and loss, other comprehensive income and through its reserves for the balance.

(h) The difference between the cost of investment and the share of net assets at the time of acquisition of shares in the subsidiaries and associates is identified in the financial statements as Goodwill or Capital Reserve as the case may be. However, for associates, Goodwill is not separately recognised but included in the value of investments.

(i) The Accounting Policies of the parent company, its subsidiaries and associates are largely similar. However, few accounting policies are different as certain subsidiaries / associates located in different countries have to comply with the local regulatory requirements.

(j) The deferred tax is recognised for temporary differences arising after elimination of profits and losses resulting from intragroup transactions.

(k) Figures pertaining to the subsidiary companies have been reclassified wherever necessary to bring them in line with Parent company's financial statements.

(l) Significant Accounting Policies of the financial statements of the company and its subsidiaries are set out in their respective Standalone Financial Statements.

(m) Exemptions from retrospective application:

Business Combinations: The Company has opted to apply Ind AS 103 prospectively from the date of transition to Ind AS, i.e. 1st April, 2015 onwards. As such, previous GAAP balances relating to assets and liabilities acquired under business combinations entered into before transition date, have been carried forward without any adjustments.

(iv) Significant accounting policies: The significant accounting policies to prepare consolidated financial statements are in uniformity with the standalone financial statements of the Company. Following are the additional policies specifically considered for preparation of consolidated financial statements:

(a) Business Combination:

Business Combinations are accounted for using the acquisition method. The cost of acquisition is measured at the aggregate of the fair values at the date of exchange of assets given, liabilities incurred or assumed and equity instruments issued by the Company in exchange for control of the acquiree. The acquiree's identifiable assets, liabilities and contingent liabilities that meet the recognition criteria are stated at their fair values at the acquisition date except certain assets and liabilities required to be measured as per the applicable standard.

The interest of non-controlling shareholders in the acquiree is initially measured at the non-controlling shareholders' proportionate share of the acquiree's identifiable net assets.

(b) Deferred Tax:

The Company does not recognise deferred tax liability with respect to undistributed retained earnings of subsidiaries and foreign Currency translation difference, comprised in Other Comprehensive Income, recognised on consolidation of foreign subsidiaries as the Company controls the timing of distribution of profits and it is probable that the subsidiaries will not distribute the profits in the foreseeable future.

(c) Goodwill:

Goodwill arising on an acquisition of business is carried at cost as established at the date of acquisition of the business less accumulated impairment losses, if any.

For the purposes of impairment testing, goodwill is allocated to each of the Group's cash-generating units (or group of cash-generating units) that is expected to benefit from the synergies of the combination.

JINDAL STANLESS LTD.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

2. Property, Plant and Equipment (₹ in Crore)

Gross Carrying Amount	Lease Hold Land	Free Hold Land *@	Buildings **@	Plant and Machinery #	Electric Installation	Vehicles	Furniture and Fixtures	Office equipment	Power Line and Bay Extension	Total Excluding Cap Assets	CAPITAL WORK IN PROGRESS ***	Grand Total
As at April,2015	**442.61**	**257.06**	**1,090.91**	**5,111.47**	**119.38**	**10.75**	**3.66**	**11.86**	**9.19**	**7,056.89**		**7,056.89**
Addition -15-16	0.02	65.00	9.94	213.00	0.08	1.11	0.31	0.50	-	289.96		289.96
Disposal -15-16	-	-	-	(4.86)	-	(1.24)	-	(0.02)	-	(6.12)		(6.12)
Foreign Currency Translation	-	1.78	1.85	18.19	-	0.28	-	0.61	-	22.71		22.71
As at March 31, 2016	**442.63**	**323.84**	**1,102.70**	**5,337.80**	**119.46**	**10.90**	**3.97**	**12.95**	**9.19**	**7,363.44**	**-**	**7,363.44**
Addition 16-17	-	-	3.60	82.46	1.89	1.29	0.57	1.03	-	90.84		90.84
Disposal -16-17	-	-	-	(24.76)	-	(0.70)	-	(0.01)	-	(25.47)		(25.47)
Foreign Currency Translation	-	(1.83)	(0.85)	(7.33)	-	(0.09)	-	(0.23)	-	(10.33)		(10.33)
As at March 31, 2017	**442.63**	**322.01**	**1,105.45**	**5,388.17**	**121.35**	**11.40**	**4.54**	**13.74**	**9.19**	**7,418.48**	**-**	**7,418.48**
Accumulated Depreciation												
As at April,2015	-	-	14.50	180.25	-	3.18	-	9.93	-	207.86	-	207.86
Depreciation charge for the year	5.26	-	31.95	261.96##	7.16	1.45	0.92	0.72	0.55	309.97	-	309.97
Disposal /Adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	(0.38)	-	(0.01)	-	(0.39)	-	(0.39)
Foreign Currency Translation	-	-	0.89	11.00	-	0.19	-	0.60	-	12.68	-	12.68
As at March 31, 2016	**5.26**	**-**	**47.34**	**453.21**	**7.16**	**4.44**	**0.92**	**11.24**	**0.55**	**530.12**	**-**	**530.12**
Depreciation charge for the year	5.40	-	32.17	267.33##	7.26	1.36	0.87	0.79	0.55	315.73	-	315.73
Disposal /Adjustment	-	-	-	(8.57)	-	(0.52)	-	-	-	(9.09)	-	(9.09)
Foreign Currency Translation	-	-	(0.42)	(4.89)	-	(0.07)	-	(0.23)	-	(5.61)	-	(5.61)
As at March 31, 2017	**10.66**	**-**	**79.09**	**707.08**	**14.42**	**5.21**	**1.79**	**11.80**	**1.10**	**831.15**	**-**	**831.15**
Net Carrying Amount												
As at April,2015	**442.61**	**257.06**	**1,076.41**	**4,931.22**	**119.38**	**7.57**	**3.66**	**1.93**	**9.19**	**6,849.03**	**143.14**	**6,992.17**
As at March 31, 2016	**437.37**	**323.84**	**1,055.36**	**4,884.59**	**112.30**	**6.46**	**3.05**	**1.71**	**8.64**	**6,833.32**	**69.99**	**6,903.31**
As at March 31, 2017	**431.97**	**322.01**	**1,026.36**	**4,681.09**	**106.93**	**6.19**	**2.75**	**1.94**	**8.09**	**6,587.33**	**29.73**	**6,617.06**

(I) The company has considered fair value (pursuant to the Section III and Section IV of the Scheme becoming effective on 24th September 2016) for Property i.e. Land, Building and Plant & Machinery situated in India and the impact of ₹ 1,826.49 Crore [As against ₹ 2,165.77 Crore previously recorded], in accordance with stipulations of Ind AS 101 with resulted impact being accounted for in the reserves.

(ii) Change in depreciation for 2015-16 is due to fair valuation and changes in useful life in parent company which is higher by ₹ 53.68 Crores.

(iii) Useful life of certain item of plant & Machinery and building situtated in India have been upward revised upto 40 years and 60 years respectively.

* Includes ₹ 9.53 Crore (₹ 9.53 Crore) jointly owned with other body corporate with 50% share.

** Includes ₹ 3.09 Crore (₹ 3.09 Crore) jointly owned with other body corporate with 50% share.

*** Includes Project Inventory ₹ 10.50 Crore (₹ 6.18 Crore).

Includes (₹ 10.80 Crore) (₹ 82.75 Crore) on account of foreign exchange fluctuation on loan/liability including fluctuation relating to forward cover.

@ Title deeds of Free Hold Land and Building amounting to ₹ 13.46 Crore and ₹ 0.22 Crore respectively are pending to be transfer in the name of the company.

Includes Depreciation pertaining to the previous year ₹ NIL (₹ 1.78 Crore).

JINDAL STAINLESS LIMITED

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

2A Intangibles Assets (₹ in Crore)

Note No.	Description	Computer Software*	Mining Development Exp. (Stripping Cost)**	Total
	Gross Carrying Amount			
	As at April 1, 2015	**14.17**	**-**	**14.17**
	Additions	7.20	14.38	21.58
	Disposal /Adjustment	-	-	-
	As at March 31, 2016	**21.37**	**14.38**	**35.75**
	Additions	1.05	-	1.05
	Disposal /Adjustment	-	-	-
	As at March 31, 2017	**22.42**	**14.38**	**36.80**
	Accumulated Depreciation			
	As at April 1, 2015	**-**	**-**	**-**
	Depreciation/Amortisation charge for the year	4.89	1.29	6.18
	Disposal /Adjustment	-	-	-
	As at March 31, 2016	**4.89**	**1.29**	**6.18**
	Depreciation/Amortisation charge for the year	5.80	3.68	9.48
	Disposal /Adjustment	-	-	-
	As at March 31, 2017	**10.69**	**4.97**	**15.66**
	Net Carrying Amount			
	As at April 1, 2015	**14.17**	**-**	**14.17**
	As at March 31, 2016	**16.48**	**13.09**	**29.57**
	As at March 31, 2017	**11.73**	**9.41**	**21.14**

* Intangible Assets are amortised :-Software 5 Years

** Mines development expenses to be amortised over the period not exceeding financial year 2021-22.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(₹ in Crore)

Note No. Description	As at 31.03.2017			As at 31.03.2016			As at 01.04.2015		
	Nos.	Face Value (₹)	Amount	Nos.	Face Value (₹)	Amount	Nos.	Face Value (₹)	Amount
3 INVESTMENTS									
I NON - CURRENT INVESTMENTS									
LONG TERM INVESTMENTS									
A Equity Shares Fully Paid Up -Trade Unquoted**									
MJSJ Coal Limited ^	85,59,000	10	8.47	85,59,000	10	8.47	85,59,000	10	8.47
JSL Energy Limited	1,000	10	0.00	1,000	10	0.00	1,000	10	0.00
Arian Resources Corp. (formerly Golden Touch Resources Corporation)	1,11,102		0.01	1,11,102		0.01	1,11,102		0.02
Jindal Synfuels Limited $	1,00,000	10	0.10	1,00,000	10	0.10	1,00,000	10	0.10
TOTAL (A)			**8.58**			**8.58**			**8.59**
B Equity Shares Fully Paid Up of Associate Company - Trade Unquoted - At Cost @									
Jindal Stainless Corporate Management Services Private Limited	5,000	10	0.005	5,000	10	0.005	-	-	-
Jindal United Steel Limited {(Refer note no. 28A(3)} *	4,39,18,859	10	43.92	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jindal Coke Limited {(Refer note no. 28A(3)} *	84,32,372	10	8.43	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Profit / (loss) in Associate			11.49			0.03	-	-	-
TOTAL (B)			**63.84**			**0.04**			**-**
C Equity Shares Fully Paid Up of Subsidiary Company - Trade Unquoted - At Cost									
Jindal United Steel Limited*	-	-	-	50,000	10	0.05	50,000	10	0.05
Jindal Coke Limited*	-	-	-	50,000	10	0.05	50,000	10	0.05
Jindal Aceros Inoxidables S.L. (Wholly owned subsidiary)#	-	-	-	20,000	EURO 1	0.14	20,000	EURO 1	0.14
Jindal Stainless Madencilik Sanayi Ve Ticaret A.S. ##	-	-	-	-	-	-	44,99,700	YTL 1	16.02
Less : Provision for diminution in value						(0.14)			(16.16)
TOTAL (C)			**-**			**0.10**			**0.10**
D 0.01 % Non-Cummulative Compulsory Convertible Preference Shares Pending Allotment **									
In terms of Composite Scheme of Arrangement {(Refer note no. 28A(3)}									
Jindal Coke Limited	1,76,17,568	10	17.62	2,60,00,000	10	26.00	2,60,00,000	10	26.00
Jindal United Steel Limited	13,11,31,081	10	131.13	17,50,00,000	10	175.00	17,50,00,000	10	175.00
TOTAL (D)			**148.75**			**201.00**			**201.00**
E 10 % Non-Cummulative Non Convertible Redeemable Preference Shares -Pending Allotment**									
In terms of Composite Scheme of Arrangement {(Refer note no. 28A(3)}									
Jindal Coke Limited	-	-	-	9,16,47,073	10	91.65	9,16,47,073	10	91.65
Jindal United Steel Limited	-	-	-	8,76,73,311	10	87.67	8,76,73,311	10	87.67
TOTAL (E)			**-**			**179.32**			**179.32**

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(₹ in Crore)

Note No. Description	As at 31.03.2017			As at 31.03.2016			As at 01.04.2015		
	Nos.	Face Value (₹)	Amount	Nos.	Face Value (₹)	Amount	Nos.	Face Value (₹)	Amount
F 10 % Non-Cummulative Non Convertible Redeemable Preference Shares-At Amortised Cost									
In terms of Composite Scheme of Arrangement {(Refer note no. 28A(3)}									
Jindal Coke Limited	9,16,47,073	10	91.65	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jindal United Steel Limited	8,76,73,311	10	87.67	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL (F)			**179.32**						
G Govt./Semi Govt. Securities - Non Trade-At Amortised Cost									
8.57% Andhra Pradesh SDL 2020	2,20,000	100	2.22	2,20,000	100	2.22	2,20,000	100	2.22
7.64% KSFC 2018				10	10,00,000	0.98	10	10,00,000	0.98
7.50% Bank of India							4	10,00,000	0.40
TOTAL (G)			**2.22**			**3.20**			**3.60**
TOTAL NON CURRENT INVESTMENTS (A TO G)			**402.71**			**392.24**			**392.61**
II CURRENT INVESTMENTS									
Govt./Semi Govt. Securities - Non Trade-At Amortised Cost									
7.64% KSFC 2018	5	10,00,000	0.49	-	-	-	-	-	-
(At Fair Value)									
Equity Shares Fully Paid Up - Non Trade Quoted**									
Hotel LeelaVentures Limited	90,000	2	0.15	90,000	2	0.16	90,000	2	0.17
Central Bank of India	7,247	10	0.08	7,247	10	0.05	7,247	10	0.08
Adani Ports and Special Economic Zone Limited	7,355	2	0.25	7,355	2	0.19	7,355	2	0.23
TOTAL CURRENT INVESTMENTS			**0.97**			**0.40**			**0.48**

^ Investment in terms of agreement with Mahanadi Coalfield Limited & Others,as Investor.

$ Investment in terms of agreement with Jindal Steel & Power Limited & Others,as Investor.

Liquidate During the Year

Written off during the Previous year

* Jindal Coke ltd. and Jindal united steel ltd. become associates from subsidiaries during the year. Also refer note no. 28(A)(3)

** Carried at fair value.

@ Carrying amount of investment in associates includes 65.76 Crores (as at 31st March , 2016 & 01st April, 2015 :NIL) towards Goodwill on Consolidation

Aggregate value of Current Investment			0.97			0.40			0.48
Aggregate value of unquoted investment			402.71			392.24			392.61
Aggregate value of quoted investment			0.48			0.40			0.48
Market value of quoted investment			0.48			0.40			0.48

JINDAL STAINLESS LIMITED
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(₹ in Crore)

Note No.	Description	Non Current			Current		
		As at 31.03.2017	As at 31.03.2016	As at 01.04.2015	As at 31.03.2017	As at 31.03.2016	As at 01.04.2015
4	**LOANS**						
	(Unsecured, Considered goods unless otherwise stated)						
	Security Deposit*	9.28	20.37	19.30	19.63	-	14.55
	Other Loans	61.26	51.84	36.22	4.25	14.22	5.05
	TOTAL - LOANS	**70.54**	**72.21**	**55.52**	**23.88**	**14.22**	**19.60**

* Includes related parties ₹ 3.00 Crore (₹ 3.00 Crore)

(₹ in Crore)

Note No.	Description	Non Current			Current		
		As at 31.03.2017	As at 31.03.2016	As at 01.04.2015	As at 31.03.2017	As at 31.03.2016	As at 01.04.2015
5	**OTHER FINANCIAL ASSETS**						
	(Unsecured, Considered goods unless otherwise stated)						
	Interest Accrued on fixed deposit	-	-	-	1.78	1.21	1.33
	Interest Receivable [Net of provision ₹ 43.46 Crore (₹ 37.05 Crore)	-	-	-	28.83	36.48	32.93
	Amount receivable in term of Composite Scheme of Arrangement @	-	-	-	66.79	3,940.07	5,125.00
	Unbilled revenue	-	-	-	-	3.44	-
	Derivative Financial Assets	-	-	-	-	0.63	-
	Other Receivables *	-	-	-	19.81	38.22	0.89
	Bank deposits with remaining maturity of more than 12 Months**	0.09	0.22	0.20	-	-	-
	TOTAL - OTHER FINANCIAL ASSETS	**0.09**	**0.22**	**0.20**	**117.21**	**4,020.05**	**5,160.15**

* Includes receivable from Jindal United Steel Limited of ₹ 19.81 Crore (₹ Nil)
** ₹ 0.09 Crore (₹ 0.22 Crore) is under lien with banks.
@ Refer Note no. 28A

(₹ in Crore)

Note No.	Description	Deferred Tax Liability/Asset as at 31.03.2017	Deferred Tax Liability/Asset as at 31.03.2016	Deferred Tax Liability/Asset as at 01.04.2015
6	**DEFERRED TAX ASSETS/LIABILITIES (NET)**			
(a)	**DEFERRED TAX LIABILITY**			
	Difference between book & tax depreciation	1,150.97	1,140.35	1,075.40
	Asset Revaluation	16.05	-	-
	Total Deferred Tax Liability	**1,167.02**	**1,140.35**	**1,075.40**
(b)	**DEFERRED TAX ASSETS**			
	Disallowance under section 43B	319.03	346.18	361.22
	Provision for doubtful debts & advances	18.81	14.97	11.85
	Provision for Employess Benefit	-	-	2.60
	Fiscal loss	7.67	8.64	8.81
	Post Employment Benefit	1.17	0.98	0.75
	Disallowance under Income Tax	-	-	0.76
	Brought forward loss/Unabsorbed Depreciation	868.82	865.40	541.98
	Provisions for MTM Losses & Diminution in Investments	6.13	5.90	5.67
	Total Deferred Tax Assets	**1,221.63**	**1,242.07**	**933.64**
	DEFERRED TAX ASSETS/(LIABILITIES) (NET)	**54.61**	**101.72**	**(141.76)**
	MAT	57.67	57.67	68.33
	TOTAL DEFERRED TAX ASSETS/(LIABILITIES) (NET)	**112.28**	**159.39**	**(73.43)**

JINDAL STAINLESS LIMITED
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(₹ in Crore)

Note No.	Description	Non Current			Current		
		As at 31.03.2017	As at 31.03.2016	As at 01.04.2015	As at 31.03.2017	As at 31.03.2016	As at 01.04.2015
7	**OTHER ASSETS**						
	(Unsecured, Considered good unless otherwise stated)						
	Advance Recoverable in kind	0.39	0.33	-	-	-	-
	Capital Advances	19.16	19.54	47.01	-	-	0.30
	Advance to vendors	-	-	-	137.36	49.46	62.43
	Balance with Excise and Sale tax Authorities	-	-	-	189.40	177.36	196.22
	Other receivables*	9.17	10.31	11.45	85.02	40.06	34.02
	TOTAL - OTHER ASSETS	**28.72**	**30.18**	**58.46**	**411.78**	**266.88**	**292.97**

* Includes export benefit and Prepaid expenses

(₹ in Crore)

Note No.	Description	As at 31.03.2017	As at 31.03.2016	As at 01.04.2015
8	**INVENTORIES**			
	(As taken, valued and certified by the Management)			
	Raw Materials	342.32	322.01	447.84
	[Including material in Transit ₹ 192.08 Crore (₹ 157.95 Crore)]			
	Work in Progress	710.19	463.16	552.41
	Finished Goods	853.14	894.16	580.46
	Trading Goods	1.37	1.97	1.37
	Store and Spares	189.52	231.43	217.91
	[Including material in Transit ₹ NIL (₹ 15.98 Crore)]			
	TOTAL - INVENTORIES	**2,096.54**	**1,912.73**	**1,799.99**

(₹ in Crore)

Note No.	Description	As at 31.03.2017	As at 31.03.2016	As at 01.04.2015
9	**TRADE RECEIVABLE**			
	Unsecured			
	Considered good	889.52	935.51	1056.38
	Doubtful	11.61	7.15	5.08
	Less : Provision for doubtful receivable	11.61	7.15	5.08
	TOTAL - TRADE RECEIVABLE	**889.52**	**935.51**	**1056.38**

(₹ in Crore)

Note No.	Description	As at 31.03.2017	As at 31.03.2016	As at 01.04.2015
10	**CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS**			
	Balances with Banks	12.36	11.92	11.35
	Balances with Banks in Foreign Currency	0.38	0.26	0.15
	Bank Deposits with original maturity of less than three months *	20.46	14.04	-
	Unpaid dividend accounts	-	-	0.28
	Cheques in hand/Money in Transit	12.20	40.20	7.80
	Cash in Hand	0.19	0.10	0.11
.	TOTAL CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	45.59	66.52	19.69

* ₹ 10.00 Crore (₹ 1.70 Crore) is under lien with banks.

JINDAL STAINLESS LIMITED
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(₹ in Crore)

Note No.	Description	As at 31.03.2017	As at 31.03.2016	As at 01.04.2015
10A	**OTHER BANK BALANCES**			
	Bank Deposits with original maturity of more than three month but less than 12 months *	**5.82**	13.46	27.80
	TOTAL OTHER BANKS BALANCES	**5.82**	**13.46**	**27.80**

* ₹ 3.98 Crore (₹ 13.35 Crore) is under lien with banks.

(₹ in Crore)

Note No.	Description	As at 31.03.2017	As at 31.03.2016	As at 01.04.2015
11	**CURRENT TAX (NET)**			
	Prepaid Taxes [Net of Provision of (₹ 134.79 Crore) {(₹ 133.11 Crore)}	65.90	40.51	44.96
	TOTAL - CURRENT TAX (NET)	**65.90**	**40.51**	**44.96**

(₹ in Crore)

Note No.	Description	As at 31.03.2017	As at 31.03.2016	As at 01.04.2015
12	**SHARE CAPITAL**			
(A)	**AUTHORISED**			
	600,000,000 (380,000,000) Equity Shares of ₹ 2/- each	**120.00**	76.00	89.00
	170,000,000 (170,000,000) Preference Shares of ₹ 2/- each	**34.00**	34.00	-
	NIL (NIL) 0.10% Cumulative Compulsory Convertible Preference Shares of ₹ 2/- each	**-**	-	6.00
		154.00	110.00	95.00
(B)	**ISSUED, SUBSCRIBED AND PAID UP**			
	399,469,754 (231,185,445) Equity Shares of ₹ 2/-each fully paid up	**79.89**	46.24	45.28
		79.89	46.24	45.28

(a) (i) RECONCILIATION OF THE NUMBER OF SHARES OUTSTANDING AT THE BEGINNING AND AT THE END OF THE REPORTING YEAR	EQUITY SHARES			PREFERENCE SHARES		
	31.03.2017 No. of Shares	31.03.2016 No. of Shares	01.04.2015 No. of Shares	31.03.2017 No. of Shares	31.03.2016 No. of Shares	01.04.2015 No. of Shares
Shares outstanding at the beginning of the Year	**23,11,85,445**	22,63,75,005	21,53,75,005	**-**	48,10,440	1,58,10,440
Shares issued during the Year						
On Conversion of 0.10% Cumulative Compulsory Convertible Preference Shares	**-**	48,10,440	1,10,00,000	**-**	(48,10,440)	(1,10,00,000)
On Issue of Shares on Preferential basis to Jindal Stainless (Hisar)Limited (Refer Note No. 28 A)	**16,82,84,309**	-	-	**-**	-	-
Shares outstanding at the end of the Year	**39,94,69,754**	23,11,85,445	22,63,75,005	**-**	-	48,10,440

3,759,213 (3,759,213) Equity shares of ₹ 2/- each fully paid up have been allotted to the holders of 2,060 (2,060) Foreign Currency Convertible Bonds of US $ 5000/- each at pre determined (as per scheme) conversion rate of ₹ 119.872 each during the last five years.

(b) (i) TERMS/RIGHTS ATTACHED TO EQUITY SHARES

The company has only one class of equity shares having a face value of ₹ 2/- per share. Each shareholder is eligible for one vote per equity share held [other than the shares represented by Regulation S Global Depositary Shares (the "GDSs") issued by the Company whose voting rights are subject to certain conditions and procedure as prescribed under the Regulation S Deposit Agreement]. The company declares and pays dividends in Indian rupees. The dividend proposed, if any, by the Board of Directors is subject to the approval of the shareholders in the ensuing Annual General Meeting and also has equal right in distribution of Profit/Surplus in proportions to the number of equity shares held by the shareholders.

As on 31st March, 2017, 8,802,167 GDSs (8,802,167 GDSs) with 17,604,334 underlying equity shares (17,604,334 equity shares) were outstanding. Each GDS represents 2 underlying equity shares of the Company.

JINDAL STAINLESS LIMITED
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(ii) CUMULATIVE COMPULOSRY CONVERTIBLE PREFERENCE SHARES (CCCPS)

During 2015-16 48,10,440 0.10% Cumulative Compulsory Convertible Preference Shares of ₹ 2/- each have been converted into 48,10,440 fully paid up Equity Shares of ₹ 2/- Each.

(c) EQUITY SHARES IN THE COMPANY HELD BY EACH SHAREHOLDER HOLDING MORE THAN 5% SHARES ARE AS UNDER

Name of the Shareholder	As at 31.03.2017		As at 31.03.2016		As at 01.04.2015	
	No. of Shares	% holding	No. of Shares	% holding	No. of Shares	% holding
JSL Overseas Holding Limited	**2,77,00,000**	**6.93%**	2,77,00,000	11.98%	2,77,00,000	12.24%
JSL Overseas Limited	**2,65,60,440**	**6.65%**	2,65,60,440	11.49%	2,17,50,000	9.61%
Citigroup Global Markets Mauritius Pvt. Ltd.	**-**	**-**	1,19,04,232	5.15%	1,19,04,296	5.26%
Jindal Stainless (Hisar) Limited	**16,82,84,309**	**42.13%**	-	-	-	-
Reliance Capital Trustee Co. Ltd- A/C Reliance Diversified Power Sector Fund	**-**	**-**	-	-	1,04,39,840	4.61%

(d) EQUITY SHARES RESERVED FOR ISSUE UNDER OPTIONS

For details of shares reserved for issue under the Employee Stock Option Scheme, 2010 of the company , please Refer note no. 40.

(e) No bonus, buy back in last five years except about Share Capital Suspense Account read with Note No. 28A.

JINDAL STAINLESS LIMITED

Notes to Financial Statements

12. A. OTHER EQUITY

(₹ in Crore)

Description	Reserves and Surplus									Other Comprehensive Income		Attributable to Owners of the Company (A)	Attributable to Non Controlling Interests (B)	Total [(A)+(B)]
	Employees Stock Option Outstanding (ESOP)	Amalgamation Reserve	Foreign Currency Translation Reserve	Currency Conversion	Foreign Currency Monetary Item Translation Difference Account* (FCMIT)	Debenture Redemption Reserve (DRR)	Securities Premium Reserve	Capital Redemption Reserve	Revaluation Reserve	Retained Earnings	Equity Component of Financial Liability	Compulsory Convertible Warrant	Items that will not be reclassified to Profit and loss	Items that will be reclassified to Profit and loss			
Balance as at 1st April, 2015	**3.86**	**1.22**	**0.89**	**(33.73)**	**-**	**59.19**	**425.51**	**20.00**	**-**	**1,341.35**	**0.96**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1,819.24**	**3.82**	**1,823.06**
Profit/(Loss) for the Year										(556.08)					(556.79)	0.71	(556.08)
Issue of Shares during the year											(0.96)				(0.96)	-	(0.96)
ESOP Lapsed during the year	(1.35)														(1.35)	-	(1.35)
Re-measurement gains (losses) on defined benefits plans													(0.58)		(0.58)	-	(0.58)
FCMIT					(28.67)										(28.67)	-	(28.67)
Movement During the year			6.58	(2.02)					65.61					7.47	4.56	0.29	4.85
Revaluation Reserve															65.61	-	65.61
FCTR Trans To OCI			(7.47)												-	-	-
Depreciation adjusted to retained earnings										(0.61)	(0.61)				(0.61)	-	(0.61)
FCTR related to Subsidiary company elminated										(1.12)	(1.12)				(1.12)	-	(1.12)
Profit on cessation										0.35					0.35	-	0.35
DRR transferred during the year						(2.50)				2.50					-	-	-
Balance as at 31st March , 2016	**2.51**	**1.22**	**-**	**(35.75)**	**(28.67)**	**56.69**	**425.51**	**20.00**	**65.61**	**786.40**	**-**	**25.01**	**(0.58)**	**7.47**	**1,299.69**	**4.82**	**1,304.51**
Profit/(Loss) for the Year										83.04					81.57	1.47	83.04
Security Premium on issue of shares & Warrants							332.53								332.53	-	332.53
Compulsory Convertible Warrant												25.01			25.01	-	25.01
ESOP Lapsed during the year	(1.24)														(1.24)	-	(1.24)
FCMIT				22.77											22.77	-	22.77
Re-measurement gains (losses) on defined benefits plans													(0.49)		(0.49)	-	(0.49)
Exchange difference in translating the financial statements of foreign operation				5.30										(31.14)	(31.14)		(31.14)
Movement During the year										2.50					5.30	(0.22)	5.08
DRR transferred during the year						(2.50)									-	-	-
Balance as at 31st March , 2017	**1.27**	**1.22**	**-**	**(30.45)**	**(5.90)**	**54.19**	**758.04**	**20.00**	**65.61**	**871.95**	**-**	**25.01**	**(1.07)**	**(23.67)**	**1,734.00**	**6.07**	**1,740.07**

** Refer Note No. 28 A , on Foreign currency long term borrowings against which depreciable assets has been transferred to JUSL pursuant to the scheme.*

JINDAL STAINLESS LIMITED

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NATURE OF RESERVE

(i) TERMS/RIGHTS ATTACHED TO COMPULSORY CONVERTIBLE WARRANT (CCW)

19181586 (Nil) Compulsory convertiable warrants of ₹ 2/- each at premium of ₹ 37.10 per CCW to Virtuous Tradecorp (P) Ltd. (the allottee), ₹ 13.04 paid up, balance amount of ₹ 26.06 per CCW, shall be payable at the time of conversion of the CCW into Equity Shares of the Company within a period of 18 months from the date of allotment at the option of the allottee and upon such conversion the allottee shall be entitled to be allotted one Equity Share of the Company having face value of ₹ 2 (Rupees Two) for each CCW held by the Allottee.

In the event, the allottee fails to make payment of the balance amount of ₹ 26.06 per CCW at the time of conversion of the CCW into Equity Shares,the amount already paid by them on application shall stand forfeited, the CCW shall expire and no equity shares shall be issued in lieu of such CCW.

All such Equity Shares that will be allotted shall rank pari passu with the then existing Equity Shares of the Company in all respects.

(ii) Other Comprehensive Income Reserve :-Represent items to be accounted in Other Comprehensive Income.

(₹ in Crore)

Note No.	Description	Non-current			Current		
		As at 31.03.2017	As at 31.03.2016	As at 01.04.2015	As at 31.03.2017	As at 31.03.2016	As at 01.04.2015
13	**BORROWINGS**						
(a)	**DEBENTURES**						
	Redeemable Non-Convertible Debentures	**184.25**	216.75	226.75	**32.50**	10.00	10.00
		184.25	**216.75**	**226.75**	**32.50**	**10.00**	**10.00**
(b)	**TERM LOANS FROM BANKS**						
	Rupee Term Loans	**1,277.01**	5,184.96	5,559.72	**51.69**	214.49	227.60
	Foreign Currency Loans	**740.05**	1,045.83	1,300.20	**247.63**	332.47	176.13
		2,017.06	**6,230.79**	**6,859.92**	**299.32**	**546.97**	**403.73**
(c)	**FUNDED INTEREST TERM LOANS**						
	From Banks	**651.23**	821.53	919.12	**166.34**	93.09	53.43
	From Others	**44.45**	54.20	58.99	**9.84**	4.78	3.14
		695.68	875.73	978.11	**176.17**	97.87	56.58
	TOTAL - SECURED	**2,896.99**	**7,323.27**	**8,064.78**	**507.99**	**654.83**	**470.31**
	UNSECURED						
(d)	**PUBLIC FIXED DEPOSITS**	**-**	-	5.45	**-**	4.92	15.33
(e)	**Inter Corporate Deposits from related Party**	**485.00**	-	-	**-**	-	-
	TOTAL - UNSECURED	**485.00**	**-**	**5.45**	**-**	**4.92**	**15.33**
	Less : Amount Disclosed under the head Other Current Financial Liabilities (Note No 14)	**-**	**-**	**-**	**507.99**	**659.75**	**485.64**
	TOTAL - NON CURRENT BORROWINGS	**3,381.99**	**7,323.27**	**8,070.23**	**-**	**-**	**-**

JINDAL STAINLESS LIMITED
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

LONG TERM BORROWINGS

Secured Borrowings

[read with note no. 31]

(a) *Redeemable Non-Convertible Debentures (*carrying floating rate of interest equivalent to SBI Base Rate plus spread of 425 bps) of ₹ 10,00,000 each, balance amounting to ₹ **216.75 Crores** (₹ 226.75 Crores) are redeemable in quarterly installments of ₹ 8.13 Crores each during 2017-18, ₹ 10.00 Crores each during 2018-19 and thereafter ranging from ₹ 10.63 Crores to ₹ 11.88 Crores during 2019-20 to 2021-22. Debentures are secured by first pari-passu charge by way of mortgage of Company's immovable properties and hypothecation of movable fixed assets both present & future and second pari-passu charge by way of hypothecation and/or pledge of current assets namely finished good, raw materials, work-in -progress, consumable stores and spares, book debts and bills receivable.

(b) (i) Rupee Term Loans from banks amounting to ₹ **86.68 Crores** (₹ 1,322.37 Crores) are repayable in quarterly installments of ₹ 3.25 Crores each during 2017-18, ₹ 4.00 Crores each during 2018-19 and thereafter ranging from ₹ 4.25 Crores to ₹ 4.75 Crores during 2019-20 to 2021-22. The loans are secured by first pari-passu charge by way of mortgage of Company's immovable properties and hypothecation of moveable fixed assets both present & future and second pari-passu charge by way of hypothecation and/or pledge of current assets namely finished goods, raw materials, work-in-progress, consumable stores and spares, book debts and bills receivable.

(ii) Rupee Term Loans from banks amounting to ₹ **235.05 Crores** (₹ 2,205.60 Crores) are repayable in quarterly installments of, ₹ 8.10 Crores each during 2017-18, ₹ 10.13 Crores each during 2018-19 and thereafter ranging from ₹ 11.35 Crores to ₹ 14.86 Crores during 2019-20 to 2021-22. The loans are secured by first pari-passu charge by way of mortgage of Company's immovable properties and hypothecation of moveable fixed assets both present & future and second pari-passu charge by way of hypothecation and/or pledge of current assets namely finished goods, raw materials, work-in-progress, consumable stores and spares, book debts and bills receivable.

(iii) Rupee Term Loan from banks amounting to ₹ **21.82 Crores** (₹ 333.17 Crores) is repayable on 31st March, 2022. The loan is secured by second pari-passu charge by way of mortgage of Company's immovable properties and hypothecation of moveable fixed assets both present & future and second pari-passu charge by way of hypothecation and/or pledge of current assets namely finished goods, raw materials, work-in-progress, consumable stores and spares, book debts and bills receivable.

(iv) Rupee Term Loans from banks amounting to ₹ **29.07 Crores** (₹ 581.13 Crores) are repayable in quarterly installments of, ₹ 1.09 Crores each during 2017-18, ₹ 1.34 Crores each during 2018-19 and thereafter ranging from ₹ 1.42 Crores to ₹ 1.59 Crores during 2019-20 to 2021-22. The loans are secured by second pari-passu charge by way of mortgage of Company's immovable properties and hypothecation of moveable fixed assets both present & future and second pari-passu charge by way of hypothecation and/or pledge of current assets namely finished goods, raw materials, work-in-progress, consumable stores and spares, book debts and bills receivable.

(v) Rupee Term Loan from banks amounting to ₹ **956.08 Crores** (₹ 957.18 Crores) are repayable in quarterly installments of, ₹ 0.48 Crores each during 2017-18, ₹ 7.19 Crores each during 2018-19 and thereafter ranging from ₹ 9.58 Crores to ₹ 46.94 Crores during 2019-20 to 2026-27. The loans are secured by first pari-passu charge by way of mortgage of Company's immovable properties and hypothecation of moveable fixed assets both present & future and second pari-passu charge by way of hypothecation and/or pledge of current assets namely finished goods, raw materials, work-in-progress, consumable stores and spares, book debts and bills receivable.

(vi) Foreign Currency Loans from banks amounting to ₹ **33.10 Crores** (₹ 73.81 Crores) are repayable in quarterly installments of ₹ 1.11 Crores each during 2017-18, ₹ 1.43 Crores each during 2018-19 and thereafter ranging from ₹ 1.62 Crores to ₹ 2.09 Crores during 2019-20 to 2021-22. The loans are secured by first pari-passu charge by way of mortgage of Company's immovable properties and hypothecation of moveable fixed assets both present & future and second pari-passu charge by way of hypothecation and/or pledge of current assets namely finished goods, raw materials, work-in-progress, consumable stores and spares, book debts and bills receivable.

(vii) Foreign Currency Loans from banks amounting to ₹ **954.58 Crores** (₹ 1,304.49 Crores) are repayable in annual installments of ₹ 243.21 Crores in 2017-18 and ₹ 237.13 Crores each during 2018-19 to 2020-21. The loans are secured by first pari-passu charge by way of mortgage of Company's immovable properties and hypothecation of moveable fixed assets both present & future and second pari-passu charge by way of hypothecation and/or pledge of current assets namely finished goods, raw materials, work-in-progress, consumable stores and spares, book debts and bills receivable.

(c) (i) Funded Interest Term Loans (I) from banks amounting to ₹ **399.18 Crores** (₹ 418.68 Crores) (including ₹ **33.62 Crores** (₹ 35.11 Crores) from Financial Institutions) are repayable in quarterly installments of ₹ 15.09 Crores each during 2017-18, ₹ 18.58 Crores each during 2018-19 and thereafter ranging from ₹ 19.74 Crores to ₹ 22.06 Crores during 2019-20 to 2021-22. The loans are secured by first pari-passu charge by way of mortgage of Company's immovable properties and hypothecation of moveable fixed assets both present & future and second pari-passu charge by way of hypothecation and/or pledge of current assets namely finished goods, raw materials, work-in-progress, consumable stores and spares, book debts and bills receivable.

(ii) Funded Interest Term Loans (II) from banks amounting to ₹ **472.68 Crores** (₹ 554.92 Crores) (including ₹ **20.67 Crores** (₹ 23.87 Crores) from Financial Institutions) are repayable in 2 quarterly installments of ₹ 19.82 Crores each from 30th April, 2017 till 31st July, 2017 and thereafter maximum quarterly installment of ₹ 38.08 Crores each starting from 31st October, 2017 and ending on 31st July, 2020. The

loans are secured by first pari-passu charge by way of mortgage of Company's immovable properties and hypothecation of moveable fixed assets both present & future and second pari-passu charge by way of hypothecation and/or pledge of current assets namely finished goods, raw materials, work-in-progress, consumable stores and spares, book debts and bills receivable.

(a,b,c) (i) Above Term Loans amounting to ₹ **2,450.40 Crores** (including Funded Interest Term Loan ₹ 871.85 Crores, Debentures amounting to ₹ 216.75 Crores) are also secured by additional securities as mentioned in Note No. 31 (A) (iii).

(ii) In accordance with the AMP proposal, as approved by CDR EG, during the year the Company has prepaid its long term domestic debt obligations amounting to ₹ **3,988.58 Crores** (₹ 1,184.93 Crores) to the lenders of JSL from the amounts received as consideration/long term refundable security deposit from Jindal Stainless (Hisar) Limited (JSHL), Jindal Coke Limited (JCL) and Jindal United Steel Limited (JUSL).

(iii) Foreign Currency Loan of ₹ **954.58 Crores** {refer (b) (vii) above} also secured by additional security as mentioned in Note no. 31(A) (iii) (c)

(iv) (a) Outstanding Rupee term loan facilities(including Redeemable Non-Convertible Debentures and Funded Interest Term Loans) carries floating rate of interest linked with SBI Base Rate plus applicable spread ranging from 100 bps to 430 bps. The Lenders also have an option to link their effective rate of interest with their own bank's Base Rate and adjust the spread accordingly.

(b) Outstanding Foreign currency loan facilities carries rate of interest, equivalent to applicable LIBOR plus applicable spread ranging from 380 bps to 490 bps.

Unsecured Borrowings

(a) The term loan amount to ₹ **485.00** Crores shall be repayable in one or more installments by 31st March, 2023 or such other terms as may be mutually agreed between the Company and Jindal Stainless (Hisar) Limited.

JINDAL STAINLESS LIMITED
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(₹ in Crore)

Note No.	Description	Non-current			Current		
		As at 31.03.2017	As at 31.03.2016	As at 01.04.2015	As at 31.03.2017	As at 31.03.2016	As at 01.04.2015
14	**OTHER FINANCIAL LIABILITIES**						
	Capital Creditors	-	24.32	120.27	-	-	-
	Current maturities of Long term Borrowings	-	-	-	507.99	659.75	485.64
	Interest accrued on borrowing	-	-	0.51	121.39	197.19	125.26
	Capital Creditors	-	-	-	71.93	99.80	88.18
	Security deposit	7.64	8.32	7.34	11.86	3.29	2.70
	Liability towards Investors Education and Protection Fund under Section 205C of the Companies Act, 1956						
	Unclaimed dividend	-	-	-	-	-	0.28
	Unclaimed matured deposits and interest accrued thereon	-	-	-	0.56	1.72	0.73
	Other Outstanding Liabilities *	6.77	45.10	79.79	513.92	291.46	392.92
	TOTAL - OTHER FINANCIAL LIABILITIES	**14.41**	**77.74**	**207.91**	**1,227.65**	**1,253.21**	**1,095.71**

@* Payable to a bank in 2 monthly installments of ₹ 3.43 Crore each (including interest).

#* Payable to a bank in 14 monthly installments (including 2 overdue installments) of ₹ 3.43 Crore each (including interest).

#* Include Payable to ₹ 164.44 Crore (₹ NIL Crore) to Jindal Stainless (Hisar) Limited, ₹ 159.76 Crore (₹ 0.26 Crore) to Jindal Coke Limited and ₹ NIL (₹ 65.15 Crore) to Jindal United Steel Limited .

(₹ in Crore)

Note No.	Description	Non-current			Current		
		As at 31.03.2017	As at 31.03.2016	As at 01.04.2015	As at 31.03.2017	As at 31.03.2016	As at 01.04.2015
15	**PROVISIONS**						
	For Employee Benefits (Gratuity & Leave Encashment)	13.42	11.12	7.79	0.55	0.52	2.08
	TOTAL - PROVISIONS	**13.42**	**11.12**	**7.79**	**0.55**	**0.52**	**2.08**

(₹ in Crore)

Note No.	Description	Non-current			Current		
		As at 31.03.2017	As at 31.03.2016	As at 01.04.2015	As at 31.03.2017	As at 31.03.2016	As at 01.04.2015
16	**OTHER NON CURRENT LIABILITIES**						
	Security Deposit	111.70	-	0.07	-	-	-
	Advance from Customers	-	-	-	167.77	129.92	169.61
	Advance Rent	-	-	-	4.74	0.07	0.41
	Other Outstanding Liabilities *	-	-	-	304.92	202.86	145.98
	TOTAL - OTHER NON CURRENT LIABILITIES	**111.70**	**-**	**0.07**	**477.43**	**332.85**	**316.00**

*Includes statutory dues

JINDAL STAINLESS LIMITED
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(₹ in Crore)

Note No.	Description	As at 31.03.2017	As at 31.03.2016	As at 01.04.2015
17	**CURRENT BORROWINGS**			
	SECURED			
(a)	Working Capital Facilities from Bank *	1,198.72	1,419.19	2246.84
(b)	Buyer Credit in Foreign Currency - Against Working Capital *	798.85	752.52	456.73
	TOTAL - SECURED	**1,997.57**	**2,171.71**	**2,703.57**
	UNSECURED			
(c)	Inter Corporate Deposits from related Party	0.18	192.66	-
	TOTAL - UNSECURED	**0.18**	**192.66**	**-**
	TOTAL - CURRENT BORROWINGS	**1,997.75**	**2,364.37**	**2,703.57**

Secured Borrowings

a) Working Capital Facilities are secured by way of hypothecation and/or pledge of current assets namely finished goods, raw material, work in progress, consumable stores and spares, book debts, bill receivable and by way of second charge in respect of other moveable and immoveable properties of the Company. Working Capital Facility is repayable on demand.

Working Capital Facility amounting to ₹ 133.47 Crores (₹ 212.33 Crores), obtained by subsidiary PT. Jindal Stainless Indonesia is collateralized by fixed assets, inventories and letter of comfort/undertaking for non disposing of equity investment in PT. Jindal Stainless Indonesia by Holding Company and further ₹ 77.59 Crores (₹ 79.45 Crores) is collateralized by inventories and letter of comfort/undertaking for non disposing of equity investment in PT. Jindal Stainless Indonesia by Holding Company.

(b) Buyer Credit Facility are secured by way of hypothecation and/or pledge of current assets namely finished goods, raw material, work in progress, consumable stores and spares, book debts, bill receivable and by way of second charge in respect of other moveable and immoveable properties of the Company.

(a,b) Working Capital Facility from bank amounting to ₹ 887.32 Crore (₹ 1,065.18 Crore) and Working Capital Buyers Credit amounting to ₹ 782.63 Crore (₹ 900.63 Crore) are also secured by additional securities as mentioned in note no. 31 (A) (iii).

* Working Capital Facilities continue to have security on the assets transferred to Jindal United Steel Limited & Jindal Coke Limited in pursuant to Composite Scheme of Arrangement (Read with note no 28 A). Further, working Capital Facilities ceased w.e.f. 22.02.2017 to have security on the assets transferred to jindal stainless (Hisar) Limited pursuant to Composite Scheme of Arrangement.(Refer Note No. 28 A)

* Net of the amount of ₹ NIL (₹ 70.63 Crore) of Working Capital Facilities and ₹ NIL (₹ 232.35 Crore) of buyer credit has been allocated to Jindal Stainless (Hisar) Limited and ₹ 81.78 Crore (₹ 4.01 Crore) of buyers credit has been allocated to JCL pursuant to Composite Scheme of Arrangement (read with note no. 28A) pending confirmation from the respective banks.

© Subject to compliance of conditions stipulated in the agreement.

(₹ in Crore)

Note No.	Description	As at 31.03.2017	As at 31.03.2016	As at 01.04.2015
18	**TRADE PAYABLES**			
	Micro and Small enterprises*	1.94	0.07	1.74
	Trade Payables (including Acceptances)	1,862.97	1,777.43	1222.20
	TOTAL TRADE PAYABLES	**1,864.91**	**1,777.50**	**1,223.94**

* Principal amount outstanding as at the year end, there is no overdue amount of principal and interest due to Micro and small enterprises. During the year, no interest has been paid to such parties. This information has been determined to the extent such parties have been identified on the basis of information available with the Company.

JINDAL STAINLESS LIMITED
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(₹ in Crore)

Note No.	Description	For the Year ended 31.03.2017	For the Year ended 31.03.2016
19	**REVENUE FROM OPERATIONS**		
(a)	**SALE OF PRODUCTS**		
	Finished Goods	9,106.01	7,087.73
	Trading Goods	146.76	356.63
		9,252.77	**7,444.36**
(b)	**SALE OF SERVICES**		
	Consultancy	27.80	13.90
	Job Charges received	525.68	124.10
		553.48	**138.00**
(c)	**OTHER OPERATING REVENUE**		
	Export Benefits	98.82	56.46
	Sale of Gases	0.94	1.29
	Liability no longer required	15.29	0.85
	Miscellaneous Income	3.48	2.90
		118.53	**61.50**
	REVENUE FROM OPERATIONS	**9,924.78**	**7,643.86**

(₹ in Crore)

Note No.	Description	For the Year ended 31.03.2017	For the Year ended 31.03.2016
20	**OTHER INCOME**		
(a)	**INTEREST INCOME ON**		
	Long Term Investment	0.30	0.50
	Bank /Deposit	13.47	2.60
	Trade receviables[Net of Provision ₹ 6.41 Crores (₹ 7.79 Crores)]	3.68	17.33
	Fair Valuation of Financial Instruments	2.40	1.30
		19.85	21.73
(b)	DIVIDEND INCOME FROM CURRENT INVESTMENT (Previous Year ₹ 16000)	-	0.00
(c)	NET GAIN/(LOSS) ON SALE OF CURRENT INVESTMENTS		
	Gain on Sale	0.01	-
	Reversal / (Loss) on Dimunition	-	(0.03)
		0.01	(0.03)
(d)	NET GAIN/(LOSS) ON SALE OF FIXED ASSETS		
	Loss on Sale	-	(0.30)
		-	(0.30)
(e)	OTHER NON-OPERATING INCOME (NET)	5.83	4.75
	TOTAL - OTHER INCOME	**25.69**	**26.15**

(₹ in Crore)

Note No.	Description	For the Year ended 31.03.2017	For the Year ended 31.03.2016
21	**COST OF MATERIAL CONSUMED**		
	Raw Material Consumed	5,792.62	4,324.10
	TOTAL COST OF MATERIAL CONSUMED	**5,792.62**	**4,324.10**

JINDAL STAINLESS LIMITED
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(₹ in Crore)

Note No.	Description	For the Year ended 31.03.2017	For the Year ended 31.03.2016
21A	**PURCHASE OF TRADING GOODS**		
	Steel Scrap	146.72	357.40
	TOTAL - PURCHASE OF TRADING GOODS	**146.72**	**357.40**

(₹ in Crore)

Note No.	Description	For the Year ended 31.03.2017	For the Year ended 31.03.2016
22	**CHANGES IN INVENTORIES OF FINISHED GOODS, WORK IN PROGRESS AND TRADING GOODS**		
	OPENING STOCK		
	Finished Goods	894.16	591.15
	Work in Progress	463.16	552.41
	Trading Goods	1.97	1.37
	TOTAL OPENING STOCK	**1,359.29**	**1,144.93**
	Add : Trf in terms of Composite Scheme of Arrangement-(Refer Note No. 28 A (5))	-	38.78
	Less : Trf in terms of Composite Scheme of Arrangement -(Refer note no. 28 A (3)	-	10.69
		1,359.29	**1,173.02**
	CLOSING STOCK		
	Finished Goods	853.14	894.16
	Work in Progress	710.19	463.16
	Trading Goods	1.37	1.97
	TOTAL CLOSING STOCK	**1,564.70**	**1,359.29**
	Excise Duty on account of increase/(decrease) in Stock of Finished Products	(0.09)	32.35
	TOTAL - CHANGES IN INVENTORIES	**(205.50)**	**(153.92)**

(₹ in Crore)

Note No.	Description	For the Year ended 31.03.2017	For the Year ended 31.03.2016
23	**EMPLOYEE BENEFITS EXPENSES**		
	(read with note no 40)		
	Salaries, Wages, Bonus and Other benefits	143.32	124.57
	Contribution to provident and other funds	4.33	3.90
	Expenses on Employee Stock Option Scheme (Refer Note No. 12A & 40)	(1.24)	(1.35)
	Staff Welfare Expenses	7.64	7.22
	TOTAL - EMPLOYEE BENEFITS EXPENSES	**154.05**	**134.34**

(₹ in Crore)

Note No.	Description	For the Year ended 31.03.2017	For the Year ended 31.03.2016
24	**FINANCE COSTS**		
	Interest Expenses [Net of Interest reimbursement of ₹ 236.74 Crores Read with Note No.28 B]	740.36	985.54
	Other Borrowing Costs	47.52	44.43
	TOTAL - FINANCE COSTS	**787.88**	**1,029.97**

JINDAL STAINLESS LIMITED
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(₹ in Crore)

Note No.	Description	For the Year ended 31.03.2017	For the Year ended 31.03.2016
25	**DEPRECIATION AND AMORTIZATION EXPENSES**		
	Depreciation on Fixed Assets	315.73	309.98
	Amortization of Intangible assets	**9.48**	**6.18**
	TOTAL - DEPRECIATION AND AMORTIZATION EXPENSES	**325.21**	**316.16**

(₹ in Crore)

Note No.	Description	For the Year ended 31.03.2017	For the Year ended 31.03.2016
26	**OTHER EXPENSES**		
(a)	**MANUFACTURING EXPENSES**		
	Consumption of Stores and Spare parts	458.33	404.40
	Power and Fuel	565.02	541.94
	Labour Processing & Transportation Charges	112.51	108.28
	Repairs to buildings	8.12	6.88
	Repairs to plant & machinery	20.79	14.01
	Job work expenses	537.59	385.05
	Other Manufacturing Expenses	176.13	135.04
		1,878.49	**1,595.60**
(b)	**ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES**		
	Insurance	9.50	9.71
	Rent	6.68	5.60
	Lease Rent	2.05	3.77
	Rates and Taxes	11.56	2.55
	Legal and Professional	37.47	34.70
	Postage, Telegram ,Telex and Telephone	2.75	2.64
	Printing & Stationary	1.60	2.06
	Travelling & Conveyance	3.87	4.08
	Managerial Commission	-	-
	Director' Meeting Fees	0.07	0.09
	Vehicle Upkeep and Maintenance	6.20	6.51
	Auditor's Remuneration	0.70	0.38
	Previous year adjustments (net)	(0.18)	-
	Net (Gain)/Loss in sale of fixed assets	0.24	-
	Donation	-	0.16
	Miscellaneous Expenses	15.05	16.40
		97.56	**88.65**
(c)	**SELLING EXPENSES**		
	Freight & Forwarding Expenses	180.93	172.23
	Commission on Sales	22.14	17.42
	Other Selling Expenses	33.29	28.52
	Provision for Doubtful Debts / Advances	4.88	2.05
	Bad Debts	6.24	3.44
	Advertisement & Publicity	1.65	1.05
		249.13	224.71
	TOTAL - OTHER EXPENSES	**2,225.18**	**1,908.96**

JINDAL STAINLESS LIMITED
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

27.

(₹ In Crore)

A.	Contingent Liabilities not provided for in respect of :	As at 31.03.2017	As at 31.03.2016	As at 01.04.2015
	(a) Guarantee issued by bank on behalf of Company	**177.91**	170.93	65.28
	(b) Letter of Credit	**785.39**	442.94	465.68
	(c) Bills discounted with Banks	**100.57**	176.34	74.51
	(d) (i) Sale Tax/Entry Tax demands against which company preferred appeals	**148.95**	89.47	92.25
	(ii) Excise Duty/Custom/Service Tax Show Cause Notices/ Demands against which company has preferred appeals.	**100.60**	93.22	93.08
	(iii) Income tax demands against which Company has preferred appeals	**46.82**	46.82	45.02
	(e) (i) Claims and other liabilities against the company not acknowledged as debt	**55.34**	64.30	48.80
	(ii) Demand made by Dy. Director of Mines, Jajpur Road Circle, Orissa against which company has preferred appeal / disputed by the Company.	**6.54**	8.04	-
B.	(i) Custom duty saved / to be saved on 31st March, 2017 (Bonds executed with custom authorities for import under EPCG Scheme Outstanding ₹ 6.06 Crores (₹ 3.11 Crores) (₹ 481.10 Crores)	**1.63**	0.82	164.25
	(ii) Custom Duty saved on material consumed imported under Advance License	**-**	5.06	6.25
C.	Appeals in respect of certain assessments of Sales Tax / Income Tax are pending and additional tax liabilities/refunds, if any, are not determinable at this stage. Adjustments for the same will be made after the same are finally determined. In the opinion of management there will not be material liability on this account.			
D.	Corporate Guarantee (Fund Based) given to banks against Credit facilities / financial assistance availed by Jindal Stainless (Hisar) Limited, amount for facilities outstanding as on 31st March, 2017 ₹ **3,392.78 Crores** (₹ 1,553.55 Crores).			
E.	Letter of Comfort to banks against Credit facilities/ financial assistance availed by subsidiaries.	**51.73**	146.02	466.44

(Read with Note No 28A)

28. A. Composite Scheme of Arrangement

1. Composite Scheme of Arrangement (here in after referred to as 'Scheme') amongst Jindal Stainless Limited (the Company/Transferor Company) and its three wholly owned subsidiaries namely Jindal Stainless (Hisar) limited (JSHL), Jindal United Steel Limited (JUSL) and Jindal Coke Limited (JCL) under the provision of Sec 391-394 read with Sec 100-103 of the Companies Act, 1956 and other relevant provision of Companies Act, 1956 and / or Companies Act, 2013 has been sanctioned by the Hon'ble High Court of Punjab & Haryana, Chandigarh vide its Order dated 21st September 2015, amended vide order dated 12th October, 2015.

   Section I and Section II of the Scheme became effective on 1st November, 2015, operative from the appointed date i.e. close of business hours before midnight of March 31, 2014.Section III and Section IV of the Scheme became effective on 24th September 2016 [i.e. on receipt of approvals from the Orissa Industrial Infrastructure Development Corporation (OIIDCO) for the transfer/grant of the right to use in the land on which Hot Strip (HSM Plant) & Coke Oven Plants are located to JUSL & JCL respectively as specified in the Scheme], operative from the appointed date i.e. close of business hours before midnight of March 31, 2015.

2. Pursuant to the Section I and Section II of the Scheme becoming effective:
   (a) During the year against amount ₹ **366.19 Crores**, appearing as on 31st March,2015 under head Share Capital Suspense A/c, the company has issued and allotted 16,82,84,309 nos. fully paid up equity shares of ₹ 2/ each @ ₹ 21.76 Per share (including premium of ₹ 19.76 per share) on 3rd July, 2016.
   (b) In terms of the Scheme, all the business and activities of Demerged Undertakings and Business Undertaking 1 carried on by the Company on and after the appointed date, as stated above till 1st Nov'2015, are deemed to have been carried on behalf of JSHL.

3. Pursuant to the Section III and Section IV of the Scheme becoming effective:
   (a) Business Undertaking 2 has been transferred at a lump sum consideration of ₹ **2,412.67 Crores**; out of this ₹ **2,150.00 Crores** payable in cash by JUSL (₹ 2,083.21 Crores has been received till 31st March, 2017), and against the balance amount of ₹ **262.67 Crores**, the JUSL is to issue & allot to the Company 17,50,00,000 nos. 0.01% non-cumulative compulsorily convertible preference shares having face value of ₹ 10 each [during the current year out of this 4,38,68,919 nos. preference shares have been allotted to the Company and also the same have been converted into equal nos. of equity shares of ₹ 10 each as fully paid at par (refer Note No.3)] and 8,76,73,311 nos. 10% non-cumulative non-convertible redeemable preference shares having face value of ₹ **10 each** have

been allotted to the Company. Pending allotment 13,11,31,081 nos. 0.01% non-cumulative compulsorily convertible preference shares having face value of ₹ 10 each have been shown as "Investment– pending Allotment (refer Note No. 3) ".

(b) Business undertaking 3 has been transferred at a lump sum consideration of ₹ **492.65 Crores**; out of this ₹ **375.00 Crores** has been received and against the balance amount of ₹ **117.65 Crores**, JCL is to issue & allot to the Company 2,60,00,000 nos. 0.01% non-cumulative compulsorily convertible preference shares having face value of ₹ 10 each [during the current year out of this 83,82,432 nos. said preference shares have been allotted to the Company and also the same have been converted into equal nos. of equity shares of ₹ **10** each fully paid at par (refer Note No. 3)] and 9,16,47,073 nos. 10% non-cumulative non-convertible redeemable preference shares having face value of ₹ 10 each have been allotted to the Company. Pending allotment 1,76,17,568 nos. 0.01% non-cumulative compulsorily convertible preference shares having face value of ₹ **10** each have been shown as "Investment– pending Allotment (refer Note No. 3) ".

(c) In terms of the Scheme, all the business and activities of Business Undertaking 2 & Business Undertaking 3 carried on by the company on and after the appointed date, as stated above till 24th September, 2016 are deemed to have been carried for and on behalf of JUSL & JCL respectively. Accordingly, necessary effects have been given in previous year.

4. The necessary steps and formalities in respect of transfer of the properties, licenses, approvals and investments in favor of JSHL, JUSL & JCL and modification of charges etc. are under implementation.

5. The Department of Steel & Mines, Government of Odisha, while issuing No Objection Certificate to JSL has allowed transfer/right to use of the land to JUSL & JCL (a precedent condition for effectiveness Section III & Section IV of the Scheme), put / mentioned a condition that Section I & II of the Scheme will not be carried out in so far as the mining lease of JSL is concerned; accordingly transfer of the Mining Rights comprised in the Demerged Undertakings (as referred in the Scheme) has not been given effect, consequently :- (i) all mining activities in relation to the Mining Rights; (ii) all assets (excluding fixed assets) and liabilities (including contingent liabilities) in relation to the concerned undertaking (Mining); and (iii) all revenue/expenditure & net profit; continue to be carried out by and recorded in the books of JSL post 1st November, 2015 date on which the Section I and Section II of the Scheme became effective.

28. B. As above, Section III and Section IV of the Scheme became effective on 24th September, 2016, the Company has entered into settlement agreement and recovered interest reimbursement w.e.f 1st April, 2016 (consideration payable by them under the scheme) on account of delay in receipt of consideration from JCL and JUSL. Interest cost is net of ₹ 213.11 Crores and ₹ 23.63 Crores received from JUSL and JCL respectively.

28. C. Post section III and section IV of the Scheme becoming effective, as per the Scheme the Company is continued to operate the business on behalf of JCL & JUSL in trust in so far as may be necessary until all rights, licenses/permits for using inventory of coke (including trading and transport permit), approvals and sub-lease for use of the land or obligation etc. stand fully devolved to and in favour of the resulting companies (JCL & JUSL). Accordingly, the revenue & expenses and assets & liabilities in this regard for the yearended 31st March, 2017 have been excluded from these financial statements.

29. Estimated amount of contracts remaining to be executed on capital account and not provided for (net of advances) is ₹ **129.73 Crores** (₹ 13.78 Crores).

30. The Company had received a notice during the year 2012-13 from office of the Dy. Director of Mines, Jajpur Road Circle, Odisha (the Office) asking company to deposit in ₹ **85.40 Crores** with the department on account of cost price on mining of excess quantity of Chrome Ore over and above the approved quantity of mining plan/scheme. The company has disputed and challenged the same as demand made by the Office is incorrect, unjustified, and baseless and was without furnishing any supporting documents and/or providing any basis/reason for such demand. The case is pending before Revisional Authority of Mining tribunal, Govt. of India.

31. (A) Corporate Debt Restructuring

(i) Pursuant to the approval of reworked CDR package ("Rework Scheme") in September 2012 and execution of Amended & Restated Master Restructuring Agreement ("Amended MRA"), the long term financial obligations to the CDR lenders were reworked including reworking of repayment schedule, creation of Funded Interest Term Loan (FITL II) for certain facilities, adjustment in interest rates, etc. w.e.f. 31st March, 2012. Accordingly, interest has been accounted for based upon the terms of the Rework Scheme / confirmations received from the banks.

(ii) During the financial year 2014-15, CDR Empowered Group (EG) while approving the Asset Monetisation cum Business Reorganization Plan ("AMP") vide its letter dated December 26, 2014 has approved conversion of both FITL I & FITL II ("FITL") into equity / other instruments, on certain terms and conditions, within 30 days of effective date of the Asset Monetisation cum Business Reorganization Plan ("AMP") subject to compliance with applicable laws. As per the terms approved by its CDR lenders, ₹ **250 Crore** has been proposed to be converted into equity and balance outstanding amount of FITL into 0.01% Optionally Convertible Redeemable Preference Shares (OCRPS). Redemption of OCRPS shall be by March 31, 2022 and the CDR lenders would have the right to convert OCRPS into equity at any time after 5 years from November 01, 2015. Alternatively, the Company might redeem these OCRPS along with all dues thereof including recompense before conversion option is exercised by the CDR lender. In this regard shareholders have accorded its approval in its Extraordinary General Meeting held on 11th February, 2017.

(iii) The credit facilities / loans under Rework Scheme are/will also be secured by:

(a) Unconditional & irrevocable personal guarantee of CMD Mr. Ratan Jindal;

(b) Unconditional & irrevocable corporate guarantee of certain promoter group companies in proportion to the number and to the extent of equity shares pledged by each promoter group company;

(c) Unconditional & irrevocable corporate guarantee of Jindal Stainless (Hisar) Limited.

(d) Pari-passu pledge of 10,54,17,065 nos. of equity shares held in the company by promoters. Non disposal undertaking (pending creation of pledge) over the requisite no. of shares allotted to JSHL on July 03, 2016 [pursuant to scheme referred in note no. 28(2)(a)] (will be pledged with lenders);

(e) All assets transferred to JUSL and JCL pursuant to the Scheme; and

(f) Pledge over shares of the subsidiaries as listed below:

- JSL lifestyle Limited* (Subsidiary till 31st March, 2014)
- JSL Logistics Limited* (Subsidiary till 31st March, 2014)
- PT. Jindal Stainless Indonesia
- Jindal Stainless UK Limited
- JSL Stainless FZE
- JSL Group Holdings Pte. Limited
- Jindal Stainless Madencilik Sanaye Ve Ticaret A.S
- Jindal Aceros Inoxidables S.L
- Iberjindal S.L.

* transferred to JSHL pursuant to the scheme

(g) Certain conditions, covenants and creation of security under the Rework Scheme, as the case may be, are in process of compliance/waiver. Certain secured facilities from Banks are subject to confirmation and/or reconciliation.

(h) Pledge of shares of JCL & JUSL allotted/to be allotted to JSL (refer note no. 28A) (Will be pledged with lenders)

(iv) Under the Corporate Debt Restructuring mechanism, the recompense amount works out to ₹ **34.63 Crores** as at March 31, 2017. The same is taking into account the interest rate difference for all term loan facilities of each bank post restructuring. However, the same is subject to final reconciliation with individual lenders.

(B) Restructuring of ECB Facilities

Besides reworking of its domestic term debt obligations as stated in note A above, the Company has also completed the restructuring of its debt obligations in relation to **USD 250 million** ECB facilities (outstanding of **USD 147.19 million** as on 31st March 2017) availed for the part financing of Odisha Phase II project and has executed requisite amendment agreements with all the ECB lenders on 29th March, 2013. The revised terms inter-alia includes deferment of repayment schedule, increase in interest rates, etc. had been implemented on receipts of RBI approvals. The company has executed the Third Amendment and Restatement Agreement on January 3, 2017 with all the existing lenders for implementation of AMP.

32. As on March 31, 2017, the overdue financial obligations to banks/financial institutions (30 in nos.) (30 in nos.) were ₹ **266.68 Crores** (₹ 553.60 Crores) of which maximum overdue period was 60 days (61 days).

33. Post adoption of IND AS and Due to adoption of fair valuation of assets (including property, plant and equipment as allowed in IND-AS and liabilities) the net worth of the company became positive(refer note no. 52). Further , to strengthen its net worth , the Company is taking necessary steps towards full implementation of AMP including conversion of Funded Interest Term Loan (FITL) by the Lenders of the Company into Equity Shares / Optionally Convertible Redeemable Preference Shares(refer note no. 31 (A)(ii)). Thus, these accounts have been prepared on a going concern basis.

34. The Company has made investment of ₹ **8.47 Crores** (along with bank guarantee of ₹ 10.01 Crores) in MJSJ Coal Limited (MJSJ) and ₹ **0.10 Crores** in Jindal Synfuels Limited (Jindal Synfuels), wherein JSL hold 9% and 10% stake respectively (both joint venture companies). The Hon'ble Supreme Court of India vide order dated 24.09.2014 has cancelled 214 out of 218 coal blocks allotted to various companies/entities, including the coal blocks allotted to MJSJ & Jindal Synfuels. No mining activity/production had commenced in these coal blocks, therefore cancellation of these coal blocks allotted to the MJSJ and Jindal Synfuels will not have any material impact on the current operations of the Company. The Company has filed review petition on 18.11.2014 challenging the order dated 24.09.2014 passed by Hon'ble Supreme Court and the matter is pending adjudication in respect of coal block allotted to MJSJ. After the enactment of the Coal Mines (Special Provisions) Act, 2015 dated 30th March 2015 allowing compensation to the prior allotees in respect of land and mining infrastructure, the management does not anticipate any material variance between carrying value of assets in investee companies and the expected compensation.

35. The company has filed Writ Petition (C) before the Hon'ble High Court of Orissa, Cuttack challenging the order passed by the Jt Commissioner of Commercial Tax, Jajpur disallowing the issue of C Form for the procurement of plant and machinery for Captive Power Plant during the year 2004-05 to 2007-08. The Hon'ble Court heard the matter and passed interim order dated 14.03.2012, directing the company to deposit 25% out of total demanded amount of ₹ **33.06 Crores**. The company has deposited an amount of ₹ **8.26 Crores** within the permitted time and informed the Hon'ble High Court. Pending final decision, no provision in this respect has been made in the books and the same is included in note no. 27(A)(d)(i) (Contingent Liability).

36. (a) Company has filed Writ Petition (C) before the Hon'ble High Court of Orissa, challenging the order passed by the Dy. Commissioner of Commercial Tax, Jajpur for the period from 01/10/2006 to 30/09/2010, for payment of Entry Tax under the Orissa Entry Tax Act 1999 on the goods procured from outside the territory of India. The demand is on 2/3rd amount of Entry Tax on the goods imported from outside the territory of India on which the payment of 1/3rd amount of entry tax deposited as per the interim order of the Hon'ble Supreme Court. Considering the prudence, demand of entry tax have been fully provided for and pending final decision interest and penalty have been included under note no. 27(A)(d)(i) (Contingent Liability).

The Hon'ble Court has heard the matter and vide its interim order dated 14.03.2012, directed the company to deposit 50% of the amount of interest i.e. ₹ **1.08 Crores** by 25.03.2012 and granted stay for the balance amount of demand till disposal of the case. The company has deposited the amount within the permitted time and informed to the Hon'ble Court.

(b) The Company had challenged the legality of Orissa Entry Tax Act 1999 in the Hon'ble supreme court of India. On 16.04.2010 the Entry tax matters of the states have been referred to a larger 9-judges Constitutional Bench of the Supreme Court of India. the 9 judge bench while holding the constitutional validity of entry tax, has, vide its Order dated 11th November, 2016, referred the same to divisional/ regular

benches for testing and determination of the Article 304 (a) of the constitution vis a vis state legislation and left open levy of entry tax on goods entering the landmass of India from another country to be determined in appropriate proceedings. Considering the prudence, full liability in this regards have been provided. Interest/ penalty if any, will be accounted for as and when this is finally settled/ determined by the Regular Benches hearing the matters/where the appropriate proceedings are continuing presently included under note no. 27(A)(d)(i) (Contingent Liability).

37. Exceptional items includes

(i) Gain/ (Loss) (net) of ₹ **33.14 Crores** {(₹ 47.14 Crores)} on translation/settlement of foreign currency monetary items (including borrowing), gain / (loss) of ₹ **5.73 Crores** {(₹ 6.47 Crores)} upon marked to market of derivatives contracts, gain/ (loss) of (₹ **5.61 Crores**) (₹ 16.23 Crores) on forward cover cancelation.

(ii) Provision for diminution in value of investment in Jindal Stainless Italy in the books of Jindal UK Ltd ₹ 0.01 Crores (₹ 0.33 Crores).

(iii) Foreign Currency Monetary Item Translation Difference Account- amortization expense of ₹ **7.23 Crores** (₹ 3.78 Crores).

(iv) Foreign currency translation reserve (FCTR) loss of ₹ **0.18 Crores** (gain ₹ 1.12 Crores) related to long term advance given to subsidiaries.

38. Due from Grid Corporation of Orissa Limited (Gridco) is of ₹ **117.56 Crores** (₹ 105.31Crores). The company had realized part of the overdue amount on receipt of the order of Orissa Electricity Regulatory Commission (OERC) in Case no. 106 of 2011 No. 4387 dated 17/11/2012. Delayed payment surcharge (Interest) on this have been accounted in terms of contractual obligation. The management is hopeful of recovery of due from Gridco.

39. (A) Certain balance of trade receivable, loan & advances (including MAT credit), secured loans, trade payable and other liabilities are subject to confirmation and/or reconciliation.

(B) MAT Credit entitlement, considered as good and fully realizable/ recoverable and no provision for diminution in value is considered necessary in the opinion of the management.

(C) In the opinion of board, assets have a realizable value, in the ordinary course of business at least equal to the amount at which they are stated.

(D) The company has a regular programme of physical verification for its inventory. Further, during the year physical verification of significant part of inventory of finished goods and work in progress has been carried out by an independent firm of professionals and technical consultant and no material discrepancy were found.

40. On 28th July, 2010, the Company granted 35, 77,500 stock options to eligible employees of the Company, its subsidiaries including Non-Executive Directors (excluding Nominee Director), as per Employees Stock Option Scheme, 2010 (ESOP 2010). The exercise price of stock options is ₹ **75/-** per share which would gradually vest over a maximum period of 4 years from the date of grant based on specified criteria, as may be decided by the Compensation Committee.

Salient features of the grants are as under:

Description	Grant I (granted on 28.7.2010)				
Vesting schedule	Options will vest from the date of grant based on the performance conditions mentioned below in the following ratio:				
	Vesting Schedule	On 28.07.2011 (Vest 1)	On 28.07.2012 (Vest 2)	On 28.07.2013 (Vest 3)	On 28.07.2014 (Vest 4)
	Eligibility*	0%	30%	30%	40%
	* Maximum percentage of Options that can vest				
Performance Conditions	Performance Matrix				
	Performance rating attained**	Percentage of options that would vest			
	A+	100%			
	A	75%			
	B	50%			
	** Based on achievement of the Annual Targets set by the management at the beginning of the year.				
Exercise period	Not more than 3 years from the date of vesting				

Pursuant to 1st vesting @ 30% of ESOP outstanding on 28th July, 2012, 534,771 ESOPs were vested to eligible employees based on performance rating and 1,50,000 fresh ESOPs were granted to the employees of the Company on 28th July, 2012. Pursuant to 2nd vesting @ 30% of ESOP outstanding on 28th July, 2013, 426,024 ESOPs were vested to eligible employees based on performance rating. Pursuant to 3rd vesting @ 40% of ESOP outstanding on 28th July 2014, 560,625 ESOPs were vested to eligible employees based on performance rating including employees transferred pursuant to the Scheme (Refer note no 28 herein above).

In terms of the Composite Scheme of Arrangement between the Company and others, as approved by the Hon'ble High Court of Punjab and Haryana, the employees engaged in Demerged Undertakings, Business Undertakings 1, 2 and 3 who were transferred as a part of the Scheme to Resulting Company i.e. Jindal Stainless (Hisar) Limited or Transferee Company 2 i.e. Jindal United Steel Limited or Transferee Company 3 i.e. Jindal Coke Limited, shall continue to remain entitled to exercise their rights to the stock options granted and vested but have

not been exercised as on the Record Date. Further the Stock options granted by the Company to such employees which have been granted but have not vested as of the Effective Date 1 or Effective Date 2 (as defined in the scheme), as the case may be, shall lapse automatically without any further act on the part of the Company. Furthermore, the exercise price of the stock options, in respect of the employees engaged in the Demerged Undertakings and transferred to the Resulting Company i.e. JSHL shall be reduced in the same proportion as the assets of the Demerged Undertakings bear to the total assets of the Company immediately prior to the Appointed Date 1."

During the year ended on 31st March, 2017, **410,706** (445,546) stock options lapsed due to resignation, retirement and non-exercise of option by employees. No vested options were exercised by employees during the year. As on 31st March, 2017, **422,875** (833,581) ESOPs were in force.

41. (a) In the year 2008, the company (Jindal Stainless Ltd.) and PT Antam (Persero) Tbk, Indonesia had entered into Joint Venture agreement (50:50) to establish integrated stainless steel facilities in Indonesia and for that purpose initial equity contribution of **USD 4,500,000** was remitted to JSL Venture Pte. Ltd (JSL-V). through JSL Group Holding Pte. Ltd., Singapore. Pending utilization and because in 2008 Joint Venture was in the initial stage of project report preparation, initial Equity Contribution by JSL Venture Pte. Ltd. of **USD 4,500,000** was parked with PT Jindal Stainless Indonesia (PTJSI, a subsidiary company in Indonesia). As the JV was abandoned in 2010 between PT Antam (Persero) Tbk, Indonesia and the company on account of certain issues. JSL venture Pte. Ltd had knocked off the equity liability against loan receivable from PTJSI, Further, as per the MOU dated 31st March, 2011 signed between JSL-V and PTJSI, the above **USD 4,500,000** had been converted into an arrangement as "Cumulative Non-Convertible 0.01% subordinate un-secured term loan due in January, 2061, pending necessary approval. During the previous year JSL-V have decided to reduce its paid up capital from **S$6,838,211** to **S$427,961** (represented by sole shareholder holding 68,38,211 no. ordinary shares) and to distribute and transfer loan of **USD 4,500,000** receivable from PTJSI to its sole shareholder and holding company JSL group Holding Pvt Ltd.(a wholly owned subsidiary of the company). During the current year JSL-V has been liquidated.

(b) Further in addition to above unsecured loan from the company (Jindal Stainless Ltd.) to PTJSI of **USD 2,500,000** for purchase of assets from PT Maspion Stainless Steel Indonesia is outstanding till date where there is no terms of definite repayment.

(c) In PT Jindal Stainless, Indonesia with effect from January 1, 2012, it applied PSAK number 10 (revised 2010) "The Effects of Changes in Foreign Exchange Rates", which describes how to include foreign operations in the financial statements of an entity and translate financial statements into a presentation currency. The company considers the primary indicators and other indicators in determining its functional currency. The Company determined that its Company's functional currency is the US Dollar and decided that the presentation currency for the financial statements is the US Dollar. In relation to such change in the presentation currency, the statements of financial position as of March 31, 2012 and April 1, 2011/March 31, 2011 and the statements of comprehensive income, changes in equity and cash flows for the year ended March 31, 2012 were restated and presented using the US Dollar as the presentation currency.

42. Subsidiary company PTJSI had entered into a joint venture agreement with following two partners for activities of production, mining and trading of chrome and smelting in Vietnam with invested capital of **USD 18,000,000** and charter capital of **USD 5,400,000**. Such co-operation activities are under suspension since 2008 on account of slowdown in economic activities. Till 31st March 2016 PTJSI has contributed **USD 1,606,000** and the same is disclosed as investment advance, pending allotment of shares and receipt of confirmation. As the financial statement till 31st March 2017 are not available with the PTJSI no disclosure as per Indian Accounting Standard(Ind AS) 27 on "Investments in Associates and Joint Ventures", except as stated below as given;

(a) Name of JV Company - Jindal– Nong Cong Ferro – Chrome Limited Company

(b) Country Name - Vietnam

(c) Joint venture partners & share of capital contribution as proposed (as per agreement pending for registration)

Sr. No.	Name of the JV partners	% of capital to be contributed	Proposed Capital Commitment (Amount in USD)
1	PT Jindal Stainless India	80%	4,320,000
2	Nong Cong Joint Stock Company Trading (Vietnam)	10%	540,000
3	LM Camus Engineering Corporation Company (Philippines)	10%	540,000
	Total	**100%**	**5,400,000**

43. (i) Information about Business Segment (for the year 2016-17)

Company operates in a Single Primary Segment (Business Segment).i.e. Stainless Steel products.

(ii) Secondary Segment (Geographical Segment) **(₹ in Crore)**

Description	2016-17			2015-16			April 1, 2015 *		
	Within India	Outside India	Total	Within India	Outside India	Total	Within India	Outside India	Total
Revenue from Operations	6,512.49	3,393.52	**9,906.01**	5,030.94	2,609.17	**7,640.11**	-	-	-
Non current Assets	6,449.99	216.95	**6,666.94**	6,728.99	234.19	**6,963.18**	6,899.95	164.97	**7,064.92**

** Post Scheme Numbers (Refer Note No. 28 A)*

44. Information related to Consolidated Financial Statements

Parent is listed on stock exchange in India. The Parent has prepared consolidated financial as required under IND AS 110, Section 129 of Companies Act, 2013 and listing requirements. The consolidated financial statement is available on Parent's web site for public use.

JINDAL STAINLESS LIMITED
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(₹ in Crore)

Note No.	Description	For the Year ended 31.03.2017	For the Year ended 31.03.2016
45	**Earning Per Share (EPS) computed in accordance with Indian Accounting Standard (Ind AS) 33 " Earning Per Share ".**		
	Net Profit/(Loss) after Tax as per P & L A/c for basic EPS	81.57	(556.79)
	Add : Interest Expenses on potential equity Shares	69.12	27.49
	Net Profit/(Loss) after Tax as per P & L A/c for diluted EPS	150.69	(529.30)
	Weighted Average No. of Equity Shares for Basic EPS	35,65,91,834	22,88,59,085
	Add : Weighted average of Potential equity shares converted during the year	4,28,77,920	23,26,360
	Add : Weighted average of Potential equity shares outstanding as on 31st March, 2017 #	24,80,64,526	25,38,04,436
	Weighted average No. of Equity Shares for Diluted EPS	64,75,34,280	48,49,89,881
	Basic EPS Per Share (in ₹)	2.29	(24.33)
	Diluted EPS Per Share (in ₹) *	2.29	(24.33)

* Effect being antidilutive, hence ignored.

Refer note nos. 28A (2) (a) and 31 (A) (ii).

46. Related Party Transactions

In accordance with the requirements of IND AS 24, on related party disclosures, name of the related party, relationship, transactions and outstanding balances including commitments where control exits and with whom transactions have taken place during reported periods, are:

Related party name and relationship

(1) Key Managerial Personnel :

Sr. No.	Name	Designation
1	Shri Ratan Jindal	Chairman & Managing Director Managing Director in Jindal Stainless FZE Managing Director in Jindal Stainless UK Limited
2	Shri S. Bhattacharya	Whole Time Director wef 06.11.2015
3	Shri Raajesh Kumar Gupta	Company secretary(Ceased w.e.f. close of working hours on 31.3.2017)
4	Shri Ashish Gupta	Ceased to be CFO w.e.f. 7.2.2017
5	Shri Anurag Mantri	Appointed as CFO w.e.f. 7.2.2017
6	Shri. Mohan Lal	Unit Head(w.e.f 08.12.2016)
7	Shri Rajinder Prakash Jindal	Whole Time Director (Ceased to be WTD w.e.f. 31.01.2016)
8	Shri Vipin Agarwal	Chief Financial Officer (from 30.05.2015 till 19.10.2015)
9	SURESH KUMAR AGRAWAL	Unit Head(Ceased w.e.f 31.05.2016)
10	Shri Naveen Jindal	Non Executive Director, Brother of Mr. Ratan Jindal
11	Shri Gautam Kanjilal	Nominee Director
12	Sanjay Kumar	president of Iber Jindal
13	Mikel del Rio	secretary of Iber Jindal
14	Shri Aditya Goel	Director of Iber Jindal
15	P K Mehra	Director & Company Secretary of Jindal Stainless UK Limited
16	R Garg	Director of Jindal Stainless UK Limited
17	Jenny Quake	Director of JSL Group Holding Pte Ltd
18	Rajiv Rajvanshi	Commissioners of PTJSI
19	Rajesh Khosla	President Director of PTJSI
20	Umendra Pratap Singh	Directors of PTJSI

JINDAL STAINLESS LIMITED
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Sr. No.	Name of the entity in the Group	Principal place of operation/Country of Incorporation	Principal Activities/ Nature of Business	% Share holding/Voting	
				As at March 31, 2017	As at March 31, 2016
(A)	**Joint Ventures and Associates:**				
1	MJSJ Coal Limited	India	Mining and agglomeration of lignite, manufacture of briquettes or other solid fuels consisting chiefly of lignite	10%	10%
2	Jindal Synfuel Limited	India	Mining and agglomeration of hard coal ,manufacture of briquettes or other solid fuels consisting chiefly of hard coal and in-situ gasification of coal	9%	9%
3	Jindal Stainless Corporate Management Services Private Limited	India	Management services	50%	50%
4	Jindal United Steel Limited	India	Stainless Steel manufacturing	26%	100%
5	Jindal Coke Limited.	India	Coke Manufacturing	26%	100%
(B)	**Others related parties:**				
1	Jindal Stainless Global Ltd (JSGL)	Mauritius	Investment		
2	JSL overseas Holding Limited (JOHL)	Mauritius	Investment		
3	JSL Overseas Limited (JOL)	Mauritius	Investment		
4	Jindal Stainless (Hisar) Limited	India	Stainless Steel manufacturing		
5	Jindal Stainless Steelways Limited	India	Stainless Steel manufacturing		
6	JSL Lifestyle Limited	India	Stainless steel Consumer Products		
7	JSL Logistics Limited	India	Logistic		
8	Green Delhi BQS Limited	India	Construction		
9	JSL Media Limited	India	Public relations and communications activities		
10	J S S Steel Italia	India	Stainless Steel manufacturing		
(B)	**Relatives of KMP and Enterprises over which KMP and their relatives having significant influence**				
1	Ardour Noble Limited				
2	Jindal Steel & Power Limited	India	Steel Manufacturing		
3	JSW Steel Limited	India	Steel Manufacturing		
4	Jindal Saw Limited	India	Pipe Manufacturing		
5	Jindal industries limited.	India	Pipe & Tube Manufacturing		
6	Nalwa Steel & Power Limited	India	Steel Manufacturing		
7	Bir Plantation Private Limited	India	Real estate Business		
8	Pankaj Continental Limited	India	Real estate Business		
(C)	**Trust under common control**				
1	Jindal Stainless Limited Group Gratuity Fund	India	Company's employee gratuity trust		
2	Jindal Stainless employees welfare Trust	India	Company's employee welfare trust		

JINDAL STAINLESS LIMITED
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(₹ in Crore)

Sl. No.	Description	2017						2016						2015					
		Subsidiary	Joint Ventures	Associates	Others	Enterprise controlled by key management personnel & their Relatives	Key Management Personnels	Subsidiary	Joint Ventures	Associates	Others	Enterprise controlled by key management personnel & their Relatives	Key Management Personnels	Subsidiary	Joint Ventures	Associates	Others	Enterprise controlled by key management personnel & their Relatives	Key Management Personnels
1	**Purchase of Goods**	-	-	**156.79**	**506.56**	**10.75**	-	**70.46**	-	-	-	**13.28**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Jindal Steel & Power Limited*					10.75						12.17							
	Jindal Coke Limited $$			156.79				70.46											
	Jindal Stainless Steelways Limited				0.51														
	Jindal Stainless (Hisar) Limited				506.04														
	Others				0.01							1.11							
2	**Job work Charges-Paid**	-	-	**474.34**	**36.10**		-	**352.63**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Jindal United steel Limited $$$			474.34				352.63											
	Jindal Stainless (Hisar) Limited				9.20														
	Jindal Stainless Steelways Limited				26.90														
3	**Job work Charges-Received**	-	-	-	**77.73**		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Jindal Stainless (Hisar) Limited				77.07														
	Jindal Stainless Steelways Limited				0.66														
4	**Sale of Goods**	-	-	**103.40**	**1,143.56**	**5.18**	-	**82.88**	-	-	-	**109.45**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Jindal Steel & Power Limited **					3.59						109.37							
	Jindal Coke Limited $$			16.47				14.43											
	Jindal United Steel Limited $$$			86.93				68.45											
	JSW Steel Limited					1.59													
	Jindal Stainless Steelways Limited				566.05														
	Jindal Stainless (Hisar) Limited				562.31														
	JSL Lifestyle Limited				1.95														
	J.S.S STEELITALIA LTD				13.25														
	Others											0.08							
5	**Operation & Maint Charges Charged**				**4.74**														
	Jindal Stainless Steelways Limited				4.74														
6	**Rent Received**	-	-	**0.94**	**0.50**	**0.03**	-	-	-	**0.39**	-	**0.03**	**0.17**	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Shri Ratan Jindal--Vice Chairman & Managing Director												0.17						
	Jindal Stainless Corporate Management Services Private Limited			0.94						0.39									
	Jindal Saw Limited					0.03						0.03							
	Jindal Stainless (Hisar) Limited				0.50														
7	**Rent Paid**	-	-	-	**0.89**	**0.27**	-	-	-	-	-	**0.13**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Pankaj Continental Limited					0.23						0.11							
	Jindal Stainless (Hisar) Limited				0.52														
	Jindal Stainless Steelway Limited				0.36														
	JSL Lifestyle Limited				0.01							0.02							
	Bir Plantation Private Limited					0.04													

(₹ in Crore)

Sl. No.	Description	2017						2016						2015					
		Subsidiary	Joint Ventures	Associates	Others	Enterprise controlled by key management personnel & their Relatives	Key Management Personnels	Subsidiary	Joint Ventures	Associates	Others	Enterprise controlled by key management personnel & their Relatives	Key Management Personnels	Subsidiary	Joint Ventures	Associates			
8	**Freight Charges Paid**	-	-	-	**0.24**		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	JSL Logistic Limited				0.24														
9	**Interest Received**	-	-	**236.74**	**0.80**		-	-	-	-	-	**2.39**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Jindal Steel & Power Limited											2.39							
	Jindal Coke Limited # $$			23.63															
	Jindal United Steel Limited # $$$			213.11															
	J.S.S STEELITALIA LTD				0.10														
	Jindal Stainless Steelway Limited				0.70														
10	**Commission Received on Sales**				**8.64**														
	Jindal Stainless (Hisar) Limited				8.64														
11	**Interest Paid**				**43.70**														
	Jindal Stainless (Hisar) Limited				43.70														
12	**Support Service Charges Paid**	-	-	**33.02**	-		-	-	-	**9.83**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Jindal Stainless Corporate Management Services Private Limited			33.02						9.83									
13	**Conversion of CCC preference Shares into Equity Shares**											**0.96**							
	JSL Overseas Ltd											0.96							
14	**Security Deposit received under the scheme**			**125.00**															
	Jindal Coke Limited. $$			125.00															
15	**Sharing of Exp. Reimbursed/to be Reiumbursed**	-	-	**0.32**	**0.64**	**0.81**	-	-	-	-	-	**0.36**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Jindal Saw Limited					0.66						0.30							
	MJSJ Coal Limited																		
	Jindal Stainless Corporate Management Services Private Limited			0.32															
	Jindal Stainless Steelway Limited				0.22														
	Jindal Stainless (Hisar) Limited				0.42														
	Bir Plantation Private Limited					0.10													
	Pankaj Continental Limited					0.05													
	Others				0.003							0.06							

(₹ in Crore)

Sl. No.	Description	2017						2016						2015					
		Subsidiary	Joint Ventures	Associates	Others	Enterprise controlled by key management personnel & their Relatives	Key Management Personnels	Subsidiary	Joint Ventures	Associates	Others	Enterprise controlled by key management personnel & their Relatives	Key Management Personnels	Subsidiary	Joint Ventures	Associates	Others	Enterprise controlled by key management personnel & their Relatives	Key Management Personnels
16	**Sharing of Exp Recovered/to be Recovered**	**-**	**-**	**21.39**	**3.60**	**1.24**	**-**	**-**	**0.07**	**0.03**	**-**	**1.22**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
	Jindal Steel & Power Limited					0.59						0.19							
	Jindal Saw Limited											1.03							
	Jindal Stainless Corporate Management Services Private Limited									0.03									
	Jindal Coke Limited. $$			4.44															
	JSL Lifestyle Limited				0.22														
	Jindal United Steel Limited $$$			16.95															
	Jindal Saw Limited					0.65													
	Jindal Stainless Steelways Limited				0.28														
	JSL Logistic Limited				0.98														
	Jindal Stainless (Hisar) Limited				2.12														
	Others								0.07										
17	**Receiving of Services (Remuneration paid)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**		**22.66**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**14.22**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
	Shri Ratan Jindal--Vice Chairman & Managing Director****						15.04						10.03						
	Shri R P Jindal - Whole Time Director												0.33						
	Shri S. Bhattacharya - Whole Time Director						1.76						1.50						
	Shri Raajesh Kumar Gupta Company Secretary						0.46						0.45						
	Shri Vipin Agarwal - Chief Financial Officer						0						0.53						
	Shri Ashish Gupta - Chief Financial Officer						0.65						0.06						
	Mr. ANURAG MANTRI-Chief Financial Officer						0.22												
	Mr. Mohan Lal(Unit Head)						0.33												
	Rajesh Khosla						1.04												
	Umendra Pratap Singh						0.51												
	Shri P. K. Mehra - Director						0.26						0.30						
	Shri Abhuyuday Jindal-Relative of KMP						1.80						0.19						
	Jenny Quek - Director						0.02						0.02						
	Naveen Jindal												0.01						
	Suman Jyoti Khaitan						0.04						0.02						
	TS Bhattacharya						0.02						0.02						
	Gautam Kanjilal						0.03						0.03						
	Girish Sharma												0.02						
	Kanwaljit Singh Thind												0.02						
	Suresh kumar Agarwal(Unit Head)						0.37						0.55						
	Non Executive Directors (Sitting Fee)						0.10						0.13						
	Ishani Chattopadhyay						0.01						0.01						

(₹ in Crore)

Sl. No.	Description	2017						2016						2015					
		Subsidiary	Joint Ventures	Associates	Others	Enterprise controlled by key management personnel & their Relatives	Key Management Personnels	Subsidiary	Joint Ventures	Associates	Others	Enterprise controlled by key management personnel & their Relatives	Key Management Personnels	Subsidiary	Joint Ventures	Associates	Others	Enterprise controlled by key management personnel & their Relatives	Key Management Personnels
18	**Loans & Advances Given**											**0.75**							
	Bir Plantation Private Limited											0.75							
19	**Loans & Advances Taken**				**292.34**														
	Jindal Stainless (Hisar) Limited				292.34														
20	**Contribution Towards Trusts**				**0.45**														
	Jindal Stainless employees welfare Trust				0.45														
20	**Outstanding Balance**																		
21	**Corporate Guarntee given**				**3392.78**														
	Jindal Stainless (Hisar) Limited				3392.78														
22	**Investment made (Pursuant to Scheme of Arrangement)**	**-**	**-**	**380.32**	**-**		**-**	**380.32**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
	Equity Shares converted from 0.01% Non-Cummulative Compulsory Convertible Preference Shares in terms of Composite Scheme of Arrangement																		
	Jindal Coke Limited $$			8.38															
	Jindal United Steel Limited $$$			43.87															
	0.01% Non-Cummulative Compulsory Convertible Preference Shares Pending Allotment in terms of Composite Scheme of Arrangement																		
	Jindal Coke Limited $$			17.62				26.00											
	Jindal United Steel Limited $$$			131.13				175.00											
	10% Non-Cummulative Non Convertible Redeemable Preference Shares, in terms of Composite Scheme of Arrangement {(Refer note no. 27(3)(b)}																		
	Jindal Coke Limited $$			91.65				91.65											
	Jindal United Steel Limited $$$			87.67				87.67											
23	**Loans & Advances**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**711.00**	**3.00**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**3.00**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**2.25**	**-**
	Bir Plantation Private Limited					1.00						1.00						0.25	
	Pankaj Continental Limited					2.00						2.00						2.00	
	Jindal Stainless (Hisar) Limited				711.00														

(₹ in Crore)

Sl. No.	Description	2016								2015							
		Subsidiary	Joint Ventures	Associates	Others	Enterprise controlled by key management personnel & their Relatives	Key Management Personnels			Subsidiary	Joint Ventures	Associates	Others	Enterprise controlled by key management personnel & their Relatives	Key Management Personnels		
24	**Receivables**	**-**	**0.58**	**86.64**	**108.52**	**5.75**	**0.04**	**2,525.00**	**0.58**	**-**	**0.58**	**3.38**	**-**	**47.21**	**-**	**1.19**	**26.55**
	JSW Steel Limited													0.01			3.27
	Jindal Steel & Power Limited					4.86								46.25			23.28
	Jindal Stainless Corporate Management Services Private Limited			0.04								3.38					
	Amount Recoverable under Scheme-Jindal Coke Limited							375									
	Amount Recoverable under Scheme-Jindal United Steel Limited ***			66.79				2150									
	Jindal United Steel Limited @- Current Account $$$			19.81												1.19	
	JSL Lifestyle Limited				3.51												
	Jindal Stainless Steelways Limited				78.89												
	JSL Logistic Limited																
	J.S.S STEELITALIA LTD				9.95												
	Jindal Saw Limited					0.89											
	Jindal Stainless (Hisar) Limited				15.47												
	Jindal Stainless Madencilik				0.65												
	Jindal Mauritius				0.05												
	Ratan Jindal					0.04											
	Others		0.58						0.58		0.50			0.95			0.69
25	**Payables**	**-**	**-**	**159.83**	**275.59**	**1.60**	**0.09**	**65.41**	**-**	**-**	**0.50**	**-**	**-**	**18.21**	**-**	**0.92**	**9.92**
	Jindal Steel & Power Limited													8.24			0.73
	Jindal Coke Limited@ $$			159.76				0.26									
	Jindal United Steel Limited @- Current Account $$$							65.15									
	Jindal Saw Limited																
	JSW Steel Limited					1.08								8.50			8.50
	Jindal Stainless Steelways Limited				11.51									0.93			
	Jindal Stainless Corporate Management Services Private Limited			0.07													
	JSL Logistic Limited				0.12												
	Jindal Stainless (Hisar) Limited				263.87												
	Ardour Noble Limited				0.09												
	PK Mehra						0.09										
	Others					0.52											

Note :-

Guarantee given by key management personnel for loan from banks/others. (refer Note no. 13 and 17).

* Includes Purchase of Amonia, Liquid Argon, Cement and MS Steel on arm length prices.

** Includes Sale of Chrome ore/Coke on arm length prices.

*** Does not include interest free security deposits of ₹ 250 Crores from Jindal United Steel Limited as per Infrastructure sharing agreement executed on 05th May,2015 , which are yet to be received..

**** Paid by Subsidiary Company namely Jindal Stainless FZE ; Pending approval of Central Government

@ Pursuant to Implementation of the Scheme referred to in Note no. 28A (3) . Further there are various transactions in all the Heads of Accounts which have been transferred / given effect persuant to the scheme becoming effective, refer note no. 28A (3 & 4) ; which being voluminous have not been disclosed here in above .

Refer Note No. 27B.

$$$ Associate w.e.f. 27.12.2016, Earlier it was Direct Subsidiary.

$$ Associate w.e.f. 13.11.2016, Earlier it was Direct Subsidiary.

47 For Remuneration paid to a Whole Time Director/s (WTD):

The Company had filed requisite applications for obtaining the approval of the Central Government for waiver/approval of excess remuneration amounting to ₹ 0.16 Crores, ₹ 0.18 Crores, ₹ 3.59 Crores, ₹ 2.24 and ₹ 1.76 Crores paid during the financial years 2008-2009, 2009-2010, 2013-14, 2014-15, 2015-16 and 2016-17 respectively. The Central Government rejected the application for waiver of excess remuneration amounting to ₹ 0.16 Crores and ₹ 0.18 Crores paid to one of the Directors during the financial years 2008-09 and 2009-10. Other applications are still under process. (Read with note no.46).

48 Additional Information, as required under Schedule III to the Companies Act, 2013, of enterprises consolidated as Subsidiary/ Associate.

(₹ in Crore)

Name of the Entity	Net Assets (Total Assets minus Total Liabilities)		Share in Profit /Loss		Share in Other Comprehensive Income		Share in Total Comprehensive Income	
	As % of consolidated net assets	Amount	As % of consolidated Profit or Loss	Amount	As % of consolidated OCI	Amount	As % of consolidated Total Comprehensive Income	Amount
Parent Company								
Jindal Stainless Limited	**95.99%**	**1,741.21**	**71.52%**	**58.34**	**0.82%**	**(0.26)**	**116.30%**	**58.08**
Subsidiaries								
PT. Jindal Stainless Indonesia	5.26%	95.32	0.58%	0.48	-0.71%	0.22	1.40%	**0.70**
Jindal Stainless UK Limited	0.13%	2.34	0.18%	0.14	-	-	0.29%	**0.14**
Jindal Stainless FZE	1.25%	22.70	8.77%	7.15	-	-	14.32%	**7.15**
JSL Group Holdings Pte Limited	1.55%	28.12	0.36%	0.30	-	-	0.59%	**0.30**
Iberjindal S.L	0.63%	11.50	5.15%	4.20	-	-	8.41%	**4.20**
Minority Interest in all Subsidiaries	**0.33%**	**6.07**	**1.80%**	**1.47**	**-**	**-**	**2.94%**	**1.47**
consolidation Adjustments/ Elimination								
Jindal Coke Limited	0.59%	10.64	13.51%	11.02	0.01%	(0.00)	22.08%	**11.02**
Jindal United Steel Limited	4.30%	78.00	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	**-**
Jindal Stainless Corporate Management Services Pvt Ltd.	0.03%	0.49	0.57%	0.46	0.00%	-	0.93%	**0.46**
Consolidation Adjustments/ Elimination	-10.06%	(182.50)	-2.44%	(1.99)	99.87%	(31.59)	-67.26%	**(33.59)**
Total	**100.00%**	**1,813.89**	**100.00%**	**81.57**	**100.00%**	**(31.63)**	**100.00%**	**49.94**

Note:

(i) Joint Ventures (a) MJSJ Coal Limited and (b) Jindal Synfuels Limited have been excluded from consolidation, as group does not have any control thereto as Investment in terms of agreement as Investor , being 9% and 10% respectively.

(ii) The Company has entered into MOU for disposal of its shareholding in Jindal Stainless Italy Srl and in process of liquidating its investments held in Jindal Acerox Inoxidable S.L, Spain; accordingly their financial statements have not been consolidated.

(iii) Jindal Stainless Madencilik Sanaye Ve Ticaret AS has been Liquated w.e.f. 02.12.2015 therefore its financial statements have not been consolidated.

(iv) As per AMP and other facts stated in Note no. 33 the subsidiaries (a) Jindal Coke Limited (upto 10.11.2016) and (b) Jindal United Steel Limited (upto 27.12.2016) has no controlling interest (investment), accordingly these subsidiaries have been excluded from the consolidation.

(v) Jindal Coke Limited (w.e.f 11.11.2016) and Jindal United Steel Limited (w.e.f 28.12.2016) has been consolidated considering as an associate.

49. Income Tax Expense: **(₹ In Crore)**

Description	For the year ended March 31, 2017	For the year ended March 31, 2016
Current tax	1.68	0.16
Deferred tax		
- Relating to origination & reversal of temporary differences	30.79	(242.33)
MAT		
MAT credit entitlement	-	10.66
Total tax expense	**32.47**	**(231.51)**

Effective tax Reconciliation:

Numerical reconciliation of tax expense applicable to profit before tax at the latest statutory enacted tax rate in India to income tax expense reported is as follows:

Description	Consolidated	
	For the year ended March 31, 2017	For the year ended March 31, 2016
Net Loss/ (income) before taxes	104.03	(787.62)
Enacted tax rates for parent company under MAT	34.608%	34.608%
Computed tax Income/(expense)	36.00	(272.59)
Increase/ (reduction)in taxes on account of :		
Other temporary differences	-	3.12
Tax allowed on payment basis	-	27.30
Reversal of MAT	-	10.66
Tax effect on non-deductible expenses	0.44	0.12
Others	(0.65)	-
Differential Tax Rates of Subsidiaries	(3.32)	(0.13)
Income tax (Expense)/income reported	32.47	(231.51)
Effective Tax Rate	31.215%	29.393%

Deferred income tax:

The analysis of deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities is as follows: **(₹ in Crores)**

Description	For the year ended March 31, 2017	For the year ended March 31, 2016
Deferred tax liability on Book base and tax base of Fixed Assets	(1,167.02)	(1,140.35)
Deferred Assets on (Disallowance)/Allowance (net) under Income Tax	352.81	376.67
Deferred Assets on brought forward loss/Unabsorbed Depreciation set off	868.82	865.40
DEFERRED TAX ASSETS/(LIABILITIES) (NET)	**54.61**	**101.72**
Opening DEFERRED TAX ASSETS/(LIABILITIES) (Net)	**101.72**	**-141.76**
Net	**-47.11**	**243.48**
Foreign currency fluctuation on foreign subsidiary	-0.16	-0.63
Others	16.48	-0.52
Net after Consolidation adjustment/elimination	-30.79	242.33

Component of tax accounted in OCI and equity: **(₹ in Crores)**

Description	For the year ended March 31, 2017	For the year ended March 31, 2016
Deferred tax on defined benefits plans	0.21	0.31
Total	**0.21**	**0.31**

50. Fair value of financial assets and liabilities

The carrying amounts and fair values of financial assets and liabilities are as follows:

Financial Assets at amortised cost (₹ In Crore)

Description	As at 31st March, 2017		As at 31st March, 2016		As at April 1 , 2015	
	Carrying Amount	Fair Value	Carrying Amount	Fair Value	Carrying Amount	Fair Value
Financial assets						
Investment (Non Current)	181.54	181.54	3.20	3.20	3.60	3.60
Investment (Current)	0.49	0.49	-	-	-	-
Fixed deposits with banks	0.09	0.09	0.22	0.22	0.20	0.20
Cash and bank balances	51.41	51.41	79.98	79.98	47.49	47.49
Trade receivables	889.52	889.52	935.51	935.51	1,056.38	1,056.38
Loans(Non Current)	70.54	70.54	72.21	72.21	55.52	55.52
Loans(Current)	23.88	23.88	14.22	14.22	19.60	19.60
Other financial assets	117.21	117.21	4,020.05	4,020.05	5,160.15	5,160.15
Financial Asset at fair value through profit or loss :						
Investment (Current)	0.48	0.48	0.40	0.40	0.48	0.48
Investment (Non Current)	157.33	157.33	388.90	388.90	388.91	388.91
Financial Liabilities at amortised cost:						
Borrowings (Non Current)	3,381.99	3,381.99	7,323.27	7,323.27	8,070.23	8,070.23
Borrowings (Current)	2,505.74	2,505.74	3,024.12	3,024.12	3,189.21	3,189.21
Trade & other payables	1,864.91	1,864.91	1,777.50	1,777.50	1,223.94	1,223.94
Other financial liabilities (Non current)	14.41	14.41	77.74	77.74	207.91	207.91
Other financial liabilities (Current)	719.66	719.66	593.46	593.46	608.54	608.54

FINANCIAL INSTRUMENT MEASURED AT AMORTISED COST

(i) The carrying amount of financial assets and financial liabilities measured at amortised cost in the financial statements are a reasonable approximation of their fair values since the Company does not anticipate that the carrying amounts would be significantly different from the values that would eventually be received or settled.

(ii) The disclosed financial instruments such as cash and cash equivalents, other bank balances, trade receivables, trade payables, interest accrued but not due and book overdraft at carrying value because their carrying amounts are near to the fair values due to their short term nature.

FAIR VALUE HIERARCHY

The following table provides the fair value measurement hierarchy of Company's asset and liabilities, grouped into Level 1 to Level 3 as described below:

- level 1 -

  Quoted prices for identical assets / liabilities in active markets. It includes fair value of financial instruments traded in active markets and are based on quoted market prices at the balance sheet date (like Mutual funds units) .

- level 2 -

  Inputs that are observable for the asset / liability (other than level 1 inputs), either directly (that is, as prices) or indirectly (that is, derived from prices). It includes fair value of the financial instruments that are not traded in an active market , is determined by using valuation techniques. If all significant inputs required to fair value an instrument are observable then instrument is included in level 2.

- level 3 -

  Significant Inputs for the asset or liability (instrument) that are not based on observable market data, is included in level 3.

For assets and liabilities which are measured at fair value as at Balance Sheet date, the classification of fair value calculations by category is summarized below:

(₹ In Crore)

Description	Carrying Amount / Fair Value			
	Level	As at 31st March, 2017	As at 31st March, 2016	As at April 1, 2015
Financial assets /Liabilities at fair value through amortised cost:				
Financial assets				
Investments- Non-Current	3	338.86	392.09	392.49
Investments- Non-Current	2	0.01	0.01	0.02
Investments-Current	1	0.48	0.40	0.40
Investments-Current	3	0.49	-	-
Trade receivables	3	889.52	935.51	1056.38
Loans	3	94.42	86.43	75.12
Other financial assets	3	117.21	4020.05	5160.15
Financial Liabilities				
Borrowings	3	5,887.73	10,347.39	11,259.44
Trade & other payables	3	1,864.91	1,777.50	1,223.94
Other financial liabilities	3	734.07	671.2	816.45

Fair valuation of financial guarantees

Financial guarantees issued by the company on behalf of Jindal Stainless (Hissar) Limited has been measured at fair value through profit and loss account. Fair value of said guarantees as at March 31, 2017, March 31, 2016 and April 1, 2015 have been considered at nil as estimated by the management and an independent professional.

51. Financial Risk Management, objective and policies

51.1 Financial Risk Factors

The financial risk management is governed by policies guidelines which are reviewed and approved by the Board of Directors. The guidelines and policies primarily cover credit risk, liquidity risk, forex risk, interest rate risk and commodity price risk. The Company's operation exposed to various of financial risks: market risk (including currency risk, interest rate, price risk), credit risk and liquidity risk. The company uses derivative financial instruments to hedge certain risk exposures.

(i) Credit risk

Credit risk is the possible risk that a counter party may not settle its agreed obligations under a financial instrument or customer contract, leading to a financial loss. It arises from credit exposure to trade receivable, cash and cash and cash equivalent including deposits with banks and derivative financial instruments. Trade receivables are generally unsecured non-interest bearing. There is no significant concentration of credit risk. The company's credit risk management policy in relation to trade receivables involves periodically assessing the financial reliability of customers, taking into account their financial position, past experience and other factors. The utilization of credit limit is regularly monitored and a significant element of credit risk is covered by credit insurance.

Trade Receivables

The company's exposure to the credit risk inherent in its trade receivables and the associated risk management techniques that the company deploys in order to mitigate this risk. The company's credit risk is mainly confined to the risk of customers defaulting against credit sales made.

Outstanding trade receivables are regularly monitored by Credit monitoring group. The Company has also taken advances and security deposits from its customers, which mitigate the credit risk to an extent.

The Ageing of trade receivables is as below:-

Trade Receivables As At 31st March, 2017 (₹ In Crore)

Description	Neither due nor impaired (including unbilled)	Past due			Total
		Upto 6 months	6 to 12 months	Above 12 months	
Trade Receivables					
As at March 31, 2017					
Secured	-	-	-	-	-
Unsecured	474.73	322.24	32.52	71.64	901.13
Gross Total	**474.73**	**322.24**	**32.52**	**71.64**	**901.13**
Provision for doubtful receivables	-	-	(0.48)	(11.13)	(11.61)
Net Total	**474.73**	**322.24**	**32.04**	**60.51**	**889.52**

Trade Receivables As At March, 31 2016 (₹ In Crore)

Description	Neither due nor impaired (including unbilled)	Past due			Total
		Upto 6 months	6 to 12 months	Above 12 months	
Trade Receivable					
As at March 31, 2016					
Secured	-	-	-	-	-
Unsecured	453.35	282.99	82.97	123.35	942.66
Gross Total	**453.35**	**282.99**	**82.97**	**123.35**	**942.66**
Provision for doubtful receivables	-	-	(1.16)	(5.99)	(7.15)
Net Total	**453.35**	**282.99**	**81.81**	**117.36**	**935.51**

(ii) Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk is the risk that company could experience difficulties in meeting its existing or future obligations due to insufficient availability of cash or cash equivalents. Managing liquidity risk, is one of the central tasks of the company. In order to be able to ensure the Group's solvency and financial flexibility at all times, long-term credit limits and cash and cash equivalents are reserved on the basis of perennial financial planning and monthly rolling liquidity planning.

The company manages its liquidity risk by using reasonable and retrospectively assessed assumptions to forecast the future cash-generative capabilities and working capital requirements of the businesses it operates and by maintaining committed borrowing facilities and other credit lines as appropriate.

As per loan covenant and AMP conditions certain financial covenants are required to be maintained/ complied by the company like financial ratios (including total debt to EBITDA / net worth, EBITDA to gross interest, debt service coverage ratio and secured coverage ratio), failure of which may turn loans callable at the option of lenders, except where exemption is provided by lender.

For the Year ended 31st March, 2017 (₹ In Crore)

Description	As at March 31, 2017					
	Carrying Amount	On Demand	Less than 6 months	6 to 12 months	> 1 years	Total
Interest bearing borrowings (including current maturities)	5,938.70	9.11	2,147.78	393.06	3,388.75	5,938.70
Other liabilities	682.93	0.56	121.41	553.32	7.64	682.93
Trade and other payables	1,864.91	109.73	500.32	1,254.86	-	1,864.91
Total	**8,486.54**	**119.40**	**2,769.51**	**2,201.24**	**3,396.39**	**8,486.54**

For the Year ended 31st March 2016 (₹ In Crore)

Description	As at March 31, 2016					
	Carrying Amount	On Demand	Less than 6 months	6 to 12 months	> 1 years	Total
Interest bearing borrowings (including current maturities)	10,438.01	248.67	2,274.26	354.06	7,561.03	10,438.01
Other liabilities	580.57	267.64	198.35	81.94	32.64	580.57
Trade and other payables	1,777.50	99.64	1,671.92	2.99	2.95	1,777.50
Total	**12796.08**	**615.95**	**4144.53**	**438.99**	**7596.62**	**12796.08**

Unused Lines of Credit

The Company has following unused lines of credit as on 31st March 2017 & 31st March, 2016. (₹ In Crore)

Description	As at 31-03-2017	As at 31-03-2016
Secured	140.35	185.64
Unsecured	-	-
Total	**140.35**	**185.64**

(iii) Market risk

Market risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market prices. Various measures are used to mitigate or eliminate the risk of fluctuations in the fair values or future cash flows from financial instruments due to market changes. These mainly include foreign currency forward contracts, interest rate swaps and commodity forward contracts with banks. Financial instruments affected by market risk include loans and borrowings, deposits, investments, and derivative financial instruments.

(a) Foreign exchange risk

The company is exposed to foreign exchange risk in the normal course of its business. Multiple currency exposures arise from commercial transactions like sales, purchase, borrowings denominated in foreign currencies, recognised financial assets and liabilities (monetary items) denominated in foreign currencies and translational exposure on net investments in foreign operations. The company's manage foreign currency transactional exposures by entering into foreign exchange forward contract and other derivative contracts to hedge exposed foreign currency risk.

Foreign exchange risk sensitivity analysis has been performed on the foreign currency exposures in the company's financial assets and financial liabilities at the reporting date i.e. 31st March 2017, net of related foreign exchange contracts. Reasonably possible changes are based on an analysis of historic currency volatility, together with any relevant assumptions regarding near-term future volatility.

The impact on the Company's profit before tax and other comprehensive income due to Changes in the fair value of monetary assets and liabilities are given below:

Foreign Exchange Risk And Sensitivity (Un hedged) (₹ In Crore)

Description	Change in currency exchange rate	Effect on profit before tax For the year ended March 31, 2017	Effect on profit before tax For the year ended March 31, 2016
USD	+5%	(72.1792)	(90.0574)
	-5%	72.1792	90.0574
GBP	+5%	(0.0031)	0.0005
	-5%	0.0031	(0.0005)
Euro	+5%	(3.1515)	(5.0769)
	-5%	3.1515	5.0769
JPY	+5%	0.0002	(0.0017)
	-5%	(0.0002)	0.0017
CHF	+5%	0.0020	(0.1034)
	-5%	(0.0020)	0.1034
CNY	+5%	(0.0009)	-
	-5%	0.0009	-
IDR	+5%	2.9629	13.3287
	-5%	(2.9629)	(13.3287)

The assumed movement in exchange rate sensitivity analysis is based on the currently observable market conditions.

The companies transact business primarily in Indian Rupee, USD, ADR, EURO and Pound. The Company has obtained foreign currency loans and has foreign currency trade payables and receivables and is therefore, exposed to foreign exchange risk. Certain transactions of the company act as natural hedge as a portion of both assets and liabilities are denominated in similar foreign currencies. For the remaining exposure to foreign exchange risk, the company adapts the policy of selective hedging based on risk perception of management. Foreign exchange hedging contracts are carried at fair value.

Summary Of Exchange Difference Accounted In Statement Of Profit And Loss: **(₹ In Crore)**

Description	For the year ended March 31, 2017	For the year ended March 31, 2016
Currency Fluctuations		
Net foreign exchange (gain) / losses shown as exceptional item	(25.84)	40.37
TOTAL	**(25.84)**	**40.37**

Interest rate risk and sensitivity

The company is exposed to interest rate risk due to fluctuating rate financial instruments .The interest bearing financial liabilities / assets are exposed to risks from changing interest rates. Reasonably possible changes in interest rates have been applied to net variable rate exposure, denominated by currency, in order to provide an indication of the possible impact on the company's statement of Profit and Loss.

The assumed movement in basis points for interest rate sensitivity analysis is based on the currently observable market conditions.

Interest Rate Risk And Sensitivity **(₹ In Crore)**

Description	Increase/Decrease in Basis Points	Effect on profit/(loss) before tax For the Year ended 31 March, 2017	Effect on profit /(loss) before tax For the Year ended 31 March, 2016
INR Borrowings	+50	(15.87)	(38.45)
	-50	15.87	38.45
USD Borrowings	+50	(9.84)	(10.77)
	-50	9.84	10.77
EURO Borrowings	+50	-	(0.0035)
	-50	-	0.0035

51.2 Commodity Price Risk And Sensitivity

The company uses various non-ferrous metals, especially nickel, as well as commodities such as ore, coal, coke and energy, for different production processes. Purchase prices for commodities, energy and freight capacity can vary significantly depending on market conditions. The Company is exposed to the movement in price of key raw materials in domestic and international markets. The Company has in place policies to manage exposure to fluctuations in the prices of the key raw materials used in operations. The Company enter into contracts for procurement of material, most of the transactions are short term fixed price contract.

51.3 Capital risk management

The company's objectives when managing capital are to secure the Group's ongoing financial needs to continue as a going concern as well as to cater for its growth targets, in order to provide returns to shareholders and benefits for other stakeholders and to maintain a cost-efficient and risk-optimized capital structure. The company manages the capital structure and makes adjustments to it in light of changes in economic conditions, its business activities, the investment and expansion program and the risk characteristics of the underlying assets. In order to maintain or adjust the capital structure, the company may adjust the amount of dividends paid to shareholders, return capital to shareholders, issue new shares, increase debt or sell assets to reduce debt.

The company monitors capital, among others, on the basis of the ratio of funds from operations as a percentage of net financial debt and the ratio of net financial debt to EBITDA. The company also monitors gearing ratio.

The gearing ratios at March 31, 2017 and March 31, 2016 was as follows:

Gearing Ratio **(₹ In Crore)**

Description	As at March 31, 2017	As at March 31, 2016
Loans and borrowings	5,938.70	10,438.01
Less: cash and cash equivalents	45.59	66.52
Net debt	5,893.11	10,371.49
Total capital*	1,813.89	1,712.12
Capital and net debt	**7,707.00**	**12,083.61**
Gearing ratio	**76.46%**	**85.83%**

** Including fair valuation of Property, plant and equipment of ₹ 1,826.49 Crores as on 01st April, 2015 read with Note No. 52.*

Interest rate and currency of borrowings

The below details do not necessarily represent foreign currency or interest rate exposure to the income statement, since the Company has taken derivatives for offsetting the foreign currency and interest rate exposure.

For the Year ended 31 March, 2017 **(₹ In Crore)**

Description	Total borrowings	Floating rate borrowings	Fixed rate borrowings	Weighted average interest rate (%)
INR	3,711.13	3,174.98	536.15	11.69%
USD	2,179.20	1,968.13	211.06	3.32%
EURO	48.37	-	48.37	2.05%
Total as at March 31, 2017	**5,938.70**	**5,143.11**	**795.58**	

For the Year ended 31 March, 2016 **(₹ In Crore)**

Description	Total borrowings	Floating rate borrowings	Fixed rate borrowings	Weighted average interest rate (%)
INR	7,973.48	7,690.19	283.29	12.09%
USD	2,248.04	2,153.32	94.72	3.35%
EURO	19.43	0.70	18.73	2.03%
IDR	197.06	-	197.06	12.25%
Total as at March 31, 2016	**10,438.01**	**9,844.21**	**593.80**	

52. Disclosures Required As Per Indian Accounting Standard (IND AS) 101- First Time Adoption Of Indian Accounting Standard

TRANSITION TO IND AS

1. Exemption availed and exceptions applied

The Group prepared financial statements for all periods up to 31st March 2016 in accordance with The Accounting Standards notified u/s 133 of The Companies Act 2013 (as amended) (read with Companies (Accounts) Rules 2014 ("Indian GAAP").

These are the Group's first annual financial statements prepared complying in all material respects with the Indian accounting standards notified under Section 133 of the Companies Act 2013, read with the Companies (Accounts) Rule 2015. Accordingly the Group prepared its opening IND AS Balance Sheet at April 1, 2015 and comparative period presented for the financial year 2015-16.

(i) Exemptions availed

As permitted by IND AS 101 the Group has availed following exemptions from the retrospective application of certain requirements under IND AS. These exemptions are:

- The Group has chosen to measure all items of PPE on transition date i.e. 1st April 2015 at fair value as their deemed cost.
- The Group has elected to adopt the fair value as a deemed cost of investments (Other than its subsidiaries, associates and Joint ventures).
- The Group has choose to continue recognizing Exchange difference of other long term outstanding loan / liability (against which there is no depreciable fixed assets exists) as Foreign Currency Monetary Item Translation Difference Account and amortized over period / remaining period of loan/liability.
- The Group has chosen to consider the cumulative translation difference for all foreign operations existed at date of transition at zero.
- The Group has opted to apply business combination IND AS 103 post transition date and not retrospectively.

(ii) Exceptions applied

- Estimates: The estimates at 01st April 2015 and 31st March 2016 are consistent with estimates made for the same date in accordance with IGAAP.
- Classification and measurement of financial assets in accordance with IND AS 109 on the basis of facts and conditions existed on IND AS transition date.

The following reconciliations provide quantifications of the effect of significant differences arising as a result of transition from Previous GAAP (IGAAP) to IND AS in accordance with IND AS 101.

(a) Balance Sheet as at 1st April, 2015 (Transition date);
(b) Other Equity as at 1st April, 2015 (Transition date);
(c) Balance Sheet as at 31st March, 2016;
(d) Other Equity as at 31st April, 2016 ; and
(e) Statement of Profit and Loss for the year ended 31st March, 2016; and
(f) Summary of reconciliation of movement in profit and loss on transition to IND AS for year ended March 31, 2015.

Measurement and recognition difference for year ended 1st April 2015 and 31st March 2016

(a) Property Plant and Equipment- fair value as deemed cost

The Group opted for fair value as deemed cost for all property and plant equipment (PPE) situated in India on transition date to IND AS. The Group has also revised the useful life of certain PPE on transition date.

The company has considered fair value (pursuant to the Section III and Section IV of the Scheme becoming effective on 24th September 2016) for Property i.e. Land, Building and Plant & Machinery situated in India and the impact of ₹ 1,826.49 Crore [As against ₹ 2,165.77 Crore previously recorded], in accordance with stipulations of Ind AS 101 with resulted impact being accounted for in the reserves.

The impact of change in depreciation for 2015-16 due to fair valuation and changes in useful life is ₹ 53.68 Crores.

(b) The company has elected to measure some of its investment at fair value and consequently, investment was decreased by ₹ 1.60 crore and ₹ 1.76 Crore as on 01st April 2015 and 31st March 2016 respectively.

(c) Fair value of Financial Assets and Liabilities:-

The Company has financial receivables and payables that are non-derivative financial instrument.

Under previous GAAP, these were carried at transactions cost less allowances for impairment if any.

Under Ind AS, these financial assets and liabilities are initially recognised at fair value.

(d) The Company has accounted for additional deferred tax liability on the fair value of Property Plant and Equipment.

(e) Business Combinations:

As per composite scheme of arrangement, Section III and IV of the scheme, Business undertaking 2 (Hot Strip Plant) and Business Undertaking 3 (Coke Oven Plant) of the Company transferred and vested with Jindal United Steel Limited (JUSL) and Jindal Coke Limited (JCL) respectively w.e.f. appointed date i.e. close of business hours before midnight of March 31, 2015. The opening Balance Sheet as on 1st April 2015 as per IND AS has been prepared after giving impact of transfer of Business undertaking 2 and 3 as per Section III and IV of the scheme consequently gain on Slum sale of 362.60 Crores has been transferred to opening retained earnings as on 1stApril 2015 (read with note no 28A).

(f) Under previous GAAP, actuarial gains and losses were recognised in the statement of profit and loss. Under Ind AS, the actuarial gains and losses form part of re-measurement of the net defined benefit liability/ asset, which is recognised in Other Comprehensive Income. Consequently, the tax effect of the same has also been recognised in other comprehensive income under Ind AS instead of the statement of profit and loss.

Reconciliation of Balance Sheet as at 1st April , 2015

(₹ in Crore)

S. No.	Description	As per IGAAP as at 1st April, 2015 *	Adjustment	As per IND AS as at 1st April, 2015
	ASSETS			
(1)	**Non-current assets**			
	(a) Property, Plant and Equipment	**5,022.54**	1,826.49	6,849.03
	(b) Capital work-in-progress	**143.14**	-	143.14
	(c) Goodwill (includes Goodwill on Consolidation)	**0.12**	-	0.12
	(d) Other Intangible assets	**14.17**	-	14.17
	(e) Financial Assets			
	(i) Investments	**394.38**	(1.77)	392.61
	(ii) Loans	**164.81**	(109.29)	55.52
	(iii) Other Financial Assets	**-**	0.20	0.20
	(f) Deferred tax assets (net)	**10.32**	(10.32)	-
	(g) Other non-current assets	**0.20**	58.26	58.46
(2)	**Current assets**			
	(a) Inventories	**1,799.99**	-	1,799.99
	(b) Financial Assets			
	(i) Investments	**0.31**	0.17	0.48
	(ii) Trade receivables	**1,056.53**	(0.15)	1,056.38
	(iii) Cash and cash equivalents	**47.54**	(27.85)	19.69
	(iv) Bank balances other than (iii) above	**-**	27.80	27.80
	(v) Loans	**-**	19.60	19.60
	(vi) Others Financial Assets	**5,566.27**	(406.12)	5,160.15
	(c) Current Tax Assets (Net)	**-**	44.96	44.96
	(d) Other current assets	**(26.58)**	319.55	292.97
	Total Assets	**14,193.73**	**1,741.53**	**15,935.26**
	EQUITY AND LIABILITIES			
	Equity			
	(a) Equity Share capital	**46.24**	(0.96)	45.28
	(b) Share Capital Suspense Account	**366.19**	-	366.19
	(c) Other Equity	**148.80**	1,670.44	1,819.24
	Non-Controlling Interest	**3.82**	**-**	**3.82**
	LIABILITIES			
(1)	**Non-current liabilities**			
	(a) Financial Liabilities			
	(i) Borrowings	**8,070.23**	-	8,070.23
	(ii) Other financial liabilities	**209.07**	(1.16)	207.91
	(b) Provisions	**7.79**	-	7.79
	(c) Deferred tax liabilities (Net)	**-**	73.43	73.43
	(d) Other non-current liabilities	**-**	0.07	0.07
(2)	**Current liabilities**			
	(a) Financial Liabilities			
	(i) Borrowings	**2,703.58**	(0.01)	2,703.57
	(ii) Trade payables	**1,229.37**	(5.43)	1,223.94
	(iii) Other financial liabilities	**(7.47)**	1,103.18	1,095.71
	(b) Other current liabilities	**1,414.04**	(1,098.04)	316.00
	(c) Provisions	**2.08**	-	2.08
	Total Equity and Liabilities	**14,193.74**	**1,741.53**	**15,935.26**

* Post Scheme Numbers (Refer Note No. 28A)

Reconciliation of Other Equity as at 1st April, 2015

(₹ in Crore)

Description	Reserves and Surplus								Equity Component of Financial Liability	Total impact on other equity
	Employees Stock Option Outstanding	Central/ State Subsidy Reserve	Amalgmation Reserve	Foreign Currency Translation Reserve	Currency Conversion	Debenture Redumption Reserve	Securities premium reserve	Capital Redemption Reserve	Retained earnings	Minority and capital reserve		
As at 01.04.2015 (IGAAP) [A] *	**3.86**	**0.39**	**1.22**	**0.89**	**(33.73)**	**59.19**	**425.51**	**20.00**	**(328.530)**	**-**	**-**	**148.80**
Fair Valuation of Property plant and Equipments	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	1,826.49		-	1,826.49
Deferred tax adjustment	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	(152.07)		-	(152.07)
Reclassification from Equity & Other Liabilities	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-		0.96	0.96
Transfer to retained earnings	-	(0.39)	-	-		-	-	-	0.39		-	-
Remeasurement of Financial instruments	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	(4.93)		-	(4.93)
Total IND AS adjustment [B]	**-**	**(0.39)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1,669.88**	**-**	**0.96**	**1,670.44**
As at 01.04.2015 (IND AS) [A] + [B]	**3.86**	**-**	**1.22**	**0.89**	**(33.73)**	**59.19**	**425.51**	**20.00**	**1,341.35**	**-**	**0.96**	**1,819.24**

Figures in brackets represents negative.

* Post Scheme Numbers (Refer Note No. 28A)

Reconciliation of Balance Sheet as at 31st March, 2016

(₹ in Crore)

S. No.	Description	As per IGAAP as at 1st April, 2015 *	Adjustment	As per IND AS as at 1st April, 2015
	ASSETS			
(1)	**Non-current assets**			
	(a) Property, Plant and Equipment	5,060.68	1,772.64	6,833.32
	(b) Capital work-in-progress	69.99	-	69.99
	(c) Goodwill (includes Goodwill on Consolidation)	0.12	-	0.12
	(d) Other Intangible assets	16.48	13.09	29.57
	(e) Financial Assets			
	(i) Investments	394.12	(1.88)	392.24
	(ii) Loans	165.13	(92.92)	72.21
	(iii) Other Financial Assets	-	0.22	0.22
	(f) Deferred tax assets (net)	9.73	149.66	159.39
	(g) Other non-current assets	9.63	20.55	30.18
(2)	**Current assets**			
	(a) Inventories	1,912.73	-	1,912.73
	(b) Financial Assets	-		
	(i) Investments	0.28	0.12	0.40
	(ii) Trade receivables	938.95	(3.44)	935.51
	(iii) Cash and cash equivalents	79.99	(13.47)	66.52
	(iv) Bank balances other than (iii) above	-	13.46	13.46
	(v) Loans	-	14.22	14.22
	(vi) Others Financial Assets	4,335.87	(315.82)	4,020.05
	(c) Current Tax Assets (Net)	-	40.51	40.51
	(d) Other current assets	4.89	261.99	266.88
	Total Assets	**12,998.58**	**1,858.94**	**14,857.52**
	EQUITY AND LIABILITIES			
	Equity			
	(a) Equity Share capital	46.24	-	46.24
	(b) Share Capital Suspense Account	366.19	-	366.19
	(c) Other Equity	(559.39)	1,859.08	1,299.69
	Non-Controlling Interest	**4.82**	**-**	**4.82**
	LIABILITIES			
(1)	**Non-current liabilities**			
	(a) Financial Liabilities			
	(i) Borrowings	7,323.27	-	7,323.27
	(ii) Trade payables			-
	(ii) Other financial liabilities	77.92	(0.18)	77.74
	(b) Provisions	11.12		11.12
(2)	**Current liabilities**			
	(a) Financial Liabilities			
	(i) Borrowings	2,364.37	-	2,364.37
	(ii) Trade payables	1,777.50	-	1,777.50
	(iii) Other financial liabilities	-	1,253.21	1,253.21
	(b) Other current liabilities	1,586.02	(1,253.17)	332.85
	(c) Provisions	0.52	-	0.52
	Total Equity and Liabilities	**12,998.58**	**1,858.94**	**14,857.52**

* Post Scheme Numbers (Refer Note No. 28A)

Reconciliation of Other equity as at 31st March, 2016

(₹ in Crore)

Description	Reserves and Surplus									Other Comprehensive ncome	Total impact on other equity
	Employees Stock Option Outstanding	Central/ State Subsidy Reserve	Amalgamation Reserve	Foreign Currency Translation Reserve	Currency Conversion	Foreign Currency Monetary Item Translation Difference Account *	Debenture Redumption Reserve	Securities premium reserve	Capital Redemption Reserve	Revalation reserve	Retained earnings	Items that will not be reclassified to Profit and loss	
As at 31.03.2016 (IGAAP) [A]	**2.52**	**0.39**	**1.22**	**7.46**	**(35.76)**	**(28.67)**	**56.69**	**425.51**	**20.00**	**65.61**	**(1,074.36)**	**-**	**(559.39)**
Fair Valuation of Property plant and Equipments	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-		1,826.49	-	1,826.49
Deferred tax adjustment	-	(0.39)	-	-		-	-	-	-		(152.17)	-	(152.17)
Transfer to retained earnings	-		-	-		-	-	-	-		0.39	-	-
Gain on slump sale transfer to opening to retained earnings	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-		362.60	-	362.60
Fair Valuation of Investment	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-		(1.70)	-	(1.70)
Re-measurement gains (losses) on defined benefits plans	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-		-	(0.58)	(0.58)
FCTR Transferred to OCI				(7.46)							-	7.47	0.01
Difference in profit or loss for 2015-16	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-		(171.31)	-	(171.31)
FCTR of PTJSI Eliminated											(1.12)		(1.12)
Remesurment of Security Deposit	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-		(3.13)	-	(3.13)
Total IND AS adjustment [B]	**-**	**(0.39)**	**-**	**(7.46)**		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**		**1,860.05**	**6.89**	**1,859.08**
As at 31.03.2016 (IND AS) [A] + [B]	**2.52**	**-**	**1.22**	**-**	**(35.76)**	**(28.67)**	**56.69**	**425.51**	**20.00**	**65.61**	**785.69**	**6.89**	**1,299.69**

Figures in brackets represents negative.

* Refer Note No. 27A , on Foreign currency long term borrowings against which depreciable assets has been transferred to JUSL pursuant to the scheme.

Reconciliation of Statement of Profit & Loss for the year ended on 31st March, 2016

(₹ in Crore)

	Description	As per IGAAP year ended 31.03.2016	Adjustment	As per IND AS year ended 31.03.2016
	INCOME			
I	Revenue from operations (Gross)	7,188.38	455.48	7,643.86
II	Other income	24.86	1.30	26.15
III	**Total Income [I+II]**	**7,213.24**	**456.77**	**7,670.01**
IV	**EXPENSES**			
	Cost of materials consumed	4,324.10	(0.00)	4,324.10
	Purchases of Trading Goods	357.40	-	357.40
	Changes in inventories of finished goods, work in progress and Trading goods	(153.92)	0.00	(153.92)
	Excise Duty on sales	-	500.25	500.25
	Employee benefits expenses	135.23	(0.90)	134.34
	Finance costs	1,029.00	0.97	1,029.97
	Depreciation and amortization expense	261.19	54.97	316.16
	Other expenses			
	Manufacturing Expenses	1,595.60	-	1,595.60
	Administrative Expenses	88.81	(0.16)	88.65
	Selling expenses	269.47	(44.76)	224.71
	Total Expenses [IV]	**7,906.89**	**510.36**	**8,417.26**
V	**Profit/(Loss) before exceptional items and tax [III-IV]**	**(693.66)**	**(53.60)**	**(747.25)**
VI	Exceptional items - Gain/(Loss)	321.10	(361.47)	(40.37)
VII	**Profit/ (Loss) before tax [V+VI]**	**(372.56)**	**(415.06)**	**(787.62)**
VIII	**Tax expense**			
	Provision for Current Tax	0.16	(0.00)	0.16
	MAT Credit Entitlement	10.66	0.00	10.66
	Provision for Deferred Tax	1.42	(243.75)	(242.33)
	Total Tax Expenses [VIII]	**12.24**	**(243.75)**	**(231.51)**
IX	**Profit/(Loss) before share in Associate and Minority Interest [VII - VIII]**	**(384.79)**	**(171.31)**	**(556.11)**
	Share of Profit/(Loss) from Associate	0.03	0.00	0.03
	Share of Profit/(Loss) of Minority	(0.71)	0.00	(0.71)
X	**Profit / (Loss) for the Year**	**(385.48)**	**(171.30)**	**(556.79)**
XI	**Other Comprehensive Income**			
	Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss			
	(i) Re-measurement gains (losses) on defined benefits plans	-	(0.89)	(0.89)
	(ii) Income tax effect on above	-	0.31	0.31
	Exchange difference in translating the financial statments of foreign operation		7.47	7.47
	Total Other Comprehensive Income [X]	**-**	**6.89**	**6.89**
XII	**Total Comprehensive Income for the period [X+XI]**	**(385.48)**	**(164.41)**	**(549.90)**

Summary of Reconciliation of Movement in Profit and loss on transition to IND AS for the year ended March 31, 2016

(₹ In Crore)

Net Profit as per Indian GAAP	(385.48)
Add/(less): Adjustments on account of transitions to IND AS	
Effects of meassuring Financials Instruments at fair value	(0.06)
Effects of meassuring Financials Instruments at amortised cost and unwinding of thereof	(0.75)
Depreciation on account of Revaluation	(53.68)
FCTR adjustment on Loans to subsidiaries	1.12
Gain on slump sale	(362.60)
Deferred tax on revaluation	243.75
Acturial Gain and loss	0.89
Net Profit As per IND AS	**(556.79)**
Add:- Other Comprehensive Income	
Acturial Gain and loss (Net of Tax)	(0.58)
(i) Exchange difference in translating the financial statments of foreign operation	7.47
Total Comprehensive Income	**(549.90)**

Note:- Figures in brackets represents negative.

53 Interest in Subsidiaries and associates

53.1 Material Non-Controlling Interest in Subsidiary:

Summarised financial information of PT JINDAL STAINLESS INDONESIA, which has material non-controlling interest:

The Principal place of Business:-Indonesia

(₹ in Crore)

Description	As at 31.03.2017	As at 31.03.2016	As at 01.04.2015
Non Current Assets	275.77	285.17	206.94
Current Assets	423.74	394.40	418.60
Sub Total	**699.50**	**679.57**	**625.54**
Non-current Liabilities	58.28	58.05	47.49
Current Liabilities	545.90	524.38	533.23
Sub Total	**604.18**	**582.43**	**580.72**
Equity attributable to Owner's of the company (% of Holding: 99.999%)	**95.32**	**97.14**	**44.82**
Equity attributable to Non Controlling Interest (% of Non Controlling Interest :0.001%)	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**

(₹ in Crore)

Description	As at 31.03.2017	As at 31.03.2016
Revenue	912.34	901.39
Net profit/(loss)	0.48	0.12
Other Comprehensive Income	(0.22)	49.05
Total Comprehensive Income	0.25	49.17
Total Comprehensive Income attributable to Non controlling Interests	**0.00**	**0.00**

(₹ in Crore)

Description	As at 31.03.2017	As at 31.03.2016
Net cash inflow/(outflow) from operating activities	104.84	158.56
Net cash inflow/(outflow) from investing activities	(3.91)	(13.87)
Net cash inflow/(outflow) from financing activities	(98.87)	(143.27)
Net cash inflow/(outflow)	**2.07**	**1.43**

53.2 Material Interest in Associates:Jindal United Steel Limited

Name of Associate	Country of Incorporation & Operation	% of Ownership Interest as at 31st March ,2017	Principal Activity
Jindal United Steel Limited	India	26%	Manufacturer of hot rolled products of stainless steel and carbon steel

The above associate was accounted for using equity method in consolidated financial statement

(₹ in Crore)

Description	As at 31.03.2017
Non Current Assets	2,446.40
Current Assets	161.81
Non-current Liabilities	2,199.76
Current Liabilities	108.46

(₹ in Crore)

Description	As at 31.03.2017
Revenue	-
Net profit/(loss)	-
Other Comprehensive Income	-
Total Comprehensive Income	-
Dividend received during the year	-

Reconciliation of Summarised financial Information to the carrying amount of the interest in the associates recognised in the consolidated financial statements:

(₹ in Crore)

Description	As at 31.03.2017
Net assets of the associate*	168.86
% of Share in associate	26%
Other adjustments	0.02
% of Share in associate	43.90
Carrying amount of interest in associates	43.92

* Excluding Share Capital Suspense Account.

53.3 Material Interest in Associate:Jindal Coke Limited

Name of Associate	Country of Incorporation & Operation	% of Ownership Interest as at 31st March ,2017	Principal Activity
Jindal Coke Limited	India	26%	Manufacturer of Coke and Coke products

The above associate was accounted for using equity method in the consolidated financial statement

(₹ in Crore)

Description	As at 31.03.2017
Non Current Assets	452.00
Current Assets	500.81
Non-current Liabilities	580.51
Current Liabilities	331.37

(₹ in Crore)

Description	As at 31.03.2017
Revenue	336.57
Net profit/(loss)	42.37
Other Comprehensive Income	(0.01)
Total Comprehensive Income	42.36
Dividend received during the year	-

(₹ in Crore)

Description	As at 31.03.2017
Net assets of the associate*	23.32
% of Share in associate	26%
Other adjustments	13.38
% of Share in associate	6.06
Carrying amount of interest in associates	19.44

* Excluding Share Capital Suspense Account.

53.4 Immaterial Interest in Associate: Jindal Stainless Corporate Management Services Private Limited

S. No.	Description	Country of Incorporation	% of Ownership Interest as at 31st March ,2017	% of Ownership Interest as at 31st March ,2016
1	Jindal Stainless Corporate Management Services Private Limited	India	50%	50%

(₹ in Crore)

Description	As at 31.03.2017	As at 31.03.2016
Carrying Amount	0.005	0.005
Profit & loss from continuing operation	0.46	0.03
Post tax profit or loss from discontinuing operation	-	-
Other Comprehensive income	-	-
Total Comprehensive income	**0.46**	**0.03**

54. In accordance with the provisions of "Indian Accounting Standard (Ind AS) -36 – Impairment of Assets", the company has made an assessment of the recoverable amount of assets based on higher of, the value in use considering its projected scale of operations, prevailing market conditions, future cash flows and future growth projections for domestic consumption and export of stainless steel items in general and estimated net selling price of the assets pertaining to its various Cash Generating Units and found recoverable amount of these assets to be higher as compared to carrying value of assets in its Financial Statements. Accordingly, management considers that there is no need for the provision on account of impairment of assets.

55. Pursuant to Notification No. GSR 308(E) dated 30th March, 2017, Details of Specified Bank Notes (SBNs) held and transacted during the period from 8th November to 30th December, 2016 as provided in the below table :-

(₹ In Crore)

Description	SBNs	Other denomination	Total
Closing cash in hand as on 08.11.2016	0.03	0.01	0.04
Add :- Permitted receipts	0	0.20	0.20
Less :- Permitted payments	0	0.15	0.15
Less :- Amount deposited in Banks	0.03	-	0.03
Closing cash in hand as on 30.12.2016	**-**	**0.06**	**0.06**

56. Previous years' figures have been re-arranged and regrouped wherever considered necessary.Figures less than 50,000 have been shown as absolute number.

57. Figures in bracket indicate previous year figures.

58. **Note1 to 58** are annexed to and form integral part of the Balance Sheet and Statement of Profit & Loss.

AUDITOR'S REPORT

In terms of our report of even date annexed hereto

For **LODHA & CO.**
Chartered Accountants

For **S.S KOTHARI MEHTA & CO.**
Chartered Accountants

RATAN JINDAL
Chairman &
Managing Director

S. BHATTACHARYA
Whole Time Director

(N.K. LODHA)
Partner
Membership No.85155
FRN 301051E

(SUNIL WAHAL)
Partner
Membership No.87294
FRN 000756N

ANURAG MANTRI
Chief Financial Officer

PLACE: New Delhi
DATED: 12th May, 2017

FORM AOC-1 (Pursuant to first proviso to sub-section (3) of section 129 read with rule 5 of Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014)
STATEMENT CONTAINING SALIENT FEATURES OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENT OF SUBSIDIARIES

(₹ in Crore)

Name of the Subsidiary	Reporting Period	Reporting Currency	Share Capital and Exchange Rate	Other Equity	Total Assets	Total Liabilities	Investment	Turnover (Gross)	Profit/ (Loss)	Provision for before Taxation (including other Compre-hensive Income	Profit/ (Loss) Taxation	Proposed Dividend after Taxation (includ-ing other Compre-hensive Income	% of Share holding
PT. Jindal Stainless Indonesia	31-Mar-17	USD=₹ 64.85	81.06	14.27	699.50	604.17	-	912.26	0.90	0.43	0.48	-	99.999%
Jindal Stainless UK Limited	31-Mar-17	GBP=₹ 81.35	0.81	1.52	3.20	0.87	-	1.67	0.18	0.04	0.14	-	100.00%
Jindal Stainless FZE	31-Mar-17	AED=₹ 17.65	10.59	12.11	38.89	16.19	-	26.13	7.15	-	7.15	-	100.00%
JSL Group Holdings Pte Ltd	31-Mar-17	USD=₹ 64.85	29.18	(1.06)	29.21	1.09	-	-	0.30	-	0.30	-	100.00%
Iberjindal S.L	31-Dec-16	EURO=₹ 69.05	6.91	4.59	147.57	136.07	-	245.45	5.84	1.64	4.20	-	65.00%

		Shares of Associate held by the company on the year end				Profit/Loss for the year (including Other Comprehensive Income)			
Name of Associate	Latest audited Balance Sheet Date	No.	Amount of Investment in Associate	Extend of Holding%	Net worth attributable to shareholding as per latest audited Balance Sheet	Considered in Consolidation	Not Considered in Consolidation	Description of how there is significant influence	Reason why the Associate is not consoli-dated
Jindal Stainless Corporate Management Services Private Limited	31-Mar-17	5,000	0.01	50%	0.49	0.46	0.46	% Holding	NA
Jindal Coke Ltd	31-Mar-17	1,68,14,804	16.81	26%	10.64	11.02	13.12	% Holding	NA
Jindal United Steel Ltd	31-Mar-17	8,77,87,778	87.79	26%	78.00	-	-	% Holding	NA

Note:

(i) Joint Ventures (a) MJSJ Coal Limited and (b) Jindal Synfuels Limited have been excluded from consolidation, as group does not have any control thereto as Investment in terms of agreement as Investor , being 9% and 10% respectively.

(ii) The Company has entered into MOU for disposal of its shareholding in Jindal Stainless Italy Srl and JSL Ventures Ltd and in process of liquidating its investments held in Jindal Acerox Inoxidable S.L, Spain; accordingly their Financial Statements have not been consolidated.

(iii) Jindal Stainless Madencilik Sanaye Ve Ticaret AS has been Liquated w.e.f. 02.12.2015 therefore its financial statements have not been consolidated.

(iv) As per AMP and other facts stated in Note no. 32 the subsidiaries (a) Jindal Coke Limited (upto 10.11.2016) and (b) Jindal United Steel Limited (upto 27.12.2016) has no controlling interest (investment), accordingly these subsidiaries have been excluded from the consolidation.

PLACE: New Delhi
DATED: 12th May , 2017

RATAN JINDAL
Chairman & Managing Director

S. BHATTACHARYA
Whole Time Director

ANURAG MANTRI
Chief Financial Officer

JINDAL STAINLESS LIMITED
(CIN: L26922HR1980PLC010901)
Regd. Office: O.P. Jindal Marg, Hisar – 125 005 (Haryana), India
Phone No. (01662) 222471-83, Fax No. (01662) 220499
Corporate Office: Jindal Centre, 12, Bhikaiji Cama Place, New Delhi – 110 066
Email Id.: investorcare@jindalstainless.com
Website: www.jslstainless.com

E-COMMUNICATION REGISTRATION FORM

To,

Link Intime India Private Limited
(Unit: Jindal Stainless Limited)
44, Community Center, 2nd Floor
Naraina Industrial Area, Phase I, Near PVR,
Naraina, New Delhi - 110028
Phone No.: (011) 41410592/93/94
Fax No.: (011) 41410591
Email : delhi@linkintime.co.in

Green initiative on Corporate Governance

I/we hereby exercise my/our option to receive all communications from the Company such as Notice of General Meeting, Explanatory Statement, Audited Financial Statements, Balance Sheet, Profit & Loss Account, Directors' Report, Auditor's Report etc. in electronic mode pursuant to the "Green Initiative in Corporate Governance" taken by the Ministry of Corporate Affairs vide circular no. 17/2011 dated 21st April, 2011. Please register my e-mail ID as given below, in your records, for sending the communications:

Folio No./ DP ID & Client ID No.: .....

Name of 1st Registered Holder: .....

Name of Joint Holder(s), if any: .....

Registered Address of the Sole/1st Registered Holder: .....

No. of Shares held: .....

E-mail ID (to be registered): .....

Date: ..... Signature: .....

Notes:

(1) On registration, all communications will be sent to the e-mail ID registered.

(2) Shareholders are requested to keep the Company's Registrar – Link Intime India Pvt. Ltd. informed as and when there is any change in the e-mail address.

Form No. MGT-11

PROXY FORM

[Pursuant to section 105(6) of the Companies Act, 2013 and rule 19(3) of the Companies (Management and Administration) Rules, 2014]

CIN: L26922HR1980PLC010901

Name of the Company: Jindal Stainless Limited

Registered office: O.P. Jindal Marg, Hisar – 125005, Haryana

Name of the member(s):	
Registered address:	
Email Id.:	
Folio No. / Client Id:	
DP Id.:	

I / We, being the member(s) of ..... shares of the above name company, hereby appoint

1. Name: .....

   Address: .....

   Email Id.: ..... Signature: ..... or failing him

2. Name: .....

   Address: .....

   Email Id.: ..... Signature: ..... or failing him

3. Name: .....

   Address: .....

   Email Id.: ..... Signature: ..... or failing him

as my/our proxy to attend and vote (on a poll) for me/us and on my/our behalf at the 37th Annual General Meeting of the Company, to be held on the 26th day of September, 2017 at 11:30 a.m. at Registered Office of the Company at O.P. Jindal Marg, Hisar – 125 005, Haryana and at any adjournment thereof in respect of such resolutions as are indicated below:

Sr. No.	Resolution	For	Against
1.	To adopt Standalone and Consolidated Financial Statements of the Company including Report of Board of Directors and Auditors.		
2.	To appoint a Director in place of Mr. Ratan Jindal (DIN: 00054026), who retires by rotation and being eligible, offers himself for re-appointment.		
3.	To appoint Walker Chandiok & Co. LLP as Statutory Auditors of the Company and to fix their remuneration.		
4.	Appointment of Mr. Abhyuday Jindal as a Director and Non-Executive Vice Chairman of the Company.		
5.	Appointment of Ms. Bhaswati Mukherjee as an Independent Director.		
6.	Ratification of remuneration to be paid to M/s Ramanath Iyer & Co., Cost Accountants, as Cost Auditors of the Company for the financial year 2017-18.		
7.	Authority to enter into material related party contracts / arrangements / transactions.		

Signed this ..... day of September, 2017

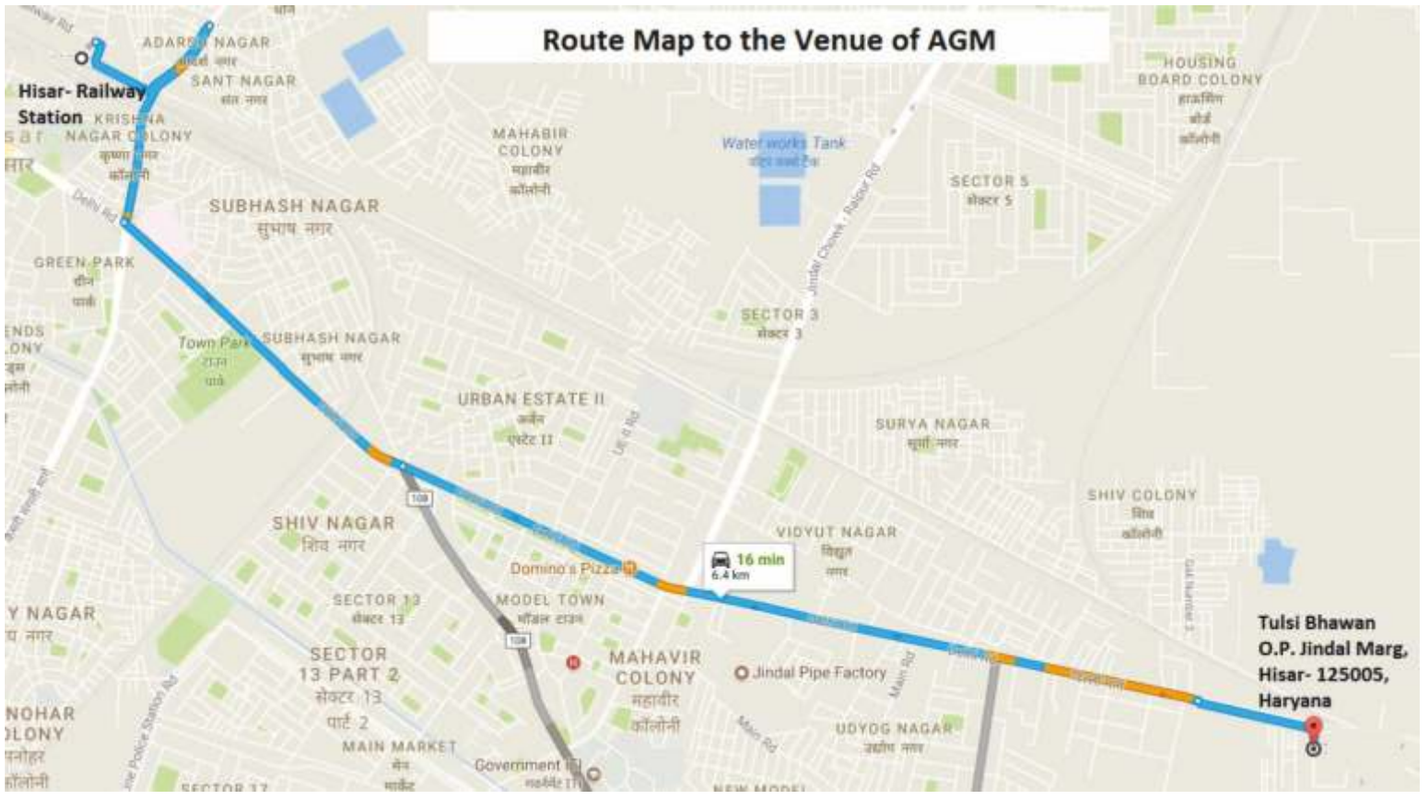
..... Signature of shareholder

..... Signature of Proxy holder(s)

Affix Revenue Stamp

Notes:

1. This form should be signed across the stamp as per specimen signature registered with the Company.
2. This form of Proxy, to be effective should be duly completed deposited at the registered office of the Company, not less than 48 hours before the commencement of the meeting.
3. A proxy need not be a member of the Company.
4. A person can act as proxy on behalf of members not exceeding fifty and holding in the aggregate not more than 10% of the total share capital of the Company carrying voting rights. A member holding more than 10% of the total share capital of the Company carrying voting rights may appoint a single person as proxy and such person shall not act as a proxy for any other person or shareholder.
5. Please put a (✔) in the appropriate column against the resolutions indicated in the Box. If you leave the 'For' or 'Against' column blank against any or all the resolutions, your Proxy will be entitled to vote in the manner as he/she thinks appropriate. This is only optional.


Route Map to the Venue of AGM
Hisar- Railway Station
ADARSH NAGAR
SANT NAGAR
KRISHNA NAGAR COLONY
SUBHASH NAGAR
सुभाष नगर
GREEN PARK
Town Park
MAHABIR COLONY
महावीर कॉलोनी
Water works Tank
SECTOR 5
सेक्टर 5
HOUSING BOARD COLONY
SECTOR 3
सेक्टर 3
URBAN ESTATE II
SURYA NAGAR
SHIV COLONY
SHIV NAGAR
शिव नगर
VIDYUT NAGAR
16 min
6.4 km
Domino's Pizza
MODEL TOWN
SECTOR 13
सेक्टर 13
SECTOR 13 PART 2
सेक्टर 13 पार्ट 2
MAHAVIR COLONY
Jindal Pipe Factory
MAIN MARKET
Government
UDYOG NAGAR
Tulsi Bhawan
O.P. Jindal Marg,
Hisar- 125005,
Haryana